

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLI

14

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 141

Twenty-seventh Cavalry (Whitfield's Legion; First Legion).

O - So



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

1458
Oliver J. J.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371840
2	1930
3	2033
4	2107
5	2180
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

0. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Oliver

Sgt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 7 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 7, 1862.

Where Blacksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. E. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detach-
ed service.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Jackson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

0 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

X
J. J. Oliver

Pro, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 1862.

Where Greenville Tex.

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on special detail.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

0

27 Cav.

Texas.

X
John Oliver

Priv., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on special detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W.S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

0

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Oliver

Priv., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. A. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Recd no pay

To what time from Fort, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent Detached
Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

O. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Oliver

Pvt., Co. 25, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1 Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
He failed to go
home with horses and
now at home sick.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 5, 1863, and re-organized May 5, 1863.

Book mark:

Copy

1959
Oliver. J. J.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Oliver. J. J.

1960
Oliver John

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Oliver J. J.

1261
Omeal. James. W.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Omeal. James. W.

1462
O'Neil, James W.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58369179	2	
2	9300	3	
3	9434	4	
4	9535	5	
5	9704	6	
6	9782	7	
7	9847	8	
8	9911	9	
9	46529303	10	
10	551069	11	
11	49688529	12	
12	46602566	13	
13	45796924	14	
14	759299	15	
15	918788	16	
16	46140250	17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of mailed cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James H. O'Neil

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1

Where San Augustine Tex, 1862

By whom Capt. Jas. H. Brookes

Period till Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

0 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Onil

Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mich

1862

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt. J. A. Brooks

Period

July 7 to 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyright

C. (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Onil
Co. C, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug

Enlisted:
When Mich, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period File Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent present, 186 .

Remarks:

As on roll.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

James W. Ornel
Ornel, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. N. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James Onil

Pl, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1862, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. J. M. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom T. S. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Potter

C (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James Ornel
Pvt, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *March*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. J. H. Brooks*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862...

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured April 27/63*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Dotter
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William W. Wencil
Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January June*

Enlisted:

, 1863

When

Where *San Antonio, Tex*

, 1863

By whom

Capt. J. B. Hester

Period

127100

Last paid:

By whom

J. B. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*In Camp Pazo
prisoner at Columbus Miss*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Wencil

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C

27 Cav. | Texas.

James W. O'Neil
Pol, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Dismounted since*

August 12 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Gail
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: Nick,
When, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. B. Brooks

Period 7 Nov 62

Last paid: Capt F. M. Smith

By whom To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached during his
1st Dr. Train.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862; and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Gail

Copyright

(Confederate.)

O' 1 229 Tex

J. M. O'Neal
Priv 1 Tex Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured April 21, 186 .

Where captured M^c Minnville, Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded Louisville

May 1

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 174
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

S. N. Hammer

50
N | 1 Legion | Texas
(Confederate.)

James N. O. Heill

Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*This bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Ed. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copies

(Confederate.)

No

|

|

34

James H. C. Neill

1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured

On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured

April 27

, 1863.

Remarks:

Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. C. Bay

Agent

(Confederate.)

011 Legion Tex

J. W. O'Neal
Capt. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin
When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(000)

W. S. Saxe

(Confederate.)

O

1 lev.

Tex

James W. Oneas
Pvt. Co. 61 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

May 2, 1863.
Franklin Tenn.

Where captured

When captured

April 27, 1863.

When discharged

May 8, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Baltimore

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

O 1 1 bar Texas

as to Neil
Plt Co. 1 Reg Tex bar

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Ten

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Alberty

(Confederate.)

G 1 Cav. Tex.

Jas. W. O'Neil
Priv. Co. C, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md. en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tex.
When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5;

J. W. Leonard
Capt.

(Confederate.)

(C) | 1 | Capt. | Fox.

James H. O'Neil ^x
Capt. 1 Regt Fox. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated March 2nd
2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 2nd, 1863.

Remarks:

²⁹ Name appears in column of names.

As James H. O'Neil

Roll bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. K.
Ford, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change.—W. H. HATUN, Capt. P. A. C. A."

Number of roll:

23; sheet

J. H. Brown

Oppen.

(CONFEDERATE.)

0 1 27th Legion 1 Tex

J. W. O'Neill

Pvt. A. C. 1 Tex Legn

Appears on a

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed

, 186 4

No.

5556

Amount

\$35.00

Settlement

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 480

W. B. Allen

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Q 1 1 Leg. Tex

J. M. O'Neal

Regt. Co. C. 1 Texas Legion
27 Regt. 1st Div

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

General Hospital,
Marion, Ala.,

for

Mich. & Apr. 1864.
dated Apr. 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Mich. 1, 1862.

Where

San Augustine, Tex

By whom

Capt. Brooks

Period

War.

Attached to Hospital:

When

Apr. 30, 1864

How employed

Patient

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lee

To what time

31 Oct., 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Lallier

X 1433
Omeil, Jonathan

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50868917	2	
2	8985	3	
3	9054	4	
4	9178	5	
5	9299	6	
6	9403	7	
7	9534	8	
8	9629	9	
9	9702	10	
10	9780	11	
11	9845	12	
12	9909	13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME:

See also

(Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Jonathan Neil
Age 27 } Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Appears on _____ years. Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated *Camp Murphy*

Arks *Nov 7*
Muster-in to date _____, 1861.
Joined for duty and enrolled: _____, 1861.
When *Oct 10*

Where *San Augustine Texas*
By whom *John H. Brooks*, 1861.

Mustered into service:
When *Nov 7*

Where *Camp Murphy Arks*, 1861.
By whom *Capt John H. Whittier*

Period _____
No. of miles to rendezvous *121 miles*
Valuation of horse, *500*
Remarks: *235.00; equipments, 20.00*

*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regt. Texas Cavalry.
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

Wm. D. Carter

Captain

0

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jonathan Ouel

Plt, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10* 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Left at Camp Matlock
with train*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(1862)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jonathan Civil
Co. L., { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt John H. Brooks*

Period *12 M.*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos E. Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. C. Potter

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Jonathan Ornel
Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt Jno R Brooks*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:
By whom *E. A. Hester*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Detachment (Prill)
Prill, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 10*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Branch*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Lieut. J. A. Hester*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *See in quarters*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. Potts

Copyist

Q 27 Cav. Texas.

Jonathan Cecil
Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 10
Where San Francisco, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*, 186*6*
By whom *Wm. B. Davis*

By whom Capt J H Broocks
Period

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Hester*

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent present
Remarks _____

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

mark:

Wm. Potter

Overview

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jonathan Ornel
Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Heister

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Potter

(202)

Copies

(Confederate.)

C

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jonathan Grice
Grice, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached Service*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. B. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

0

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jonathan Oniel
Pvt, Co *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. H. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

San Antonio

Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Brooks*

To what time *April 30*, 1863

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Dismounted from 20*

May to 18 June Mounted
on Government horse June
18

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Brooks

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnathan O'Neil
Pop, Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Dismounted from 30*
Mays to 18 June 1863 mounted
on a government horse 18
June 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(922)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Q | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Jonathan Ince

Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. B. Brooks

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave
temporarily. 30 minutes

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

1464
Oniel Mitchell A.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369180	2	
2	9301	21	
3	9435	22	
4	9536	23	
5	9631	24	
6	9703	25	
7	9781	26	
8	9846	27	
9	9910	28	
10	44238251	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Mitchell & Greil

Pos, Co. *6*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Greil*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mich 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt Geo. H. Crooks*

Period *till 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Wm Potter

Captain

(Confederate)

Q

27 Cav. Texas.

Mitchell Ornel

Pvt., Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where San Augustine Tex.

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period Till 7. 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. P. O. R.

Copyright

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Mitchel Ornel

Co. C, Co. to, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mch 1*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. H. Crooks*

Period *until 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Sick on quarters*

on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Poth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C

27 Cav. Texas.

Mitchel Ornel

Ornel, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potts

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Mitchell Greil

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 1

, 1862.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Capt Jno. H. Brookes

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Hunter

To what time

Oct 31

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

On detached service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C

27 Cav.

Texas.

Mitchell Oniel

Oct, Co. *Le*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Mich 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Mitchell Grier

Off., Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

March

, 186 *2*.

Whereas

San Augustine

By whom

Cap. J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

G. B. Lee

To what time

April 30

, 186 *3*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. C. Pitts

(Confederate.)

0

27 Cav. Texas.

Mitchell O'Neil

Private, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. W. U. Potter

(Considerate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mitchel Ornel
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 1, 1862.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

7 Nov 62

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. M. Smith

To what time

Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached as Saddle
Madisonville Miss.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Potts

Copyright

0

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

Mitchell Oneil

Put, Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence San Augustine
Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.
J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by
Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

57

(2004)

C. E. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

Oniel. James. W.
Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Oniel. James. W.

1467
Oriel. Jonathan

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**) :

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Oriel. Jonathan

1907
Oniel. Mitchel

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Oniel. Mitchell. A

1462
Osborn, Silas

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	38373646	20
2	3788	21
3	3871	22
4	3941	23
5	4014	24
6	4080	25
7	4146	26
8	4203	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Silas Osborn

Rt

Co. I

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 10, 1862.

Where Danversfield, 1862.

By whom Providence Coffey

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Dumas

Copyright

C

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Silas Osborne

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 15, 1862.

Where Danversfield, Va.

By whom E. B. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. S. Russell

C

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Silas Osborn

RE, Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Sangerfield, Tex*

By whom *J. H. Cook*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Russell

Copyright

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. Osburn

Re

, Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10th, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862.

Where

Langerhans

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 hrs

Last paid:

By whom

T. C. Mason

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Osburn

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Silas Ozburn

Co. I, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Mar 10*, 1862

Where *Dangerfield. Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C

27 Cav. | Texas.

Silas Osburn

Pte

, Co. *D*,

{ Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Danger Creek*

By whom *J. M. Coon*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Hester

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Q
Silas Osborn
2^d, Co. I,

Appears on { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When
Where

March 10, 1862.
Dyersfield, Tex.

By whom
Period

J. M. Cook
12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

R. J. Lee
April 30, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: Left camp on march
from town.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

S. J. Osborn

Copyist

C

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Silas Osborn

Re Co. I

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: absent without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Osborn

Copyright

Osborn, Silas

Co. *I*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Osborn, Silas

1470
Osteen, James. E

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Osteen, Joseph.

1471
Osteen. J. C.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Osteen. Joseph.

1472
Osteen, Joseph

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50870273	1
2	0519	11
3	0639	12
4	0721	13
5	0781	14
6	0839	15
7	0892	16
8	0942	17
9	0988	18
10	47065801	19
11	057746	20
12	45557572	21
13	1239	22
14	335070	23
15	352932	24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

See Also:

See Also

(Confederate.)

Q | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Joseph Ostein

Pvt., Co. D.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Joseph C. Steen

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Q | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Osteen
Lt., Co. D., {

Appears on Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When

Where Jan. 1
Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom O.P. Preston

Period 12 ms.

Last paid:

By whom T.E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

Q | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph G. Steen
Priv., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded and left
in hospital at Davis Mill.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

Q | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. Osteen
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mc'h. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Q. F. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded and in
hospital at Dawises Mill
Dec. 21/62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Casteen
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom G. F. Preston

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded. Davis Mill
Dec. 21, '62, in hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Boyer

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Q | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Osteen
Privt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan. 1, 1863.

Hallettsville, Texas., 1862.

Q. F. Preston

12 mo.

Capt. Mason

June 30, 1862.

Present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check mark:

W. H. Bazant

Captain

(Confederate.)

B | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

^x J. Osteen

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O. F. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

^x Name appears in column
of names present as J. Osteen

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Q | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Osteen
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

①

1st Legion Texas

J. C. Osteen

1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

for exchange, sent from St. Louis, Mo., to Alton,
Ill., Feb. 27, 1863, by order of Lt. Col. F. A.
Dick, Pro Mar. Gen., Dept. of the Mo.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured

Davis Mills, Miss

When captured

Dec 21, 1862

Remarks:

Number of roll:

228; sheet

1

(228)

J. Graf
Copyist

(Confederate.)

O | 1 Legion | Tex.

Jas. C. Osteen,
Priv. Co. D, 1 Tex Legion

Appears on a semi-monthly

Report

of Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo.,
February 28, 1863.

Roll dated St. Louis, March 12, 1863.

Where captured Davis Mills, Tenn.

When captured Dec. 21, 1862.

Received Feb. 25, 1863.

Discharged Feb. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Alton.

Number of roll:

5 M. Leonard

(Confederate.)

Co. 1 2nd Legion Tex

John N. Ostlin
Roll 2 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Alton, Ill., who have been erased on rolls of
those sent to City Point for exchange.

Roll dated

Feb 1st

, 186 .

Where captured

Miss. Mill. Prison

When captured

Dec 21, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

153

(1864)

W. H. Rouse

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 Section

Tex

Joseph H. Austin
Private

Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois, paroled and
sent to City Point, Va., for exchange, by order
War Dept., April 1, 1863.*

Roll dated Military Prison, Alton, Ill., April 1,
1862.†

Where captured Davis Mills

When captured Dec 21, 1862.

Remarks: Not Sent

* Entry canceled except remarks.

Indorsement shows: "Received City Point, Va., April 8th, 1863,
from Capt. L. E. Hinson, 17th Ohio Vols., Eight Hundred & fifty
five (855) paroled (Confederate) prisoners of War.—J. H. THOMPSON,
Capt. Comdg. Post."

† As it appears on the roll.

L. Murdoch
Appd.

(Confederate.)

O | 1 Legion | Tex.

Joseph M. Osten
Capt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received Feb. 27, 1862

Where captured Davis' Mills Miss.

When captured Dec. 21, 1862

When exchanged

June 12, 1863

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jack Ausmus

(Confederate.)

1st Regiment

Joseph M. Carter

1st Regiment

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Alton Military Prison, Alton, Illinois,
until exchanged.*

Roll dated

Not dated 1862

Where captured *Kearney, Mo.*

When captured *December*, 1862

Remarks:

Signature

Roll indorsed: "City Point, Va., June 1st, 1863. Received from
Capt. R. H. McKittrick, Co. B. 77th Ohio Vol., one thousand and
twenty-six Confederate Prisoners of War for exchange.—J. H.
Harrison, Capt. Comdg. Post, City Point."
"Deposited roll and letter filed under 329 H (O. C. G. P.) 1863.
"Now that this is a roll of men sent from Alton Military Prison to
City Point, Va., for exchange, June 12, 1863.

Number of roll:

Sheet *20*

Mr. J. H. Harrison

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 1 Legion, Cav. Texas

J. M. Ostrom

Priv. Co. D 1 Legion Cav. Texas

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a Detachment of Exchanged Prisoners, Exterior
Defenses, Three Chopped Road, Va.,

for To June 30, 1863.

I dated July 15 1863

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where Hallitoville Texas.

By whom St. Searcy

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Mason

To what time Aug 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Osteed, J. M. *X*

Pvt.,

Co. D. 1st. Tex. Legion

24 Cav

Subject: Rep. at Demopolis, Ala.

Title of record: L. R. 1095

A. M. & E. La.

Date:

Aug. 8, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE).

Joseph Osteen.

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Tex. Inf.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 6, 1865.

Residence

Number of rolls: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

27 Car.

Osteen, Joseph
Regt. 2nd, 9th Regt Tex Legion
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS

4327890
1538725

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20

Book Mark:

S | ^{Conf.} / War / Tex

Joseph (C) Stein

Rank, P. 1st; Co., 1st Reg't Tex Cav

Complaint, Head wounded.

Admitted Dec 22

To (Branch 1) U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp. 1862

La Grange, Tenn.

Ret'd to duty

Deserted, 18

Disch'd from service, 18

Sent to G. H., 18

On furlough, 18

Died, 18

Remarks: 18

Tenn Reg. No 893; Hos. No. ; Page 26

Getz

Copyright

Confed.

C 1 Legion Tex

Joseph Osteen

Rank, P, Co. D, 1 Regt Tex Legion

To U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital,
Alton, Ill.

Where captured, Davis Mills Miss

When captured, Dec 22, 1862

Disease, Varioloid

Received in hospital Mar 26, 1863

Returned to quarters May 18, 1863

Died, 186

Remarks:

Dipley

Copied

Oster. Joseph

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Oster. Joseph.

Osten Joseph. M

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Osten. Joseph.

1477
Oster. Joseph. M
Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Oster. Joseph.

Overall, Samuel. W.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Transfer Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Overall, Samuel. W.

1477
Overall Samuel H.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Teamster Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374855	2
2	4931	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Done at:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel M. Overall

transferred to Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Samuel H. Overall

1st Lt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Died about May 20 1862 in hosp'l Columbus Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

✓ 1478
Overall William M.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367690	20
2	7784	21
3	7896	22
4	7999	23
5	8102	24
6	8196	25
7	8282	26
8	8365	27
9	8446	28
10	8529	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Overall

Priv., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 3, 186 /.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 186 /.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. M^cRea.

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 37th Regt-
ment Texas Cavalry.
The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough.

Captain

(Confederate.)

O. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Overall

Priv., Co. A, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dwightfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

C. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

O. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Inesall

Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *M. H. & Aprl*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *July*, 186 *1*.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *T. C. Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186 *.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

O. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. M. Overall

Priv., Co. 9, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Nester

To what time

Feb. 28, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Hospital
on roll
on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Carroll

Regt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 8 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Wainwright

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Nester

To what time

Feb. 27, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Missing since Battle

Inken

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Capt.

(Confederate.)

C. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. M. Correll
Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Missing since Battle
Iska Sept. 19, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

O. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Overall
Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Neeter

To what time Feb. 28, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing since
the Battle of Luka
Sept. 17, 62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

O | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Everett

Prt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Caingerfield

By whom C. R. Hickins

Period 2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nestler

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing since the battle at Duka.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

C. B. P. Slough

Copied

(Confederate.)

O. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Overall

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Ovingerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. A. Heeler

To what time Feb 27, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing since
the battle of Iuka
Sept. 19, 62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copyist

✓ 1479
Overby N P

Co. F. & S., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Asst. Surg. Asst. Surg.

CARD NUMBERS.

50367550

1	2
3	11
5	22
7	33
9	44
11	55
13	66
15	77
17	88
19	99
21	10
23	21
25	32
27	43
29	54
31	65
33	76
35	87
37	98
39	09
41	10

Number of cards used in this book 12
Number of cards used in this book 12

Page 12

See also

(Confederate.)

6

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. P. Overbay

Ass Surg, Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 25 30*, 1862.

When *Jan 1*, 1862

Where *Laraca, Tex*

By whom *O. P. Preston*

Period *12 mo*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Appointed Surgeon
Apr. 15. Left Surg same day*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Absence

Captain

Overby -

Co D.M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Overlay, Henry, P.

1450
x
Overlay Henry P
Co. M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370405	21
2	5347	22
3	5457	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

REG. MARK: _____
Spc 2120 _____

27 Cav. | Texas

Overby
 Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
 Legion Texas Cavalry.
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1862
When Jan. 1
Where Hull Co. Ill., 1862.

Where Hallettsville, 1862

By whom Capt. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bazarkh

Opinion

(Confederate.)

①

27 Cav.

Texas.

Henry P. Overbay
Co. M.

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *apl. 14 to 30*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 186*2*

Where *Hallettsville, Tex.*

By whom *O. P. Perston*

Period *9 M.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On detached duty.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist

(Confederate.)

O

27 Cav.

Texas.

Henry P Overly

Pl, Co. M, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville, Tex

By whom

O P Presler

Period

9 M

Last paid:

By whom

Thomas Hester

To what time

June 14, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June 14, 1862 by reason of disability

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Albert

1451
Owen William E.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367788
2	7897
3	8000
4	8103
5	8197
6	8283
7	8366
8	8447
9	8530
10	8614
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

0

27 Cav.

Texas.

M. C. Owen

Priv., Co. A,

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Not paid.*

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Mustered into service
7 Feb. 62 by C. R. Hawkins
Dangerfield, Tex.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

C. R. Stough,
Capt.

(Confederate.)

O. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. B. Owen

Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb, 1862

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. P. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

Mustered 7 Feb. By Hawkins.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. P. Hawkins
Coppin

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

^x
W. C. Owen

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Hester

To what time

Feb. 28, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Name appears in column of
Names Present as William C.
Owen.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Strough
Copyist

(Confederate)

Q. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. P. Cress
Plt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 7, 1862.

Where Wainwright

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

To what time Mar. 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Roll call

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

C. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

B | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

William Dumas
1st, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where July 4, 1862.

By whom Dainfield
A. R. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time J. P. Mason
June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. R. Stouffer
Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. C. Owen

Porter, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Myster

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as White's 4th Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copyist

(Confederate.)

Q. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Owen

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dainersfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Nester

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Dismounted Guard
at Columbia, Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Owen
Pvt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where July 4, 1861.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom

J. A. Water
Oct. 31, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Absent with train.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. R. Stough.
Copyright

(Confederate.)

(C.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. C. Owens
Prvt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When July 14, 1861.

Where Dangerfield.

By whom C. R. Hawkins.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. A. Nester.

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick
Quintman Hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Coytes

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Owen

Inf., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

July 4, 1864.

By whom

A. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Smith

To what time

Oct. 31, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

1482
Owens James W

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373114	21
2	3186	22
3	3221	23
4	3287	24
5	3355	25
6	3439	26
7	3488	27
8	3535	28
9	3571	29
10	44238222	30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

0

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joe Owens
Capt., Co. H

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

186

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

E. A. Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

O.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James Owens
Cvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

mch 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt. J. Bivins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyright

0

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James Owens
1st Regt., Co. H

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____
Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____
Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Promoted Aug
6, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. N. Wilkinson

0

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James, Owens
1 Corp. H

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Owens

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Williamson
Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James Owens
Capt. H., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom J. M. Birnie

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

D

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James Owen
Enl, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *March 10* 186*2*

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. M. Divins*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hester*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkman
Coyd

0

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Owens
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

May 10, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Texas

By whom

Capt J. M. Davis

Period

12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

Lt Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Capt

0 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Owens
Capt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug, 1863
Enlisted:
When

March 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Owens
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:
J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

0

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Owen

Capt, Co: H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov 10, 1863.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detached making saddles.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Whitfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

0

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

J H Owens

Priv., Co. H, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence

Red River Co.

Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

56

(2000)

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist.

✓ 1453
Owens W. A.

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50374786	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

O | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Owens

Pr, Co K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 18, 1864.

Where Atlanta Ga

By whom Col E. R. Hawkins

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detached Service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. West

Copyright

Owens. W. E.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP,

Cards filed with

Owen. William. E.

Ozburn. Silas

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ostorn. Silas

1486
Pace Jesse H. H.

Co. G 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372494	2
2	2573	3
3	2655	4
4	2731	5
5	2800	6
6	2865	7
7	2943	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

57
D

(Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Jessy H. Pace
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 8 to Apr 30, 1862.*

Enlisted:
When *March 1, 1862.*

Where *Texas*

By whom *George H. Patterson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*, 1862.

Remarks *Absent sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark: *W. A. R. by*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jessie N. H. Pace

Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

Pvt. S. H. Patterson

Period

12 mcs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reedy

Copyright

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Jessie K. H. Pace
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug, 1867

Enlisted:
When

Where Michs, 1867

By whom Paris Texas
G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom

To what time _____, 1867

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reesby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jesse K. H. Pace
Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Resby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse K. H. Pace
Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Royce
Capt.

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Jesse K. H. Pace
Pvt, Co. G

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____
wounded in action
and left near picket
camp Carters Creek
Apr 27, 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
two companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P.

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jessie H. H. Pace

Plt., Co. G., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks Died of wound
recd near Franklin Tenn
May 4, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

H. A. Royby

Copyright

1487
Palmer William H.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whittfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371084	44334352
2	1177	
3	1286	
4	1363	
5	1441	
6	1516	
7	1594	
8	1668	
9	1741	
10	4655 1100	
11	4968 8557	
12	4653 8220	
13	60 2492	
14	4579 6931	
15	759300	
16	918794	
17	46140255	
18	4423 8223	
19	5108	

Number of military cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm H. Palmer

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 28, 1862

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period Recert

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copied

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. |

Texas.

Wm H. Palmer

Det., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 28, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Palmer

P. T., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 28

, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Worth

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

W H Palmer

Priv

{ Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 28

, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured & paroled by
the enemy at the battle
of Davis Bridge Oct 5
1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustari

Copies

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H. Palmer

Regt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 28, 1862

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

E. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured and
Paroled at Davis Bridge
Oct 5,

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Palmer
Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & up*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 21*, 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Palmer*

Period *Rec'd*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Palmer*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured on picket line near
Franklin Farm April 20th
1863.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Palmer

(202)

Copies

P

Confederate.

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Palmer
Capt., Co. E,

Appears on

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent.
Captured at Carter's
Coke Pike Apr 27th 1863
& Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____

186 2.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

186 2.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____ without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark: _____

W. M. Mayfield

Captain

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Palmer

Priv., Co. E

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

1864.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 13

Where

Gasper Tex

1862.

By whom

B. H. Stoneworthy

Period

Recr

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R. J. Lee

To what time

Nov 30

1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copy

P (Confederate.)
272
1 Tex
William H Palmer
Pot 606. 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

W. H. Palmer

Copy

(Confederate.)

D

1 Legion

Texas

William H Palmer

Pot

, Co.

, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Maj. Gen. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Comb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12

J. M. M. M.

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

Set

William H. Palmer

Priv. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured

On Carter's Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured

Apr. 27

1863.

Remarks:

Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Gay

Captain

Confederate.

9. 1 Tex Tex

W. M. Palmer

Post No. 1 Tex Tex

Department of the Cumberland.

Apr 27, 186 .

Franklin Tenn.

Louisville May 186

Remarks:

4/6/2000

(Confederate.)

P 1 1

region Tex

W. H. Palmer

Put. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

100

W. H. Palmer

Capt.

(Confederate.)

P | 1 law. | Tex

Wm. H. Palmer
Capt. Co E 1 Regt. Tex Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

May 2, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

April 27, 1863.

When discharged

May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 29

J. B. Boyd

Officer

(Confederate.)

P 1 / 1 bar Texas

Wm A. Palmer

Pvt Co E 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

Franklin Tenn

When

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Attest
Ollivory

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.

Tex.

Wm. H. Palmer

Art. Co. E, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5; sheet 6.

J. W. Leonard

Capt.

(Confederate.)
P 1 1 Cav 1 Tex.

Wm. H. Palmer
Pri. Co. E. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated 1st dated

, 186

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Wm. H. Palmer
The following indorsement:
received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. E.
2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
-W. H. Harch, Capt. P. A. C. &"

of roll:

sheet 8

W. H. Harch

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

W H Palmer

Priv. Co. E, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Jasper Co. Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

56

(56)

C E McLaughlin
Signed

(Confederate.)

11 Legion Texas

W. H. Palmer

Ex. Co. E 11th Legion

Residence Harrison Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detailed men, Post of Grenada, Miss., Confederate States Army, commanded by —, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Grenada, Miss., May 19, 1865.

Roll dated Grenada, Miss., May 19, 1865.

at Union

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

P

W. H. Palmer
Pot Leo. E. / Texas Sign Car

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov. 1, 1862.
To Dec. 31, 1862.

When paid June 1, 1863.

By whom J. Seaborn

Amount \$ 74.

Remarks: \$50 Bounty

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 216

J. Seaborn

Palmer. W. H.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Palmer. William. H.

✓ 1459
Paramore William J.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whittfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58371085	2	
2	1211	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J. Paramore

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 5, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. J. Paramore
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 5, 1862.

Where Jackson Tex

By whom B. H. Hensworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 16"
June 1862 @ Camp
Near Pricerville Miss.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copies

¹⁴⁹⁶
Park Jail

Co. H. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

50373708	2
5919	11
5951	11
6022	2
6075	2
6121	2
6169	2
6208	2
6243	2
46580282	2
549402	2
45872270	2
830888	2
912495	2
46542535	2
371884	2
	2
	2
	2
	2

Number of material cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Parks
Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred to order
of Maj Genl Carl Van Dorn to
Co. I April 15, 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. D. Durrell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

P
Joseph Carr

Port, Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10* to *Apr 30*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 186*7*.

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

Woodson Coffey

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

, 186*7*.

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield
Captain

(Confederate.)

Q

27 Cav.

Texas.

First Part

4 Sgt, Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *dated June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Bangerfield Tex.*

By whom *J. M. Cannon*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jose Paro

4 Sgt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joel Parr
469th, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept & Oct
Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Danversfield Tex.*, 1862.

By whom *J. M. Cook*, 1862.

Period *17 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | 24 Cav. | Texas.

Joel Paris
3 Lt, Co. A, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerous Ford Tex.

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Signs Roll as Comdr
The 24th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Lancers and as the 2d Regiment Carter's Brigade of Mounted Volunteers) was organized April 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. A part of this regiment was captured at Arkansas Post, Ark., January 11, 1863, and exchanged east of the Mississippi River in April and May, 1863, when it was consolidated with similar remnants of the 17th, 18th and 19th Regiments Texas Cavalry. This consolidation was broken up in March, 1864, when the parts of the 24th and 18th Regiments Texas Cavalry were ordered to form one field organization, but each appears to have been mustered separately. About April 9, 1864, this portion of the regiment was consolidated with the remnants of other regiments in Granbury's Texas Brigade, and paroled at Greensboro, N.C., about May 1, 1864. The balance of the regiment, which was captured January 11, 1863, remained west of the Mississippi River, some serving in the 24th and 18th Regiments Texas Cavalry (consolidated) and others in the 17th Consolidated Regiment Texas Mounted Cavalry.

Mark:

H. P. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

351001 *Cur*

Appears on _____, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & Apr*

Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 186 *3*.

Where *Dangerfield Tex.*, 186 *2*.

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 186 *3*.

Remarks:

Signs Roll as Co. D, Co. 4

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

3rd

Co. A

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July

Aug.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joel Paris

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom Capt J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Officer

(Confederate.)

P | *1* | *1st* | *Gen* | *Tex.*

Gen | *Tex.* | *1st* | *Gen* | *Tex.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the
Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E.
Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., Janu-
ary 8, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., January 8, 1865.

Where captured *Near Shelbyville Tenn.*

When captured *Dec 4*, 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 396; sheet.....

J. B. Maw

70

(Confederate.)

1 Sq. Cav 5th

Joel Park

1st Lt. & N. 1st Regt. 2nd Sq. Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

Where captured New Shellsville, Tenn.

When captured Dec 4th, 1864

To what point forwarded Louisville,

Ky Jan 8th 1865.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 4; page 193
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

CW Egan

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

1 bar

Texas

Jace Park
1st Co 21st Tex Squ Barr,

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during five days ending Jan. 10, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Jan'y 11, 1865.

Where captured New Shilohville Tenn.

When captured Dec 11, 1864

Where from Nashville Tenn.

Remarks:

24; about

1 cotton, Scott

Capt.

(Confederate.)

P | 1 | Cav | Tex

Joel Park
1st Lieut Co H 1 Tex Leg Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Jan 8, 1865.

Where captured Nr Shelbyville Tenn

Date when captured Dec 4, 1864.

Date when discharged Jan 9, 1865.

Where sent Fort Delaware

Remarks, charges, &c.: Nashville

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 8; page 78

J. P. [Signature]

(P)

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. | Texas

Joel Park
1 Lt. Co. N 1 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Fort Delaware
January 9, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Jan'y 9, 1865.

Where captured near Shelbyville Tenn

When captured Dec 4, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

344

9 N Hanner

Copy

(Confederate.)

P 1 1 Sav. Tex

Joel Park

1 Lieut. Co H 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Louis-
ville, Ky., January 16, 1865.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186

Where captured Shelbyville Tenn

When captured Dec 4, 1864.

Remarks:

✓

Number of roll:

3

La Boyd

Capt.

P

(Confederate.)

1 27 Car

Tex.

Joel Park
1st. 1 Regt Texas

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed to at Fort
Delaware, Del.

Place of residence Titus Co. Texas

Complexion Sallow; hair Dark

Eyes Blue; height 6 ft - in.

Remarks: Released June 17
1865

Number of roll:

1 g sheet

J. W. Wilkinson

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

P

27 Cav.
1 Legion

Tex

~~X~~
Joel Parks

2 Lt. Col. K. 1 Tex Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

Nov 1

1862

Remarks Present

35

10

Simpson

Copyist.

No 40
Voucher No 12
Edwards & Co. 1863
J. S. 1. 1.

Smith & Co. 1863

1st 300 7

27 Paw

Received of Mr. H. C. [unclear]

the sum of \$100.00

for [unclear]

FORM NO. 20

Examination for Federal Tax Credits and Excess Amounts, Major and Minor, is the normal of Examination of the Taxpayer's Return
for the tax year, according to the Internal Revenue Code.

Park. Joseph

Co I. N. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Park. Joel

10/12
Parker Charles D.

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370411	2
2	5306	2
3	5400	2
4	5511	2
5	5586	2
6	5652	2
7	5715	2
8	5768	2
9	5882	2
10	5861	2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Excess blank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles L. Parker
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M. April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Royster

Copies

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Charles E. Barker
Det. Co. M. } Whitfield's
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

apl. 14 & 30

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Dallas, Tex., 1862.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862.

Remarks: Detached from Co. F
apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. G. Gault

Copies

(Confederate.)

P | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Charles D Parker
Pvt., Co. M., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Presler

Period 9 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. Crosby
Capt

(Confederate.)
P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles D Parker
Pl., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Hospital
Enterprise Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:
All goodly

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles D Parker

Pvt., Co M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-8 Oct-, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Halleystville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles D Parker
Pt., Co M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where Jan 1, 1862
Nalletville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

J A Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alber only
Copy

(Confederate.)

P | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

Chas D Parker

Pr, Co. 111, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 11th & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Prester

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Albany

Copy

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Chas D Parker

Plt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Halle'sville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

Q

27 Cav. | Texas.

Ghas D Parker

Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Prestons

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent *

Remarks: Present sick in camp

Name does not appear in
book of names present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Chas D Parker

Pt., Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

C P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Cap Smith

To what time

Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Alberty

Copy

(CONFEDERATE).

O. D. Parker.

Pvt. Co. M. 1 Tex. Legion.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 24, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

of milk 3

CRESS

Copyist.

No 1239

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

C. V. Falkner
Done at Columbus, Texas, this }
24th day of July, 1865. }
27 Car.

Amiel Harvey
Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal.

Lawson County, Tex.

C. V. Falkner

Parker Hammond W.

Co D. W. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parker Hammond W.

1494
Parker Hammond

Co I - M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370408	2	
2	5307	11	
3	5401	22	
4	5512	33	
5	5587	44	
6	5677	55	
7		66	
8		77	
9		88	
10		99	
11		10	
12		21	
13		32	
14		43	
15		54	
16		65	
17		76	
18		87	
19		98	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

My name:

See also:

(Confederate)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Harmond M. Parker
Capt., Co. D, 1st Legion

Whitfield's
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Mich. & Apr.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
at the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry in October 1861, which
was composed of A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four
battalions in April 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

Mich. B. B. B. B.

Copy

(Confederate.)

P | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Harmond H. Parker

Put., *Co. D.*, { *Whitfield's*
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *Capt. Preston*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Company*
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Back mark:

H. H. Bazaar

Captain

(Confederate.)

P. 27 Cav. Texas.

Howard H. Parker
Pot. Co. M. } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Galveston, Tex.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D.
apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Hammond W Parker

Plt., Co M., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Aubrey

Copyist

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Harmond W Parker
Pl- Co M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

G P Presler

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Aubrey

Copyright.

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Harmond W Parker
Capt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan 1 1862
Hallettsville Tex
O P Preston
12 M
J E Mason
June 30, 1862
Absent
Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alfred W. Parker

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Q | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H W Parker

Pt., Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom

C P Butler

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

J E Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died of Disease
in October

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

1495
Parkes Robert T.

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370412	2
2	5311	2
3	5402	2
4	5541	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

X
Robert T. Parks
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. B. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate)

P

27 Cav. Texas.

Robert T. Parks
Capt., Co. M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Galveston, Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D,
April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert J. Parker

Pt-1, Co. M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

B P Preston

Period

914

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sent to Ocolona
sick from Camp Ingra
hain

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Aubrey

(942)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert T Parkes
Pt., Col M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Dis July 10, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

August

Copyist.

Parks. Joseph

Co. I. & 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Park. Joel.

1477
Parks. Robert. J.

Co D. M 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.) ✓
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parks. Robert. J.

1499
Patterson Joseph N.

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370414	2
2	5309	3
3	5441	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards held 0

Number of personal papers held 0

See Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph N. Patterson
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph M. Patterson,
Sgt. M., } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where

Galveston, Tex.

By whom

C. P. Preston

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Detached from Co. D.

Apr. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Camp

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph H Patterson
Co 11, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Wallisville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Died June 3. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

10
See in answer

to the 1st of Nov

the 1st of Nov

the 1st of Nov

W. A. Hallen

W. A. Hallen

Joseph H. Hallen

Acad

the 1st of Nov

the 1st of Nov

the 1st of Nov

STATE OF GEORGIA

STATE OF GEORGIA

William Pittman
Dawson
Greene Co

State of Georgia,

Deputy County.

On this 2^d day of May

1864 personally appeared before me, the subscriber, a Justice of the Peace in and for the county aforesaid, William Patterson who, after being sworn according to law, deposes and says, that he is the father of Joseph M. Patterson deceased, who was a Lieutenant of Captain Company M. 1st Regiment of Texas Volunteers, in the service of the Confederate States in the present war with the United States; that the said Joseph M. Patterson entered the service at Lawrence in the County and State of Texas on or about the 11th day of March 1862, and died at Sandusky Springs Michigan on or about the 12th day of July 1862, leaving no widow or children and that he makes this deposition for the purpose of obtaining from the Government of the Confederate States whatever may have been due the said Joseph M. Patterson at the time of his death, for pay, bounty, or other allowances for his services

Sworn to and subscribed before me,

Wm Patterson

Am Beach 0103

And on the same day and year aforesaid, also appeared before me, Ordinary John A. Royce Justice of the Peace aforesaid, who is well known to me and whom I hereby certify to be a person of veracity and credibility, who having been by me duly sworn, on oath, saith: that he is well acquainted with William Patterson the claimant, and also well knew for several years Joseph M. Patterson the deceased soldier herein mentioned, and that the statement made under oath by said William Patterson the claimant, as to his relationship to the said deceased soldier is true and correct in every particular, to the best of his knowledge and belief, and that he the said John A. Royce is wholly disinterested.

Sworn to and subscribed before me,

John A. Royce

Am Beach 0102

STATE OF GEORGIA,

Deputy

County, to-wit:

WILLIAM A. WALTON, Agent at Richmond, Virginia, of the Georgia Relief and Hospital Association, and his assistants and successors in office are hereby authorized to receive and receipt for the amount due me on the foregoing claim when audited and allowed.

Witness my hand and seal this 2 day of May 1864

ATTEST. Am Beach 0101 Wm Patterson



STATE OF GEORGIA,

Deputy County, to-wit:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that Henry M. Beach the gentleman before whom the foregoing affidavits of William Patterson and John A. Royce and the foregoing Power of Attorney appear to have been made and whose genuine signature is subscribed thereto, was at the time of making and signing the same, a Justice of the Peace in and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and sworn, and to all whose official acts as such, full faith and credit is and ought to be given, as well in courts of justice as thereout.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the Superior Court of said County, this 2^d day of May Anno Domini, eighteen hundred and sixty-four

Wm. A. Walton

Superior Court

Deputy County, Ga.

Bainbridge Ga

Joseph M Patterson dec
N. C. "M"
1st Texas Legion

Wm Patterson
Sa

R. 3d Mich 1863.

Co. M 27 TEXAS Cav
1 Tex. Leg

Note 1480 Mly

July 22^d 1863

Bainbridge Guy Feb 25/63

Sir

Enclosed find papers for the purpose of collecting what may be due from the Confederate States to Messrs. Patterson. When audited you will please remit to me at Bainbridge Guy

Yours Respy/
William Patterson

State of Georgia, On this the 25th day of February
DeKalb County 1863 personally appeared before

me the subscriber a Notary
Public in and for the County aforesaid

William Patterson who after being sworn accor-
ding to law depose and says that he is the
Father of Joseph M. Patterson deceased who was
a member of Company "M" 1st Texas Legion

commanded by _____ in the service
of the Confederate States in the present war with
the United States: that the said Joseph M.
Patterson, entered the service at _____ in

_____ County and State of Texas on or about the
day of _____ 186² and died at
Landerdale Springs Hospital _____ on or about the 12th
day of July 186² leaving no wife nor children
That he makes this deposition for the purpose
of obtaining from the Government of the Confederate
States whatever may have been due the said
Joseph M. Patterson at the time of his death
for pay bounty or other allowances for his services
as aforesaid.

Wm. Patterson

Given to and subscribed before me

A. M. Reach Not Pub. &c

And on the same day _____ aforesaid also appeared
before me a Notary Public _____ as aforesaid Hardy
G. Crawford who is well known to me and whom

I hereby certify to be a person of veracity and
credibility who having been by me duly sworn says
on oath that he is well acquainted with
William Patterson the claimant and also well
known for twenty years Joseph R. Patterson the deceased
soldier herein mentioned and that the statement
made under oath by said William Patterson
the claimant as to his relationship to the said
deceased soldier is true and correct in every
particular to the best of his knowledge and belief
and that he the said Hardy G. Crawford is disinter-
ested.

H. G. Crawford

Known & subscribed before me?

H. M. Beach Not Pub (L.B.)

State of Georgia, I hereby certify that ~~William~~
Spartan County ~~James~~ the gentleman before
whom the foregoing affidavits of
William Patterson and Hardy G. Crawford appear
to have been made and whose genuine signature
is subscribed thereto was at the time of making
and signing the same a Notary Public in and for the
County aforesaid duly appointed & sworn and to
all whose official acts as such full faith and
credit is and ought to be given as well in Courts
of Justice as elsewhere.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand
and affixed the Seal of the Superior Court this 20th day
of February 1863. J. M. Griffin C. J.

1498

Patterson, George W.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372430	2	
2		3	
3	2590	4	
4	367518	5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

George H. Patterson
Capt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to April 30, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was reorganized as a Regiment of the Confederate Army April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 4, 1862.

marked

W. A. Kirby
Capt.

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

George H. Patterson

Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks Has original Capt
but at the reorganization
was not re-elected and
was discharged

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Robby

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. H. Patterson

Capt

Co. G

Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were
not re-elected.

List dated

Camp near Pionville, Miss.

June 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

A. J. B. Russell

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

P | 27 Cav | TEXAS.

Geo. W. Patterson

Capt. Co. G. 27 Regt. Cav / Tex. Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar 8, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 .

Remarks : _____

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 37

J. Bay

1500
Payne John A.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Musician / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50568876	2
2	8944	3
3	9014	4
4	9079	5
5	9126	6
6	9367	7
7	9472	8
8	9573	9
9	9660	10
10	9784	11
11	9849	12
12	9871	13
13	4425 8141	14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards given 0

Number of personal papers given 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

P 1-27 Car Tex

J.A. Payne

Sgt. Co. C, Whitfield's Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARONSTEIN
1371

Copyist

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Payne
Missouri, } Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy
Arks Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine, Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy, Arks

By whom Capt. John H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 571

Valuation of horse, \$5000; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 57th Regt.
Texas Cavalry.
The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. W. Potter

Capt.

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Payne

Musicians, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

W. R. D. P.

Copies

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John A Payne
Munroe, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862

Enlisted: Oct 10, 1861.
When

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid: By whom Thos E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter
Copyist

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Payne
2 Sgt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt Geo. B. Crookes

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: Private till 1 Feb 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

Q | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

John A. Payne
A. S. F., Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

186

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt. J. H. Broock

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. A. Hester

To what time

Feb 28

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

①

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Payne
2d Regt, Col.

Appears on _____
Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug

Enlisted:
When _____, 1862.

Where *Oct 10*
San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom *Capt J. H. Bronckes*

Period _____
12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom *Capt J. A. Asher*

To what time *Feb 28*
_____, 1862.

Present or absent _____
Remarks: *Present*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this
name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark: _____
W. A. Asher

27 Cav. | Texas

John M. Payne
229, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sep & Oct

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When *Oct 10*
Where *San August*
By whom *...* 1861

Where San Augustine Tex 21861
By whom Cal I #3

By whom *Augustine Cox*
Period *Cal. H. B. Crocker*

Period: 1st H Broom
Last paid: 127m

Last paid: 127m
By whom Capt. E. Mason
To what time Dec 3

By whom Cap. E. Mason
To what time Aug 31

Present or absent 1862

Remarks: ~~Arrived at the bridge.~~
~~Since first made out~~
~~Name of the~~

Since first Made out.
Have appeared in column of names
present Councils.

Asa-ye!

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whittell's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

1220th

Copyright

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Payne
389th, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec

Enlisted:

, 1862.

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom

Capt Jno. H. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

J. E. Mason

To what time

June 30

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Paroled prisoner Oct 8
1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Payne

3 Sept, Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Branch

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave
Since March 6, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Potts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Payne

Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 186*1*.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Capt J. H. Brookes

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

A. A. Kester

To what time

Oct. 31

, 186*2*.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*dismounted since 18 May
1863 Mounted on Government
horse June 18 1863*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

W. U. Potter

Copy.

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Payne
Sgt., Co. 40, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

Enlisted:

, 1863.

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Tex, 1861.

By whom

Capt J H Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

Dismounted since 1879

May 1863 Mounted on

Government horse June 18

1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

L. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Payne
1st Lt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1864.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt John A. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

Wm. P. Potter

Captain

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav.
(Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

John A. Payne
Sergt., Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *San Augustine*
Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.
J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by
Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
/

C. E. M. Laughlin
Clerk

1501
Payne William H.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50568918	2
2	8984	2
3	9055	2
4	9182	2
5	9359	2
6	9445	2
7	9814	2
8	9912	2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Q

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Payne

Pvt

Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 17 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy
Arks Nov 7

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 7, 1861.

When Oct 10

Where San Augustine Texa, 1861.

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Arks

By whom Capt John W. Whittfield

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks: This company subsequently became Company C, 87th Regt. Texas Cavalry. The 87th Regt. Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, and was re-organized as the 87th Regt. Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861. It was increased to a regiment of 10,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

W. M. Potter

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William W. Payne

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

, 1861.

Remarks:

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
four companies, Co. D. It was increased to a regiment of this
name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

20308281

W. W. Payne

Copies

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Payne
Co. C, } Whitfield's
Appears on Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feby

Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When

Where Oct 10, 1861.
San Augustine

By whom Capt John T. Brooks
Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____
By whom Thos E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter
Capt

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Payne
Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1862

Enlisted: _____, 1861.
When Oct 10
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt Geo H. Brooks
Period 12 mos
Last paid: _____
By whom A. Hester
To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

WM Potter
Clerk

②

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William H. Payne

Pvt

Co. C.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10

1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. A. Hester

To what time June 15, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged 15 June 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. H. Payne

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Dyer
4th Pl, Co. *B*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1863.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Recalled May 1, 1863*
Entered to transfer from
San Augustine Texas to Canton
Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Dyer

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Mark Payne
sergeant, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 5 Aug*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *April 27*, 186 *3*

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Geo W Crockett*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. Crockett

Copied

(Confederate.)

4

27 Cav.

Texas.

William W. Payne

Co, Co, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When April 1, 1864.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom So Charlotte

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. W. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

As shown by ditto marks

27th Cavalry, Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized as William's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as William's Legion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with headquarters at San Antonio, Texas. It was transferred to a regiment of the 1st Texas Cavalry April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Rank:

Wm. W. Payne

Captain

Payne. Kirk

Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Payne. William. W.

1503
Payte James

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50368700

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of military cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

James Payte

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

One year.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Oct. 29, 1861.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company E of that battalion.
The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Captain

1504
Peacock William E.

Co. 20, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50270061
2 0189
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Read Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William E. Peacock

Priv., } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Left sick at Camp
Heightman, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Peacock
Pvt., Co. D, {

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where Jasper, Texas. , 186 .

By whom Ben. H. Noworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31 , 1861 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died on Feb. 27, 1862

from wounds received by
fall from his horse.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. H. Bozarchi

Captain

Pealer William M.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Peiler William M.

1526
Pearce John T.

Co. M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50375308	1
2	5451	2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Pearce

Co. M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Captain

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John J. Pearce
Pvt., Co. M.

Appears on

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May 2 June 2, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where Jan 1 1862
Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Crestis
9 M

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Thomas Vestin

To what time

June 14, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June 14
by reason of being transferred
to Camp Priceville Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

Atkinson

1507
Pearce William

Co. D, **27 Texas Cavalry.**

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Musician | Musician

CARD NUMBERS

1	50369915	2	
2	0001	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medals awarded 0

Number of personal papers 0

Remarks: _____
See also _____

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Pearce

musician, { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith Ark.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.
Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Pearce

Musician, { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 29 to Dec. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas.*

By whom *J. H. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left at Camp Mathews with train*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Rank and name:

N. H. Bozarth

1508
Pearce, W. W.

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1 50874810
2 4373
3 4413
4 4494
5 4573
6 4637
7 4701
8 4765
9 4725 5021
10 4569 7149
11 70 4617

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards kept 0

Number of personal papers kept 0

See also

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W W Pearce
Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Rock Co Ark, 1862.

By whom J D Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark: 1

G C W

Copies

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Pearce
2nd, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 20, 1862.

Where Richmond

By whom J. G. [unclear]

Period 2 [unclear]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. G. [unclear]

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

N. W. Pearce

1 Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 20*, 1862.

Where *Polk Co Ark*

By whom *J. D. Rowland*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. E. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

G. W. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Pearce

1 Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Port York

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Senter

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

ir ir Pearce

1 Capt, Co. 12, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. O. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Kester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

G. O. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. W. Pearce

1st Lt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J O Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

46744

Copies

(Confederate.)

P | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. W. Pearce

1 Co. H, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 2 ring, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Pike Co Ark

By whom G. J. D. Roland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom G. R. J. Lee

To what time Sept 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing at the
evacuation of Jackson
July 14 / 63

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

G. C. West

Copies

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. W. Pearce

1 Corp., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Mar 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom H J D. Roland

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee agmt

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing at Jackson
Miss - July 14, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. W. H.

Captain

(Confederate.)

P A Legion Tex.

N. W. Pierce

Capt Co K 1 Tex Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Expeditionary Army, Jackson, Miss.,
and sent to Snyder's Bluff, Miss., July 30, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Tenn.,
Vicksburg, Miss., July 31, 1863.

Where captured near Jackson

When captured July, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

By sheet 1

G. B. Branton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

Tex

N. N. Pierce
Capt Co K 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Aug 7, 1863.

Where captured Near Jackson Miss.

When captured July, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c. Died Dec 11, 1863.

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 107

Revised

Copied

Confederate.)

P 11 Legion Tex
M M Pierce
Capt to H. 1st Legion

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

who have died at Camp Morton, Indianapolis,
Indiana.

Where captured Jackson, Miss

When captured July

When joined station Aug 7, 1863.

Died Dec 11, 1863.

Cause of death Pneumonia

Number of grave 1579

Locality of grave Green Lawn
Cemetery

Remarks:

Camp Morton, Register No. 2; page 5

John M. Allen

Copied

1509
Parson John C.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371087	2	
2	1224	11	
3		12	
4		13	
5		14	
6		15	
7		16	
8		17	
9		18	
10		19	
11		20	
12		21	
13		22	
14		23	
15		24	
16		25	
17		26	
18		27	
19		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

See also

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pearson

Plt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1862

Enlisted:

When April, 1862.

Where Camp Slidel

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in col. names
present as John C. Pearson

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry), was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A B Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

John C Pearson
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When April 1, 1862.

Where Camp Slidell

By whom S. H. Morsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Dead 26th June
1862 @ Landridge
Hospital Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Captain

Peiler, William M.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Peiler, William M.

571
Pierce, J. M.

Co. E., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pierce, Jacob. M.

1572
Piler William M.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368701	2
2	8757	11
3	8887	12
4		13
5		14
6		15
7		16
8		17
9		18
10		19
11		20
12		21
13		22
14		23
15		24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Made:

See also:

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Peiler

Pt

Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct. 19 to Dec 31 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861

Where Galveston Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period one yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Present or absent

Remarks: Dismissed Oct. 29 1861

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1861, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that battalion.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized at the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

A J. Russell

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

William M. Peeler^x

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan. 23, 1862

Where Danville Ark.

By whom John S. Hogan

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Check mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. Texas.

William M. Pealer^x

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 23, 1862.

Where Danville, Ark.

By whom John S. Hogan

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick in Arkansas.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Signature mark:

St. St. Hubbard

Captain

1513
Pierce Jacob M.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50871086	2
2	1178	21
3	1787	22
4	1364	23
5	1447	24
6	1522	25
7	1600	26
8	1674	27
9	1745	28
10	49688611	29
11	46551154	30
12	538222	31
13	602589	32
14	45796928	33
15	459302	34
16	918801	35
17	46140242	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Bank Name:

See also

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jacob M. Peirce

Pvt., Co. E

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Meh + Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whittaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

A. B. Mustani

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Pierce
Plt. Co. E

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 20

, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

H. B. Norsworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Pierce

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Monmouth

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sick at Enterprise
Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
two companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copies

P | (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J M Pierce
Pvt, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sgt & Pvt, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 20, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom E. H. Housworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustain
Capt

(Confederate.)
P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Pierce
Pvt., Co. E., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norcross

Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom P. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Clerk

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May, 1863.

Where San

By whom R. H. Brown

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom J. B. Miller

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured on picket near Franklin Tenn April 27th 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Pierce

Art, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 20, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period Recr

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Carter's
Ck. Pike Apr 27, 1863 +
Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copied

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. J. [unclear]

Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

Period *Sept*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. [unclear]

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Pierce

Pvt., Co. E

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Kershaw

Period Acct

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: At Train disabled horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | | Lt.

Jacob M. Pierce
Priv. Co. E, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *Apr. 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

J. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | 1 Legion | Texas

Jacob M Pierce

2nd, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

M. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Appn.

(Confederate.)

1 Secy Tex
1 H. Pierce
Porter 1 Tex Secy

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186
Where captured Franklin Tenn
By whom captured
When paroled
To what point forwarded Louisville Ky, 186
2.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 344
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

gk gurew

Original

(Confederate.)

P 1 1 Legion Tex

Q. M. Pierce
Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

W. S. Sallender

(Confederate.)

P | 1 Cav. | Tex

Jacob N. Pierce^x
Capt. Co. C 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2 1863.
Where captured Franklin-Tenn
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 29

La Boyd

(Confederate.)

21 / 600 10 Texas

Jacob V. Pierce
1st Co E 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin, Tex

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Ant. B. Bellingham
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Callersby

P

(Confederate.)

! Cav.

Tex.

Jacob M. Pierce
Priv. Co. E. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky.. May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

sheet 6.

J. W. Leonard

Captain

(Confederate.)

1000 | 1400

J. M. Pierce
Brig. Gen. E. Regt. 1st Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Granville Tenn.*

When captured *Sept 24, 1863.*

Remarks:

Name appears in column of name:
as Jacob G. Pierce

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E.
Wood, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (see the within roll) Four Hundred &
thirty-nine (439) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change - W. H. HATCH, Capt. F. A. C. R.

of roll:

sheet *8*

J. M. Pierce
Capt.

Peirce. J. W.

No. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Peirce. Jacob. M.

1875
Pearson

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pearson John. C.

1576
Pendleton Joseph

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370413	2	
2	5010	3	
3	5452	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Pendleton
Pvt., Co. D, { Whittfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Kalleville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whittfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

N. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Brundage

1st Lt., Co.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Halle'sville Ky

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

J. Law

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Pendleton
Pt., Co. M, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 mo

Last paid:

By whom Thomas Hester

To what time June 14, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 14
by reason of being over age
Camp Belville, Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

C. M. B. W. B.

1519
Peoples David H.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373713	2	
2	5924	3	
3	5925	4	
4	61066	5	
6		7	
8		9	
10		11	
12		13	
14		15	
16		17	
18		19	
20		21	
22		23	
24		25	
26		27	
28		29	
30		31	

Number of medical cards 0

Number of personal papers 0

Does have: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

David H. Peoples

Re, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred by order
of Maj Gen Carl Van Dorn
to Co. I. Apr. 15/1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Dumas

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

David H. Peoples

Priv., Co. K., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Hordson Coffee

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Detach Service

It appears in column of names

Present cancelled.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. O. Mayfield

Copied

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

David H. People

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Thomas Coffey

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters at A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

H. C. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

David Peoples

Priv, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Died at Outman Hospital
13th Aug

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark: _____

M. A. Mayfield

Perry Moore, J. W.
Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Perry Moore, J. W.

1519
Prymore J. W.
Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.
(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50378118
2 3201
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Perry Moore
Capt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J W Perrymore^x
Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

March 10, 1862

When

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt John Birnie

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in Camp
near Tupelo Miss
June 14, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

J W. Wilkinson
Captain

1520
Phelps John F.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368681	2	
2	8780	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Best Man:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

John T. Phelps

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 3, 1861.

Where Camp Harbin

By whom James J. Murphy

Period One year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sick at Camp Harbin

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that battalion.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark mark:

H. H. Hubbard

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

John F. Phelps

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 3, 1861.

Where

Camp Harbin

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Feb. 16, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged on account of inability Feb. 16, 1862.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 2nd Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Murphy. J. J.

Capt.
and

John F. Phelps

3-2
I certify that the within named John F. Phelps a private in Capt. J. J. Murphy's Company (B) of Whitfield's Battalion, Texas Vol. Confederate States Army. Born in the State of Missouri aged nineteen years, six feet high, sallow complexion, dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a farmer, was enlisted by J. J. Murphy at Camp Harbin on the 3^d day of November 1861, to serve one year, and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of having ^{contracted} ~~contracted~~ abdominal dropsy which renders him ^{totally} unfit for duty.

The said John F. Phelps was last paid by A. A. D. M. Thos. Mason to include the 31st day of December 1861 and has pay due from that date to the present date

There is due him Five Dollars traveling allowance from Camp Weightman the place of discharge to Camp Harbin the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States — Dollars on account of —

Given in duplicate at Camp Weightman this 28th day of January 1862.

J. J. Murphy Capt
Commanding Company

Head Quarters 2^d Brigade
Milled Lu: Fayetteville
and Feb 6th 1862

Private John D
Phelps will be
discharged

Samuel H. H. H.
Col. Fred. S. S. S.
Army 1st Brigade

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

John F. Phelps

A *Private* of Captain *J. J. Murphy* Company (B)
of the ~~Whitfield~~ *1st* Battalion of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States; was en-
listed by *Capt J. J. Murphy* of the ~~Whitfield~~ *1st* Regiment of *C.S.A.* at *Camp Wightman*
on the *27* day of *November* 186*2* to serve *one* year; he was born in
Sage County in the State of *Missouri* is *nineteen* years of age, *six* feet
~~high~~ *high*, *Sallow* complexion, *dark* eyes, *dark* hair and by
occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*

During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *forty* days.

J. J. Murphy
Capt Commanding Company

I certify that I have carefully examined the said *John F. Phelps* of
Captain *J. J. Murphy*'s company, and find him incapable of performing the
duties of a soldier, because of *Abdominal Dropsy which*
renders him totally unfit for duty

Camp Wightman Ark
January 28th 1862

B. W. Watson Surgeon.

Camp Wightman Ark
Feb 6th 1862
I recommend that *John F. Phelps*
be discharged
J. J. Murphy
Major Comd. *Whitfield*
1st Bat

✓ 1581
Philly Wiley E.
Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50872817	2
2	2867	3
3	2930	4
4	2950	5
5	3007	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

By: _____
See also _____

(Confederate.)

P.

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wiley E. Philley

Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Paris, Texas

By whom Capt. Jesse Cook

Period 3 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent, missing
in scout near Ripley
Miss. Dec. 24, 1862

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry September 18, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. A. Raby

Capt.

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wiley E. Philley
Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Meek & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1

, 1863.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

Joseph M. Cook

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Recession Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. A. Rosby

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiley E. Philley
Pvt. Co. G. { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas.

By whom

Jessie M. Cook.

Period

3 years.

Last paid:

By whom

Lot. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Resby

Copied

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

N. E. Philley

1st Lt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1865.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1865

Where Paris Texas

By whom Jesse M. Cook

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom L. V. Lee

To what time June 30, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

N. A. Ruby

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. E. Philley

1 sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt Cook

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Mark mark:

H. A. Royby

✓ 1552
Phillips Edward M.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374856	1
2	4880	2
3	4946	3
4	5040	4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Name:

See also

P

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward M. Phillips
priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

J. Nelson
Capt

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav

Texas.

Edward M. Phillips

Hemp Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Hawthorne

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Nelson

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Ed M. Phillips

Sergt. Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. A. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: Promoted from
3 to 1 Sergt August
17.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stinson

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Edwards M. Phillips

1393, Co. *2*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Mar 21*, 186*2*.

Where *Clarksville, Tex*

By whom *E. R. Hankins*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in action*
Davis Bridge
Oct 5

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson
Coyt

1523
Phillips John T.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372495	1
2	2574	2
3	2656	3
4	2720	4
5	2801	5
6	2866	6
7	2929	7
8	2989	8
9	3042	9
10	46278496	10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C

27 Cav.

Texas.

John T. Phillip

Prvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mechs to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

mech 1, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Credited

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters at Austin, A to D. It was increased to a regiment at this place August 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Mark:

W A Reaby

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John T. Phillips
Pvt, Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reagley

Copyright

(Confederate.)
P. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Phillips
Privt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Robby

Copies

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John T. Phillips
Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

Enlisted:

When

Where Mexs, 1862

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period

Last paid:

By whom Ap. J. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks

Taken prisoner in
engagement at Davis's
Bridge & parolled

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rerby

Copies

(Confederate.)

P.

27 Cav.

Texas.

John T. Phillips
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Macon

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent a prisoner
on parole.

The 5th Regiment, Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

(Confederate.)
P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Phillips
Pr & Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March, 1863.

Where Paris Texas

By whom E. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detained on duty
with Col. Woodard
Comd. April 1, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rodey Copyist

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Phillips

Pat. Co. G. } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at
Canton, Miss. June 7, 63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank and name:

B. R. Stough.

Copies

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Phillips
Out, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1863.

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. M. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom L. C. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

J

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Phillips

Priv., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *March 8*, 186*2*.

Where *Panama Texas*

By whom *Capt. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reddy

(Confederate.)

P 1 Legion Texas

John Phillips
Det Co G, 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Jackson, Tenn.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Pocahontas, Tenn.

When captured Oct 6, 1862

When paroled Oct 13, 1862

Remarks:

Number of roll:

34

W. H. Collins

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

27 Nov

Tex

John Phillips

Pvt. Co G, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186 ..

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAronstein

Copyist

1371

Phillips, S. A.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Phillips, Stephen. H

X
1525
Phillips Stephen C.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367691
2	7789
3	7898
4	8001
5	8104
6	8198
7	8285
8	8367
9	8448
10	8531
11	8615
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Reg. Mass:

See also

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen H. Phillips

Capt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson Creek.

By whom Lt. Col. McRae.

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 45

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sick at Weightman.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 11th Regt. Texas Cavalry.
The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1860, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough.

Capt.

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. A. ^X Phillips
Cvt., Co. A, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Daringfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Thos C Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

P. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. A. Phillips

Prvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July, 1861.

Where

Wingerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

T. C. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. A. Phillips

Cot, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Nester*

To what time *Feb. 25*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

B. R. Stoughton

Copyist

(Confederate)

12 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. A. Phillips

Co. 11, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Conroe field

By whom C. R. Stough

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Phillips

To what time Mar 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

As on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Sgt.

(Confederate.)

P | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

S. A. Phillips
Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Hangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. P. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

C. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

P.

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. A. Phillips

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where July 4, 1861

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copies

(Confederate.)

P. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. A. Phillips^{*}

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for M. L. & Apr, 186 3

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Wester

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column Names
Present as S. A. Phillips.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough
C. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. A. Phillips^x
Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

On extra-duty
Name appears in column Names.
Present as S. A. Phillips.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate.)

P.

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. A. Phillips *

Priv., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1861.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. R. J. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

* Name appears in column Names
Present as *S. A. Phillips.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

(Confederate.)

F.

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. H. Phillips
Co. 4

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

✓ 1536
Pickett Thomas B

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368854	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Mass.

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas B. Pickett

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mo. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 15, 1861.

Where

Camp Murphy, Ark.

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Cost paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

At what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at Elkhorn
Marsh Co., 1862.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 4th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that
battalion.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was organized on Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Hilkey

Capt.

527
Pierce, Jacob. M.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pierce, Jacob. M.

Pierce. Jacob. M.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pierce. Jacob. M.

Pierce. W. W.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pearce. W. W.

Pierce. W. W.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pearce. W. W.

1531
Pearson. John. E.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pearson. John. E.

1532
Pleasant John F.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58368870	1
2	5938	21
3	9008	22
4	9081	23
5	9228	24
6	9409	25
7	9470	26
8	9569	27
9	9657	28
10	9736	29
11	9804	30
12	9868	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

* John F. Pleasant

4 Sept } Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy

Arks Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Arks

By whom Capt John W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt. Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with Captain, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Black mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John F. Pleasant
4 Sep, {

Appears on

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

, 1861.

By whom

Cap John H. Brooks

12 mos.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

present

, 1861.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. P. Otter

Copies

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John F. Pleasant
4692, Co. 6, } Whitfield's
Appears on } Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feby, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Texas 1861.

By whom

Capt John N. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Thos E Mason

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this
name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

20382008

Wm Potter

Capt

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Pleasants

4 Sep, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt John H. Brooks

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Kester

To what time

Feb 28

1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John F. Pleasant

49th, Co. C,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine, Tex

1862

By whom

Capt J. H. Brock

Period

127145

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. H. Brock

To what time

July 28

1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John F. Pleasant
Co. C, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt. D. H. Krocks*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. A. Hester*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John F. Pleasant

2nd Co. 1st Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt E B Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Assigned to duty as Lt
Oct 29 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

Copyist

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John F Pleasant
2nd Lt, Corp, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec

Enlisted: , 186 2

When Oct 10

Where San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt Geo H Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 186 .

Remarks On detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W H Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Pleasant

2nd, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John A Pleasant

2nd, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 186*1*.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

④ | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Plunk
186, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt John F. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Maj E. E. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 186.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Pleasant
1st Lt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 186*1*.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt John H Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*6*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name completed April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

P

27 Cav.
1 Texas

Legion

J F Pleasant

1st Lieut Co C 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10, 1864

Date of commission or appointment
March 8

Remarks: Present, 1863

55

10

Simpson

Copyist.

Pleasant. John. F

Co. *C*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pleasant. John. F

1534
Palk John H.
Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50368871
2	8939
3	9009
4	9082
5	9229
6	9370
7	9475
8	9575
9	9662
10	9741
11	9810
12	9874
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Polk

589, } Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy
Arks Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Arks

By whom Capt John Whitfield

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt.
Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

W. M. Polk

Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John K. Polk
S. Sgt., { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom

Capt John H. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(V)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John K. Polk
5 Sgt, Co. C,

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 10

1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt John H. Brookes

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Thos E. Mason

To what time

Dec 31

1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters at A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions March 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Polk

589th, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt Geo B. Crocker

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Paid by Capt Hester Feb

25 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Polk

589th, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brosek

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt C. J. Hester

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate)
27 Cav. Texas.

John H. Polk
5 Sgt, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid: By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Polk
5th Regt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept & Oct

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 1862.

Where

San Augustine Texas

, 1861.

By whom

Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time

Aug 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Q

27 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Polk

5th, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John Brooks

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Kester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached in service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Polk
589, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

March April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10 1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

present

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

John H. Polk
5th, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine, Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Broocks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Lt R. J. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Cook

5th Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John F. Branch

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Cook

587, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 127150

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyright

1531
Palk William A.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369185
2	9304
3	9438
4	9538
5	9634
6	9706
7	9785
8	9850
9	9915
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

(Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Polk
Capt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted: _____

When March 1862

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt. Just Brooke

Period till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. A. Polk

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Polk
Col, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Col J. B. Crockett*

Period *Till 7 Dec 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Polk

Copies

(Confederate.)

Q

27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Polk
Or Co. 6, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. B. Brooks*

Period *with July & Aug 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Sick in quarters*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

T. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

Q

27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Polk
Cot, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. A. Brooks*

Period *Till 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Block mark:

W. A. Polk

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Polk

Priv, Co. *B*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Geo & Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded and left near
Polk's Dec 24 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Polk

Copyist

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Polk
Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Wounded and taken
prisoner at Middleburg
Tenn Dec 24 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Park

Pvt., Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 186 *2*.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Capt J. H. Branch

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: *Wounded and paroled at
Middlebury, Tenn. Now at
Serranopolis, Miss*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Polk

Polk, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted: When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid: By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 3, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Dismissed Since August 3. 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Polk

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Polk
Priv, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

March

1862.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt. John H. Brookes

Period

7 Nov 62

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. M. Smith

To what time

Oct 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. A. Potter

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

P 1 1 Leg Tex

W. A. Polk

Polk's 1 Tex Leg

Appears on a

List

of Paroled Prisoners in Camp at Demopolis,
Ala., June 5, 1863, in charge of Major Henry
C. Davis.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Ripley Miss

When captured Dec 24, 186

By whom paroled Graves

Remarks:

Mark mark:

R. B. Sumner

Captain

Polk, William A.
Ret. Co. C, 1 Texas Legion
Oon 37 Herbie Cav

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

5780831

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20

Book Mark:

P 1 Legion Rep.
Wm. S. Polk
Rank, Co, 6, Reg't
Complaint, Gunshot wound
leg flesh

Admitted Dec 24, 1862

To Regimental Hospital
12th Mich. Inf.

Ret'd to duty	18
Deserted	18
Disch'd from service	18
Sent to G. H.	18
On furlough	18
Died	18

Remarks: Prisoner of War

Page 13 card filed mthly.
Ex St. Jan'y 1, 63, ad
above & of the 1st
Texas Legion

Reg't Reg. No. 287 Hos. No. ; Page 11

Linden

Copy

1576
Pollard G. L.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30874270	2	
2	4400	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

G. L. Pollard

2 Sgt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 20 to Apr 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mch 20

Where Polk Co Ark, 1862.

By whom

J. D. Rowland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in Camp

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

G. L. Pollard

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Y L Poiland
2 Sqr., Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May of June*

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

By whom

, 186 .

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

, 186 .

Remarks:

Discharged by
reason of disability
June 21 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment at this time April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

46 men

✓ ¹⁵³⁷
Polley Robert

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369181	2
2	9340	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Date Recd: _____

✓
By _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert Polley
Capt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Jno B Brooker

Period until 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

W. B. Brooker

Original

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Robert Polly
Cvt., Co. C., {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Rich,

1862.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt. J. K. Brooks

Period

22 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sold 14 May 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

1598
Penton William H

Co. 20, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370275	20
2	0569	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of military cards havein 0

Number of personal papers havein 0

Rank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Ponton

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. H. Bzarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. Ponton

Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

1907
Pool. Stephen. H.

Co D. 94. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pool. Stephen. H.

¹⁵⁴⁰
X
Poole Stephen H.

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50870416	2
2	5245	11
3	5359	20
4	5475	29
5	5552	38
6	5623	47
7	5691	56
8	5781	65
9	5819	74
10		83
11		92
12		101
13		110
14		119
15		128
16		137
17		146
18		155
19		164

Number of wallet cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Reg. No.:

See also

(Confederate.)
P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen H. Poole
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Jan. 1
Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____, 1862.

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiment companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)
P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen H. Pool
Cpl., Co. M,

Appears on Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Apl. 14 to 30

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Jan. '1.

Where Hallettsville Tex., 1862.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186

Remarks: detached from Co. '8,
Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

Hay

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

P Stephen H Pool
Corp., Co. M, {

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
May 8 Appointed 2 corp.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. C. Crosby

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen H Pool
Comd., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Halleterville, Tex

By whom G P Preston

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Quitman
Hospital Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A of D. H. W. Johnson to command of this
company April 2, 1862, and organized May 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

Attest
G. P. Preston

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen N Pool
1st Co., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan 1, 1862

Hallettsville Tex

O P Preston

12 M

J E Mason

June 30, 1862

Present

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

Alberty
Copy.

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen H Pool

Corp., Co M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Lost on Scout
Dec 24, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

Albany

Capt.

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen H Pool
4 corp, Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Captured at Middle
burg Tenn Dec 22, 1862

Jan 1, 1862
Hallettsville

O P Preston

12 m

J E Mason

June 30, 1862

Absent

Captured at Middle
burg Tenn Dec 22, 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Callbrody

(Confederate.)

2

27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen H Pool

Plt, Co. 14, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Puster

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt J Emerson

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Captured at Middle
Burg in Dec 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Mark:

Attest
Copyist.

P | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen F Pool
Pt, Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where *Jan 1*, 1862

By whom *Hallettville Tex*
O P Preston

Period *12 m*

Last paid:
By whom *Maj Mason*

To what time *June 30 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick in*
Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Ambrusky
Copyright

✓ 1541
Poplan Jonathan

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368680	2
2	8756	3
3	8880	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jonathan Poplar

Pvt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Wagon guard at Camp Matlock.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

St. H. H. H.

P

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Johnathan Poplar
Priv

Appears on _____, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1862.

Where _____
By whom _____

Period *1 yr.* _____
Last paid: _____

By whom _____
To what time _____

Present or absent _____, 1862.
Remarks: *Present*

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.
The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

A. H. Hibbard

Copyright.

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Jonathan Poplan
Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Stoppage \$11.08*

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 2nd Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.
The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this
organization April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Captain

✓ 1542
Porter David G

Co I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372644	2
2	3789	21
3	3872	22
4	3942	23
5	4015	24
6	4081	25
7	4164	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

David G. Porter

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 30*, 186 *2*

Enlisted: *March 10*, 186 .

When

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

Wm. C. Coffey

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Sent note dispatched*

to Gen. Hebert April 11, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

D. G. Porter

Copyist

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

David G. Porter

Pt, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1, 1862*, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186 2.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *J. H. Cook*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1, 1862*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained by off in
command of horses to carry
them back*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Russell

2 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

David G. Porter

Re, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.

Where Sangerfield, Tex

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detained by officer
in charge to carry horses to
Depot.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

B. J. Sturtevant

Copies

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

L. G. Porter

Re, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 1862*, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 186 .

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detained by officer
in charge of horses on the 15
of Apr. 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Mark mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

L. G. Porter
Rt, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex*

By whom *J. H. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detailed as Forage
Master*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Stumme

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

A. G. Porter

Re, Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March-April

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1863.

Where

Sangerfield

, 186

By whom

J. H. Corn

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached as Forage
Master for Brigade Train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Whisenand

Copyright

2 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

L. G. Porter
H, Co. I, {

Appears on _____ Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: _____
When Feb. 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.
By whom J. H. Cook
Period 12 mos.

Last paid: _____
By whom R. J. Lee
To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Discharged about the
15 of May 1863 and paid up
to that date. Discharged on
account of age.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. B. B. B. B.
Copy to

(CONFEDERATE)

D. J. Porter

27 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for Pd. May 29, 1863

Date Near Columbia, Tenn., 186

Occupation Forage master

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Nov. 15, 1862

To May 21, 1863

Months

Days 187

Rate of pay 25¢ per day

Signature

Remarks:

Near Columbia, Tenn.

1543
Preston Ouchita P

Cod-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

corporal captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369931	2
2	9996	21
3	370104	22
4	0407	23
5	5234	24
6	5349	25
7	5465	26
8	5544	27
9	5614	28
10	5679	29
11	5723	30
12	5783	31
13	5833	32
14	367425	33
15	376425	34
16	367501	35
17	7285	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards added 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Quckita P. Preston

1 Corp., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$ 60 100; equipments, \$ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ouchita P. Preston

1 Corp., } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent on recruiting
service till April 1st 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ouchita P. Preston
1 Corp., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861

Where Healittsville, Tex.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: *Th*

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1887

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on recruiting service to Apr. 1, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark: _____

W. H. Bozarak Copyright

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Quachita P. Preston

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

P
Quachita P. Preston
Capt., Co. *M*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 14, to 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 25

, 1861.

Where

Hall's Creek, Tex.

By whom

J. W. Whitfield

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Detached from Co. 'D'
Apr. 14, 1862. Capt. Co. 'M'.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Quachita P Preston

Capt., Co. III, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apr 25, 1861.

Where Nallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book 2111:

Aubrey

Copies

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Quachita Preston

Capt. Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom J A Landry

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Altbury

(Copy)

(Confederate.)

P | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Quachita P Preston
Capt, Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - 1 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 28, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Landry

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Cellars
copyist.

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Quachita P Preston
Capt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time July 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

Albany

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Conachita P Preston
Capt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Jan 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 21, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

Q | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C P Preston

Capt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 24, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

J W Whitfield

Period

12 M.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Sim

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

on Gen Jackson
Staff

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Authentic

Copy

(Confederate)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Onachita P Preston

Capt. Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

J W Whitfield

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Maj Paul

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service
on Gen Jackson Staff
10 May 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Alberty

Capt.

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Onachita P Preston

Capt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 24 1861.

Where

Hallettsville.

By whom

J W Whitfield

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Maj Sibley

To what time

Jan 31, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrosky

P (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

G. P. Preston

Sept, Co. *M*, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated *not date*

, 186

Date of election or } *Apr 14*, 1862.
assignment to duty }

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Corp

Date

Sept. 22

, 1861.

Age

28

Where born

Va

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. Dunne

Copy

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

O. P. Preston

Lieut., Co. *No*, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated *not dated*
_____, 186 ____.

Post office *Texana*

State *Texas*

Age *28*

Date of election *May 8*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. S. Buell

Captain

2

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

O. P. Preston

Capt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp Mc Intosh
May 8, 1862

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

O. P. Preston

Captain.

P (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

C. P. Preston

Co. 1, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lufkin
Mills Miss. Feb. 25, 1862.

Date of commission Apr. 14, 1862.

Former service Co. 1 Aug 24, 1861

Appointed from Tex.

Remarks: absent

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. Small

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

P 27 Can Texas.

O. P. Preston

Capt. Co. M, 27 Regt. Cav. / Department

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment-----, 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

186

Remarks: _____

.....

.....

1990

P. 1, THE NEW YORK

[illegible]

100

(CONFEDERATE)

27 Cav

Texas

O. P. Preston

Captain Whitfields 1st Texas Leg-
ion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Corp Aug 24, 1851.

Date of present appointment May 8, 1862.

State where born Virginia

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Texana, Tex

Remarks:

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

P

27 Cad
1 Texas

Legion

Freston

Capt 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

RETURN

of killed and wounded, of the 2d
Brigade, 1st Division, in the action
at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks: Wounded

ies 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 127.
alties, Miss., 41.

Simpson

Copyist.

Preston, O.P.
Capt.
1st Texas Legion

(27 Cas)

Subject: detailed for court

Title of record: L.R. #754

Dept. Ala. Miss & E La.

Date: Apr. 21, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

27 Cav.

1 Texas

P

Legion

~~P~~ P Preston

Captain Co M 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864

Date of commission or appointment
April 14

1862

Remarks: Present

55

10

Simpson

Copyist.

Preston, O.P.

Capt.

1st Tex. Leg. Cav. 27 Can

Subject: Detail for the Court

Title of record: S.O.41

Army of Miss.---S.D. Lee

Date: Apr 22, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Preston, Ouachita P.
27 Tex. Cav.

Preston, Ouachita P.,
Capt. & -----

Jackson's (W.H.) Comd
Ross' (L.S.) Comd

- ✓ May 10, 1863. Rolls Co. M, 27th Tex. Cav., for May & June, July & Aug., 1863, report him as Gen. Jackson's staff from above date. (Report, A.O)
 - ✓ May & June, 1864. Rolls show him present. (Report, A.O)
 - ✓ Sept. 11, 1864. Mentioned as Capt., comdg. Scouts in Ross' Cav. Brig. (Vol. 39-1, p. 501)
 - ✓ Oct. 12, 1864. Mentioned by Gen. Ross as Capt., comdg. scouts. (Vol. 52-2, p. 761)
 - ✓ Oct. 24-Dec. 27, 1864. Gen. Ross, comdg. Cav. Brig., mentions Capt. Preston as a member of his staff. (Vol. 45-1, p. 773.)
 - ✓ Memo.- No other record found.
- Paroled-----1865 at---
-

Prepared by [Signature] Examined by [Signature]

No. *2*

ABSTRACT I.

Qr. 186 *3*

Requisition for Stationery.

James G. P. 1863

Capt. C. G. P. P. 1863

Proved Marshall

James C. G. P.

Requisition for Stationery for

Stationed at

for the

Commencing on the

of

and ending on the

of

1863

Quires of Letter Paper.

Quires of Foolcap Paper.

Quires of Envelope Paper.

Number of Quills.

Ounces of Wafers.

Ounces of Sealing Wax.

Pieces of Tapp.

Papers of Ink Powder.

REMARKS.

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn STATIONERY for any part of the time specified.

Wm. H. Smith
Quartermaster C. S. Army.

RECEIVED at

on the

of

1863

of

Quartermaster C. S. Army.

Five (5) Quires Letter Paper - Twenty Five (25) Quires Foolcap Paper - Fifty (50) Quires Envelope Paper - is full of the above requisition.
Wm. H. Smith
Quartermaster C. S. Army.

(Signed Duplicate.)

27 Car,

Voucher No. 27

Paid the _____ day of _____ 186

C. P. Preston Capt

_____ C. S.

From the _____ day of _____ 18

To the _____ day of _____ 18

Pay\$

Forage.....

Amount....\$

The Confederate States of America.

To *C. P. Rader Capt Co 1st Va Sec* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself..... <i>Capt</i>	<i>31 Aug</i>	<i>31 Oct</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>1 00</i>		<i>2 80</i>		
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							<i>\$ 2 80</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major A. P. Paul*

Jackson Co Va and to the *31st* day of *August*, 186*3*.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major J. S. Simms* *Capt Paymaster* this *21st* day of *December*, 186*3*, the sum of *Two and Eighty* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....*2*
Forage.....
Amount...\$

(Signed duplicates.)

A. P. Paul
1st Va Legion

Received of \$20.00

4th quarter 1861

to J. W. Austin

\$20.00

Paid Nov 25th 1861



Wm. H. Weston

1862 } For (1000) hundred pounds of fodder
Nov 22 } at one dollar & twenty five cents per hundred \$20.00
Total (1000) pounds \$20.00
I certify that the above account is correct & that
the articles will be accounted for on the
proper Return for the Quarter ending 31st Dec 1862

Wm. H. Weston Capt & 2nd Lt
1st Texas Legion C.S. Cavalry

Received, Loby Lubba. Missi Nov 25th 1862 of Capt
J.E. Mason U.S. M. C.S.A. Twenty Dollars in full
of the above account. G. D. Weston

End

1544
Preston Thomas B.

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50869970	1
2	570056	2
3	0164	3
4	0409	4
5	5312	5
6	5403	6
7	5513	7
8	5588	8
9	5653	9
10	5716	10
11	5769	11
12	5818	12
13	5870	13
14	44188298	14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B. Preston

Priv., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark
Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas B. Preston

Pvt.

{ Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24

Where Hallettsville, Tex., 1861.

By whom J. H. Whitfield.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1861.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Preston
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
 Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of eight companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Captain

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. B. Preston

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Thomas P. Preston
1st., Co. M, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 25, 1861.
Where Hallsville, Tex.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 M.
Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Detached from Co D,
apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:
J. C. [Signature]
Copyist

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B Preston

Plt., Co. M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

Alberty

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas B Preston

Pvt., Co M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville, Tex

By whom

J W Whitfield

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

J A Hester

To what time

Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Authentic

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B Preston

Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

AWG

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B Preston
Oct, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 25 1861.

Hallettsville, Tex

J W Whitfield

12 m

J A Hester

Oct 31, 1862

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

Albion

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B Preston

Pl- Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Details as QM
Sgt by order Col
Whitfield

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Aubrey
Copyist

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos B Preston

Plt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24 1861

Where Hallettsville

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On Special duty in
Quartr M Department

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

Attest

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B Preston

Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on courier
line between Vernon
& Gaulton

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Altcrushy

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

Texas

Thos B. Preston
Priv. Sec. M. 1 Tex. Legion

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Aug. 31, 1863.
To Dec. 31, 1863.

When paid Jan. 28, 1864.

By whom J. F. Simmons

Amount \$ 96.

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 320

John

Copyright.

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thos B Preston

Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 24 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

J W Whitfield

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Maj Simmons

To what time

Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Dismounted in
Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrosky

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

J B Preston

Residence

Texas

Co. M. Whitfield's Legion.

Jackson County

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.

J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by
Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.

E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

57

(initials)

C E McLaughlin

App'd.

X
1545.
Prewett R.

Co. 14, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374457	2
2	4535	3
3	4607	4
4	4671	5
5	4732	6
6	4787	7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 1
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

See also Richard Prewitt
14 (Prewitt) Art Inf

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R Brewster

P. A. Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 13, 1861.

Where

Yellville Ark.

By whom

E. M. Turner

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

A. J. Wolf

To what time

Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Transferred from Co. H

14 Ark Regt Sept 10 / 62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R
Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Bellville

By whom E W Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J a Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G B New

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

R. Pruitt

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 7 all, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 3, 1861.

Where

Yellowville, Ark.

By whom

E. M. Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Bester

To what time

Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. Owen

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

R. ^x Perrett

Pos, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellow Creek Ark

By whom E W Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G C West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

P. Brewitt

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 12, 1861.

Where Yellowville Ark

By whom Maj. E M Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom E R J. Lee

To what time June 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

E C M

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R Brewett

OR, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May June, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellville Ark

By whom Maj. E. M. Turner

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. E. West

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

27 Dec 1863

Privatt

Pvt. Co. K, Whitfield's Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARCHED IN

1371

Copyist

Pratt, R
27
Reg't
Co. A, 37
Confederate Army

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1 5266067

- 2 _____
- 3 _____
- 4 _____
- 5 _____
- 6 _____
- 7 _____
- 8 _____
- 9 _____
- 10 _____
- 11 _____
- 12 _____
- 13 _____
- 14 _____
- 15 _____
- 16 _____
- 17 _____
- 18 _____
- 19 _____
- 20 _____

Book Mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

P | 34 | Ala.

R. Priest

Oct. 6. A. 34 Regt Ala.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

Mar 24, 1865.

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 193, page 34

J. Brown

Prewitt. R.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards Filed with

Prewett. R.

✓
1547
Price Andrew J.

Co. D-6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370061	2	
2	0167	11	
3	0406	20	
4	1088	29	
5	1179	38	
6	1289	47	
7	1366	56	
8	1444	65	
9	1518	74	
10	1596	83	
11	1670	92	
12	49840512	101	
13	45335148	110	
14	340821	119	
15		128	
16		137	
17		146	
18		155	
19		164	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

By Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Price

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Bozard

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Price
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

, 1861.

Where

Gasper, Texas

By whom

Ben. H. Norworthy

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Price
Pat., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Hensworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Andrew J Price

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Texas

with horses from

Des Arc, Ark

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A J Price
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. F. H. Norisworthy

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sent to Texas
with horses from
Desare Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copied

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Price
Plt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Texas
from Cedar Ark
with horses.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark: _____

A. B. Mustain
Capt

C | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Price
Art }

Appears on { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct

Enlisted:
When _____, 1862.

Where Aug 22, 1861.
By whom Jasper Texas

Period B. H. Norisworthy
12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Texas
with horses from
Desare Ark.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 24, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain

Copies

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Price

Pat, Co. E,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas.

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

O. C. ...
C. F. ..., Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 186 *1*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *J. E. Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186 *1*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left sick on march from*
Toby cutty's farm on the valley
Hatchy River to Granger
Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)
P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Priel
Pit, Co. E. } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of eleven
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Potter

(Confederate.)

C

27 Cav. | Texas.

A. S. Price

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Left sick near Toby Tubby

ferry miss for 27th 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(648)

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

P 1 / 1 Legion / Tex

Andrew J Price
Sgt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners who have died in the
Department of the Missouri.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Watern Valley Miss.

Cause of death Pneumonia

Date of death Jan. 13, 1863.

Place of death Military Prison
Alton Ill.

Remarks:

Medical roll:

Sheet 1

J. McCabi

App'd

(Confederate.)

P | *1* | *Region* | *Tex.*

Andrew J. Price
Col. Co. E. 1 Texas Legion
Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When exchanged

Jan. 10, 1863
Water Valley Miss.
Dec. 5, 1862.

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.

Died Jan. 13, 1863 of

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jack Ausmus

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

1 Region

Tex.

Andrew C. Price

1st - 1st Texas Region

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

who died at Alton Military Prison.

When received _____, 186 .

Where captured *Water Valley*

When captured *Dec. 5*, 186 *2*.

When died *Jan. 13*, 186 *3*.

Disease *Pneumonia*

Remarks:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 7; page *14*

L. Murdoch

Copied

1545
Price Archibald J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50369998	2
2	370103	3
3	0457	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Archibald J. Price

5 Sgt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Appointed Sargt.
Oct. 12th 1861.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Archibald J. Price
5 Sgt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where

Jasper, Tex.

By whom

Ben. H. Norworthy.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. B. Bozarth

(Confederate)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Arch J. Price
Sgt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent _____

Remarks Killed in the action
at Elkhorn on the 7th.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

M. H. Bozarth

Copyright

✓ 15219
Price T. P.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371520	20
2	1598	21
3	1672	22
4	1744	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DEPT. MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Ed. Price
Cor, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*

Enlisted: _____, 186 *3*

When *Feb 28*, 186 *3*.

Where *Spring Hill Texas*

By whom *B. H. Kinsworthy*

Period *Recd*

Last paid:
By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyright

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

F. P. Price

Pat, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 28, 1863.

Where Springhill Tenn

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period Recd.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mileage due him
for Jasper Texas to
Springhill Tenn 750 miles
10 c.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copied

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted: _____, 186 3.

When _____, 186 3.

Where _____, 186 3.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 3.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

W. M. Whitfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

F. P. Price

Pvt., Co. E

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 28

Where

Spring Hill Tenn

, 1863.

By whom

D. H. Arroworthy

Period

Recr

Last paid:

By whom

Capt F. M. Smith

To what time

Dec 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Mayfield

Copyright

✓ ¹⁵⁵⁰
Price R. C.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371519	20
2	1597	21
3	1671	22
4	1743	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards 2

Number of personal papers 0

Back Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Q | 27 Cav. | Texas.

P. G. Price

Priv, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 28*, 1863.

Where *Spring Hill Tenn.*

By whom *B. H. Horsworthy*

Period *Recd*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitefield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. Texas.

R. C. Price

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 28, 1863.

Where Springhill Tenn.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recr

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mileage due him
from Jasper Texas to
Springhill Ten 750 Miles
10 C.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. ...
Capt, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 5*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 5*, 1863.

Where *Spring Hill, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. B. H. ...*

Period *Recd.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. B. H. ...*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Discharged to ...*
1 Mo. br.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

27 Cav.

Texas

Appears on

for

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

	Present or absent	Remarks
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion, Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark

Cherry

✓ ¹⁵³⁷
Price Solomon

Co. N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50378712	2
2	5923	21
3	6007	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards having 0

Number of personal papers having 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Solomon Price

Re, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred by order
of Lt. Col. Carl Van Dorn
to Co. F. Apr. 15, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Dunlap

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Soliman Price

Pr, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

Dangerfield Tex., 1862.

By whom

Woodson Coffey

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present, 1862.

Remarks:

*He appears in column of names
Preserved in Soliman Price*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Solomon Price

Pvt., Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Woodson Coffey

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Columbus, Ga.
Feb 15, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. D. Macphail

Captain

Price Washington Co.

Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371089	2
2	1180	3
3	1288	4
4	1365	5
5	1443	6
6	1517	7
7	1595	8
8	1669	9
9	1742	10
10	46551153	11
11	49688610	12
12	46583221	13
13	602528	14
14	45796929	15
15	759201	16
16	918810	17
17	46140241	18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Deer Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Price

Pst, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Meh & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. M. Tain

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Price

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

Feb 20, 1862.

When

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copied

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav.

Texas.

M. C. Price
Plt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 20

, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Kershaw

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark;

A. B. Mustine

Copyist

P Confederates
27 Oct. Texas.
W.C. Price
Rt. Co. E (Lane Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
of the organization named above,
Company Muster Roll

Sept. 2 Oct.
Foster Texas
B.H. Norowichy
Recruit
Feb. 20, 1862

Related:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent
Remarks:

T.E. Mason
June 30, 1862
Present

Book mark:
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Walcott's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four
companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 4, 1862.

(60)

A.B. Mustain
Capt.

(Confederate.)
P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W.C. Price

Pvt. { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Feb 20, 1862

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B.H. Norworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

T.E. Mason

By whom

June 30, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copy

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Price
Capt., Co. E, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov to Dec

Enlisted:
When

Feb 20, 1862

Where

Lanier Texas

By whom

B. H. Norsworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 2, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Captured in picket line
Franklin Texas April 27th
1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Whitfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

M. C. Price

Ret

, Co. E,

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 20, 1862

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Norsworthy

Period

Recert.

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured at Carter's
Creek Apr 27, 1863 &
Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
two companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Price

Port, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July, Aug*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 20*, 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt B. F. Mansworth*

Period *Recd*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. Price*

To what time *June 30*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Mansfield

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Jones

Priv

Co. E

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

1864.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 20

1862.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Norcross

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. M. Smith

To what time

Dec 31

1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent with dismounted
Horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Maggill

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1st Legion | Texas

Washington Co Price

Regt , Co.

Appears on a , 1st Texas Legion.

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: -Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C.

M. Gen. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Comb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12

L. Ballard

Approved

(Confederate.)

P

1

1

1 Sep.

Warrington C. Pico

Priv. Co. C, 1st Va. Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured

Crocker Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured

Apr. 27

1863.

Remarks:

Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

J. Cary

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 Long Tex
1 Since Tex Long
Port As -

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Sanville, May, 186

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 344
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

g. g. g. g. g.

Copy

(Confederate.)

C 1 Legion | Tex

W. G. Price
Part. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

End of roll:

Mr. Ballade

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.

Tex

Washington C. M. Price
Capt. 1st Co. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

May 2

, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

When captured

April 27

, 1863.

When discharged

May 7

, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Baltimore

L. B. Boyd

Officer

(Confederate.)

21 1 bar Texas

Wash C M Price

Pt Co E 1 Reg Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Miller & Co

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

1 Bar.

Tex

Wash. G. M. Price
Pvt. Co. G. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

25; sheet 6.

J. M. Conard

Capt.

P | (Confederate.) | *Car.* | *Tex.*
Wm. Price
Pri. Co. E. 11th Tex. Car.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated *Nov* dated _____

Where captured _____, 186

When captured *Manassas*
April 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 16th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
fifty-nine (459) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. — W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S.

Number of roll: *8*
8 sheets
W. H. Hatch
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

1

W. C. Price

Co E, 1 Tex. Legion Cav.

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for _____, 186

Date of issue 5/15/63, 186

Signature

Remarks:

1554

Price, Washington, C. M.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Price, Washington, C.

1554
Price, William H.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373711	20
2	5922	21
3	6006	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

William Price
Pl, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 10 to April 30*, 1862

Enlisted:
When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Transferred by order
of Col. Carl Van Dorn
to Co. G. Apr. 15. 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Dannehl
Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. Texas.

William K. Price

Priv., Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom Woodson Coffey

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom r

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(643)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William Price
Priv, Co. *N*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

Dangerfield Tex., 1862.

By whom

W. Anderson Coffey

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

, 1862.

Remarks:

*Died at Columbus Hos-
pital about 20th May.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

Copyist

1555
Ridgen Hance M.

Co. M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370060	1
2	0166	11
3	0410	21
4	5453	22
5		23
6		24
7		25
8		26
9		27
10		28
11		29
12		30
13		31
14		32
15		33
16		34
17		35
18		36
19		37

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. McBride Pridgens

Int. , { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

1861.

Where

Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Hook mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry M. Bridgen
Pvt., Co D, { *Whitfield's*
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas*

By whom *J. M. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos. E. Mason*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hence M. Bridgen
Priv., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Hens M^t Bride Bridgen
P. 1, Co. 11, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Thomas Nesler

To what time June 14, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 14
by reason of being overage
Camp, Greenville Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copy

Pridgen. Henry McBrine

Co. D. M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pridgen Henry M.

1557
Pridgens, H. McBride
Co D. & 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pridgen Hence. M.

✓ 1555
Practor Joseph

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50378710	2
2	5921	3
3	5984	4
4	6049	5
5	6105	6
6	6154	7
7	6194	8
8	6237	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
13		14
15		16
17		18
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Procter

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 20*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred by order
of Maj Genl Carl Van Dorn
to Co. H. Apr. 15. 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Danvers

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

P

Joseph Tractor

Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10

Where Lingerfield Tex., 1862.

By whom Woodson Coffey

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W.O. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Proctor

Pvt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Woods Coffee

Period 17 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: In Dr. Sick

1st Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

N. D. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

P | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Joseph Proctor
Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Deck mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Croctor

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Meh 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copied

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Sergeant Major

Co. A

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 10

Where San Antonio Tex., 1862.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph H. Foster
Port, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*

By whom *J. M. Foster*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Foster*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(1862)

Captain

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Cractor

Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Discharged as of Aug*
not being subject to Military
Duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W.D. Mayfield

Captain

1559
Proctor Joseph W.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372709	2
2	5920	3
3	5983	4
4	6048	5
5	6104	6
6	6153	7
7	6193	8
8	6236	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph H. Procter

Plt, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 20, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred by order
of Maj. Genl. Carl Van Dorn
to Co. I. Apr. 15, 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. S. Moseley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph H. Proctor

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield

Copyist

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph H. Proctor
Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10

Where Dangerfield Tex., 1862.

By whom Woods Coffee

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. J. Mayfield

Captain

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Proctor
Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex., 1862.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph W. Croctor

P-11, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield Tex.

By whom

J. M. Book

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Capt. H. Proctor

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. M. Good

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1862.

mark:

A. P. Mayfield

Capt.

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Proctor
Proctor, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March + Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Danversfield Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hester*

To what time *Oct 3*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Crocker

Port, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged with ap. Aug.
not being subject to military
duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

1539-a

Prewett, R

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Prewett, R

1566
Pruett A. M.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371445	2	
2	1521	3	
3	1599	4	
4	1678	5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	1662
13		14	Feb 28/69
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of rolled cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Done Here:

See also

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. M. Pruett

Pvt., Co. E., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 9, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom H. C. Maund

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three Companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. ...
Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *Superior, Tex.*

By whom *H. F. Marshall*

Period *March*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *was sick below the
nads miss*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

C. W. Whitfield
(1862) Copyist

P

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A M Pruitt
Capt., Co. E,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Left sick near
Carrollton Miss Jan.
1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copy 12

(Confederate.)

C | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. M. Pruitt

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1862.

Where Texas

By whom Henry C Maun

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Left sick near Arretton

Miss. January 1863.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

H. C. Maunfield

(100)

Copyist

✓ 1361
Pugh, James

Co. 20, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369971	2
2	0059	11
3	0165	22
4	0274	33
5	0520	44
6		55
7		66
8		77
9		88
10		99
11		10
12		21
13		32
14		43
15		54
16		65
17		76
18		87
19		98

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Pugh

Int., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark
Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$ 85 100; equipments, \$ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Hugh

Priv., } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Whitfield

Copies

(Confederate)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Pugh
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

27 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

Where Hallettsville, Texas, 1867

Period 12 mo

By whom

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. H. Bazarch

COPY

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James Hugh
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30

Enlisted: Aug. 24, 1862.

When

Where Hallettsville, Texas, 1861.

By whom

J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Feb. 28

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

In arrest.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Boyarch

Copyright

1562

Pumphrey. R. F.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pumphrey. R. F.

X
1563
Pumphrey R. T.

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374458	2
2	4536	3
3	4608	4
4	4672	5
5	4733	6
6	4758	7
7	44258285	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DOGE MARK:

See also 1st (Private) and 2nd

(Confederate.)

Confederate.)
P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Pumphrey
P.O. Box 11

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Life

for Sept 2 Oct

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When

Where July 16, 1861

By whom W. H. Ark
Period E. W. Turner
12 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom AF. Noel
To what title

To what time _____ Apr 30 _____, 1862

Present or absent Present
Remarks: In

Remarks: Transferred from
Box 7 14 Ark Regt Sept
18/62

2nd Regiment Tenth Cavalry (also known as the 1st Tenth
and 2nd Tenth Cavalry) was first organized
on 28 September 1890 at Fort Huachuca, Arizona.
A Co. 1st was assigned to a Regiment of the
2nd Regiment Tenth Cavalry, and re-organized May 1, 1891.

96000

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Humphrey

P. A., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 10, 1861.

Where Yuccaville

By whom E. M. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Suter

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

E. G. West

Copied

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R J Pumphrey
Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Yellow River Ark

By whom E M Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J A. Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detached as nurse in
Hosp at Pulaski Tenn

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. E. West

Copies

(Confederate)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

R. C. Simpson

Pl, Col, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellowville Ark

By whom E. R. Turner

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Dismounted
March 5 / 63.

Remounted Government
horse June 19 / 63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

G. B. West

Capt

(Confederate.)

P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Pumphrey
Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 9 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Yellville Ark

By whom Maj E. M. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Wheeler's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Check mark:

E. M. Turner

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

R. J. Pumphrey

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1864.

Where Yellowville Ark

By whom Maj. S. W. Turner

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee A. & M.

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitefield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G. B. Allen

Captain

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

R. F. ^x Pumphrey

Privt., Co. K, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Fulton County*
Arkansas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.

J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by
Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.

E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Selma, Ala., June 6th 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Mc. Blanker

R. D. Humphreys Private

Co. K. 1st Texas Cavalry

Wm. H. Brown

Selma, Ala., May 15..... 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me; and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One Pair Drawers

One Shirt

Richard Humphrey Private

Co "K" 1st Texas Legion Cavalry

1861.

AND J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., E. S. Army, the following
Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Com-
manding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States
beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[MARKED DUPLICATES.]

One (1) shirt
One (1) pair drawers
One (1) " Pants
One (1) Jacket
One (1) Hat

Wm
J. S. Moore

R. T. Pumphrey

Printed by H. S. & Co. New York

1564
Pye Benier

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036	9056
2		9183
3		9301
4		9436
5		9563
6	4425	6084
7	4982	4458
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Benire Oye
Pot, Co. 6, {

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 23, 1862.

Where Steubenville

By whom T. M. Smith

Period

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick with train
mustered into service on the 7
day of Feb. 4, 1862 by Capt. J. H.
Brooks for the unexpired term
of said Capt. Brooks' Company

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

T. M. Smith

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin Pyle
Oct, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 23, 1862.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom J. M. Smith

Period File 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom J. A. West

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)
P | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin Pyle
Pvt., Co. E., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *June 23*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Lt. J. M. Smith*

Period *June 1 to 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Hester*

To what time *July 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Penner Oye
Co. C, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted: Jan 23, 1863.
When

Where San Augustine, Texas

By whom H. J. M. Smith

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. A. Kester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. M. Folsom

Captain

(Confederate.)

Q

27 Cav. | Texas.

Benier Pye
Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 23*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Lt J. M. Smith*

Period *till 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. E. Mason*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.

Texas

Benier Pye

Pvt. C. Co. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

J. P. Spruher

(Confederate.)

P | 16av. | 5as

B. Pyc

Port Co. E. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of deceased Confederate officers and soldiers, who
died within the lines of the U. S. Army.

List dated _____

Not dated, 186 .

Where taken prisoner Iuka, Miss.

Cause of death _____

Date of death _____, 186 .

Place of death Iuka, Miss.

Remarks: _____

Number of roll:

1

Union States

W. A. Beindner

(1864)

Copied

1565
Pye George E.
Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369633	2	
2	9705	31	
3	9783	32	
4	9848	33	
5		34	
6		35	
7		36	
8		37	
9		38	
10		39	
11		40	
12		41	
13		42	
14		43	
15		44	
16		45	
17		46	
18		47	
19		48	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

DEPT. MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

George E. Pye

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 30, 1862.

Where

Milams, Texas

By whom

B. M. Clockie

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to this
Company and Oct 24, 1862
Entitled to Cav pay from that
date

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

U. M. Potter

Copyright

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

George E. Pyle

Col

, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1862.

Where Milam Texas

By whom J. B. McWhorter

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick en route for
San Antonio near Delmar Texas
Jan 26/63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

George C. P.
Co. 1, Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *July 13*, 186*2*.

Where *Milam Texas*

By whom *B. M. G. White*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Mounted on his horse*
since 18 June 63 dismounted
from May 30

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

George E. Pyc

Priv., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1862

Where Milam, Texas

By whom B. McCloskey

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Mounted on a Government horse June 18, 1863. Dismounted from 25 May to 18 June.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

1566
Pyle John W.
Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369184	2
2	9303	21
3	9437	22
4	9537	23
5	9631	24
6	9733	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Pyle

Pyle, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt John Brosch*

Period *until 7 Apr 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *March 1*, 1862.
Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J H Brock*
Period *Sept 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:
By whom
To what time
Present or absent *Present*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:
Wm Potter

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John W. Pyle
Co. C.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *until 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav. Texas.

John W. Pyle
Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Brooks*

Period *Till 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. E. Mason*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Fife
Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov Dec*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *March*

Where *San Augustine*, 1862.

By whom *Capt John H. Brooks*

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion, Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

27 Cav.

Texas.

John W. Pipe

Pipe

, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When Mich, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Mich 15 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. W. Potter

(412)

Copyist

Ratliff E. C.

Co. L. 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ratliff E. C.

1568
Rae, J. J.

Co *F*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wray, J. J.

153
Raglan, William C.

Co S.M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ragland, William C.

1570
Pagland William B.

Co. D-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370419	2
2	5314	3
3	5405	4
4	5542	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein.

Number of personal papers herein.

Box Name:

See also

27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 26th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

check mark:

H. H. Boyarsh

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. C. Ragland
Pot. Co. M. } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Del Rio, Bexar Co., Tex.

By whom C. P. Houston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William C Ragland

Co. M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1864

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom C P Burton

Period 3 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Landersdale
Spring Sick from Camp
66th May 27

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copies

(Confederate.)
R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B Ragland
Pl- Co M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

July 8 Aug 2 1862

Where

Jan 1 1862
Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston
12 M

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Dcd July 13. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Authentic
Copy

Wm C. Heyland & Co
Pr. Printers Co
770 / Bay Street

Matilda Heyland
Wife

27 May 6 1863

Co. 27th Inf. Cal
1st Regt. Legat

Wm C. Heyland
June 13 1863

Wm. C. Rogers
H. Pringle
W. C. Rogers
Matilda Rogers
Q May 6, 1863
Dear
Edm 27 Jan
12. Leg
P. Rogers
Feb 12
T. Rogers
Wm C Rogers
June 13, 1863

And on the same day and year aforesaid
also appeared before me a justice of the
peace as aforesaid J. J. Wanzant who is
well known to me and whom I hereby
certify to be a person of veracity and credi-
-bility who having been by me duly sworn-
says on oath that he is well acquainted
with Matilda Ragland the claimant
and also well known for 4 years William
C. Ragland the deceased soldier herein
mentioned and that the statement made
under oath by said Matilda Ragland
the claimant as to relationship to the
said deceased soldier is true and correct
in every particular to the best of his
knowledge and belief and that he
the said witness is wholly disinterested

J. J. Wanzant

Sworn to and subscribed
before me

Q. D. Hood J.P.

State of Texas

County of Teller

I hereby certify
that the gentleman
before me the forego-
ing affidavits of Matilda Ragland &
J. J. Wanzant appears to have been made
and whose genuine signature is subser-
-ibed thereto was at the time of making
and signing the same a Justice of
the peace in and for the County &
State aforesaid duly commissioned
and sworn and to all whose offic-
-ial acts as such full faith and

credit is and ought to be given
as well in courts of justice as
otherwise In testimony where-
of I have hereto set my
hand and affixed the
Seal of the Teller County
Court this April the
11th A.D. 1863

J. J. Evans

Co. Clerk

2^d Auditor's Office

June 18th 1863

No returns of 1st Reg-
as Legion in this of-
fice.

John W. Benson

2^d In Gen Office

August 5th 1863

No returns of the 1st Texas
Legion in this office

John W. Benson

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

1863

June 12

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL, C. S.

SIR:

Please report me the bounty, last payment, clothing, &c., to

deceased, late

Private of Captain
Regiment

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died in Hospital

Wm L Ragland
Company M

June 27 1862

W. L. Ragland

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,
Richmond, Va.

Sept. 7th 1863

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt Preston
(M) of the 1st Regiment Texas Legion Company,
on file in this office, that Wm C Ragland Volunteers,
was enlisted Jan 12 mos 1st Jan'y 1862 and Died on the
13th July 1862 of his Company

E. D. Payson
Lt Col & a a Gns.

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, C. S.,

June 12

186 3

Sir:

Please report me the term of enlistment and the service and death, &c., of

Company *M. 1st* *late*

Private

of Captain

Wm L Pagland

Regiment

1st
Regiment
Legion

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died *June 27*

186 2

Encl 15th Jan'y 1862 12. mor

Died 13th July 1862

J. A. H. A.

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Ragsdale, M. E. E.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ragsdale, Milton E.

1512
Ragsdale Milton E

Co. *B*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371841	28
2	1931	29
3	2039	30
4	2067	31
5	2142	32
6	2210	33
7	2272	34
8	2331	35
9	2414	36
10	49685565	37
11	46551108	38
12	533729	39
13	602481	40
14	45759305	41
15	796951	42
16	915805	43
17	46140246	44
18		45
19		46

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Given Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

M. T. P. Spayd
Det., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt. H. H. Hest

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time March, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Not featured

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav.

Texas.

M. E. B. Ragsdale

Priv., Co. F

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Ed. West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

M. E. H. Jagsdale

Over, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 7*, 1862.

Where *Carthageville Tex*

By whom *Ed Frost*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in Dr.*

*I am not appearing in column
of Name. [unclear]*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. A. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

M E B. Faggsdale

1 Corp., Co. ^{1st}, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Charleston S.C.

By whom E. H. Hootchins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. G. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 1st Corp from present date.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

M. C. P. Haystack
Capt, Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Fisher
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

2nd Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

M.C. Murrill

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

M. E. Haydale
2nd Regt., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. West

Period 22 m. 2.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. West

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on parole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

M. E. Haydale
Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

26th, Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1863.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. Mayfield
Coyt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. E. B. Fitzgerald

, Co. 5

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

, 1864.

Where

, 1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three thousand companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. E. B. Fitzgerald

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

1 Regt

Tex

Wilton C. Campbell
Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Mar 2, 1863.

Franklin - Tenn

April 27, 1863.

May 7, 1863.

Baltimore

S. A. Boyd

Appd.

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav Tex.

Milton S. Ragsdale
Capt Co F, 1 Regt Texas Cav.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Ten.

When captured Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

25; about 6.

J. W. Conrad

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R | | | L

Milton E. B. Lagsdall

1st Cpl. Co. F, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Garters Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

3 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 1 Legion | Texas

Milton E B Ragsdale
1st Cpl, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. S. Springer, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Ed. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard



(Confederate.)

1
13
Capt. W. B.

Regt. 1st Tex
Regt. 1st Tex

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Louisville May 186

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 366
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. B. Jones

(Confederate.)

R

Reg 12

Mc E B. Baggett
Camp Texas Reg

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

886.

Mc. Gallardo

Captain

(Confederate.)

R 1 1 bar Texas

Miller E Ragsdale
Co. 6 1 Reg Tex bar

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

Franklin Tenn

When

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks

Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Alber only

CONFEDERATE
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

COMMISSIONER OF PENSIONS
(Source of communication)

~~State of~~ Tex.

Milton Ragsdale

(Name)
Co. F, Whitfield 1st Division
Reg't Tex. Cav.

(27th Cav.)-

Reported on
Milton E. Ragsdale

Mr. Harley: -
Anything add?

APR 14 1917
11:40

F.H.
P.F.

10th St.

Nothing add. found.

Harley
J.H.

(Confederate.)

R 1 / Cav. Tex.

Wilton E. (Pagedale)
Capt. Co. F. Mich. Ex. Co.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn.

When captured

April 24, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. R.
Hatch, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change.—W. H. HATUN, Capt. F. A. C. &

Number of roll:

13; sheet

J. J. Mow
Capt.

1573
Paines James R

Co D-M 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370415	2
2	5313	11
3	5404	22
4	5514	23
5	5589	24
6	5654	25
7	5717	26
8	5744	27
9	5794	28
10	5845	29
11	4433 4389	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Place Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James R. Rains +

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

James R. Rains

Adj. Co. M, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Fairview Field Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 90M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Exchanged from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.

Name appears in column of Names
present as James R. Rains.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

James R Rainier

Dt., Co. M. } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862.

Where

Danversfield Tex
O P Preston

By whom

PM

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sent to Lauderdale
Springfield from Camp
C Clark May 27

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Attest

(042)

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

James R Rainey

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Halle'sville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Hospital
Columbus Miss

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

Alberty
Capt.

(Confederate)
R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James R Ranes

Plt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept - 2 Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan 1, 1862
Hallettsville Tex
O P Preston
12 M
J E Mason
June 30, 1862.
Absent.
Captured at Davis
Bridge Oct. 5, 1862
On parole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Auth

Copies

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James P Rainer
Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan 1, 1862
Hallettsville Tex
O P Preston
12 M
Absent
On Parole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. M. Crosby
Sgt. Major

R | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Asas R Rainer
Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: Mch 8 apr, 1863
When

Where Hallsville, 1862
By whom O P Preslers

Period 12 m
Last paid: J E Mason
By whom

To what time June 30 1862
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

Alubra
Sgtm.

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James R Raines
4 Corp., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where Jan 1, 1862
Hallettsville

By whom

Period

O P Preston

Last paid:

By whom

12 M

To what time

Lt Lee

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized on Whittaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry November 11, 1861, with companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Curbray

Copyist.

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas R Rainer
4th Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

C P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Smith

To what time

Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick June
26, 1864

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

Altbroshy

Copyright

R

(Confederate.)

1

Tex

James R. Barnes
Port 6th, Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

M. Rand

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

R | 1 | Leg | Tex.

J. R. Kinn
Port Co. M. 1 Texas Leg.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Paroled Prisoners who have reported at Jackson, Miss., for exchange. List forwarded to Col. Robt. Ould, Ag't. for Exchange at Richmond, Va., by N. G. Watts, Maj., C. S. A., and Agt. at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Remarks:

mark:

L. Herrera

1574
Rainey A. J.

Co. 26, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373119	20
2	3187	21
3	3266	22
4	3329	23
5	3389	24
6	3440	25
7	3489	26
8	3536	27
9	3572	28
10	4968 8555	29
11	4655 1098	30
12	583730	31
13	602591	32
14	45797272	33
15	796948	34
16	918816	35
17	46140716	36
18	45759355	37
19	919046	38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Index Name:

See also Capt. Gaudin Co. Tex. S. 2

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Rainey
Capt

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Special Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Kiskadee

Capt

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A J Rainey
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Birnie

Period 2 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detached service
with horses in
Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson
Copyist

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Rainey
Capt, Co. *H*

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 186 ?

When *March 10*

Where *Clarksville, Texas*, 186 ?

By whom *J. M. Birvine*

Period *12 mo's*

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent *Absent*, 186 .

Remarks: *On detached service*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copyright

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

A J Rainey
Priv, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. M. Bivins*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached service*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

L. H. Wilkerson

Copyright

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Rainey
Co. H, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Nov & Dec

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862

Where

Clarksville

, 1862

By whom

J. M. Birnie

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Hall

Copied

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Ranney
Priv, Co H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

March 10, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Bivin

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured at
Carters Creek April
27, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyright

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

A J Rainey
Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *Mar 10*, 186*2*

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Quinn*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Last heard from
sick in prison at
Louisville Ky.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Hester
Copyist

B

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A J Reimer
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

Clarksville Tex. 1863

By whom

Capt J. M. Owens

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt G. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without
leave, left while on
parole but is now
exchanged

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Kilgus

Copyright

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Rainey
Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862.

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt. J. M. Birnie

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

Oct 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R

|

|

|

Set

Andrew J. Rainey

Priv. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carters Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill*

When captured *apl. 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., april 27, 1863.*

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. C. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 1 / Legion 1 Texas

Andrew J Rainey
Pat, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*
List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Oranger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copies.

R

(Confederate.)

1

leg

Text

Part no - A

A

R

leg

Text

leg

appears on a register of

Pri-

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Lebanon, Mo., 186

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 366
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

He Jones

(Confederate.)

R 11 Legion Tex

A. S. Raley
Capt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin

When captured

April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

006

000)

Me. Ballade

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R | 1 Cas. | Tex

Andrew J. Haining
Capt. Co H. 1 Regt. Ill Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged Mar 25, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 39

J. Boyd

(Confederate.)

R

1st

1st

Anderson, J. Rainey
Capt. Co. H Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

May 2, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin Tenn.

When captured

April 27, 1863.

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.: , 186 .

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page *29*

L. R. R.

R (Confederate)

Andrew J. Rainey
Pt. 6th N. Reg. Inf

Appears on a Register of
Prisoners of War.

Where taken *Franklin, Tenn*
When *Apr 27, 1863*

Remarks: *Sent to Baltimore*
May 25-1863

27

Chas. C. Coker

R

(Confederate.)

1

Tex.

Andrew J. Rainey
Port. Co. 7th Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 25, 1863, from Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky, Louisville, May 25, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Remarks: Apr. 27, 1863.

Number of roll:

about 5.

J. M. Leonard

App'd

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Tex.

*Andrew J. Raney
1st. Co. 76. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tex.

When captured Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Not sent.

Entry canceled except Remarks.

Number of roll:

25; sheet 6.

J. W. Leonard

Capt.

RC (Confederate.) *1st Cav Texas*

Andrew J. Rainey.
Capt. Co. H. 1st Regt. Texas (det)

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., May 29, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured *Franklin Run*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks:

+ signs by mark.

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received City Point, Va., May 31, 1863, from Jno. E. Mulford,
Capt. 24th Infy., N. Y. V., Comdg. Flag of Truce, One Hundred &
thirty six (136) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change, & 1 Surgeon.—J. H. THOMPSON, Capt. Comdg. Post City
Point."

Number of roll:

43; sheet

(1863)

John Row

Appr'd

Barney Bush

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with .

Rainey A. J.

1876

Rains, James R.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rains, James R.

1547
Randall Fayette

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whittfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58369310	2
2	9445	21
3	9543	22
4	9655	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

REG MARK:

See also

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Fayette Randal
For, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 2*, 1862

Where *Brown Co Texas*

By whom *Major Robert Young*

Period *for 3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. D. O. S. H.

Copies

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Fayette Randal
Priv., Co. C., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 2, 1862.

Where Cooke Co. Texas

By whom Wm. Rob. Young

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

Copyist

A (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Jayesh Randal
Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 2, 1862.
Where Bosque Co Texas
By whom May Robert Young
Period 3 yrs
Last paid:
By whom Capt J.E. Mason
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Wounded at Hatchie
Bridge

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. L. P. R.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

A

27 Cav.

Texas.

Fayette Randall

Or

, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. E. Mason

To what time

June 30

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Died of wounds received
Katchie Oct 5*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

Raines, James R.

Co A.M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Raines, James R.

1275
Rainey, Andrew J.
Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rainey, A. J.

Rankin, James W.
Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rankin, John W.

1551
Rankin John W.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50368920	2	46180244
2	8986	3	
3	9059	4	
4	9190	5	
5	9217	6	
6	9368	7	
7	9473	8	
8	9574	9	
9	9661	10	
10	9740	11	
11	9809	12	
12	9872	13	49688548
13	49688548	14	46551091
14	46551091	15	533711
15	533711	16	602584
16	602584	17	45918803
17	45918803	18	796946
18	796946	19	759503

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Rankin
Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Murphy
Ark. Top 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 12, 1861.

Where

San Augustine, Texas

By whom

John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When

Nov 7, 1861.

Where

Camp Murphy, Ark

By whom

Capt John H. Whitfield

Period

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

500

Valuation of horse, \$*125* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copied.

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Rankin

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at Camp
Weighman

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Remarks:

W. C. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Rankin

Pvt., Co. C, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. John H. Bronck

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. H. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

Q | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

John H. Rankin
Priv, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

1861.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt W. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Hester

To what time

Feb 28

1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. Texas.

John H. Rankin
31st, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. H. Brock

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. R. R.

Copyright

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Plankton
389th, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted: Oct 10, 1861.

When Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brookes

Period 12 Mos

Last paid: By whom Capt. J. H. Brookes

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

John H. Rankin

38th, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copied

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John W. Rankin

49th, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt. Jas. A. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

John W Rankin

4 Sep

Co. G

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March-April

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Texas

, 1861.

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner April

27

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

J. W. Potter

Copyist

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Rankin
4th, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 11

1861.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt J H Brooks

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J Aester

To what time

Oct 31

1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

In Camp of Jargyle
prisoners at Annapolis
Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Rankin

4th Regt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H. Crooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

19

27 Cav. Texas.

John H. Rankin

3804, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Oct 13, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. M. Smith

19

Copied

(Confederate.)

R

1

1

24

John W. Rankin
Capt. 1st Sta. Co. 1st Div.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Genl Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter's Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Gary

Capt.

(Confederate.)

A 11 Legion 1 Texas

John W Rankin
Pot, Co., 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Ballou

Copy

(Confederate)

R 1 Reg. Tex.
J. H. Rankin
1 Tex. Reg.

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

2

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 266
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

McGraw

Approved

(Confederate.)

R 1 1 Legion Tex

S. H. Rankin
Priv. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

M. Saccade

Captain.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.

Tex.

John W. Rankin
Pot. Co. C. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tex.

When captured

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

of roll:

about 6.

J. W. Leonard

Copy

(Confederate.)

R 1 / 160 Texas

John N. Rankin
Capt Co C 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Alberdy
Copyright

(Confederate.)			
P	1	Card.	4 ex.

Appears as a signature to a

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

186

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:.....

Bill bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1862, from Capt. Jas. E. Smith, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & sixty-nine (469) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange. - W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. A."

UNIT OF INSTRUCTION

3 sheet 8 Snow

Rose. A

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rose. Hezekiah

1553
Ratliff Cullen C.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374859
2	4917
3	4983
4	5032
5	5080
6	5125
7	5165
8	5202
9	45917299
10	755096
11	46139483
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2

Number of original cards herein 0

Number of printed papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Cruller, C. Ratliff
1st Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 3, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hawkins

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Detachment Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Captain

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Gullett, C. Hailiff
1st Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Copyist

R Confederate.
27 Cav. | Texas.

Cutler C. Ratliff
1st, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Julius R. R., 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Shuman

Copyist

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Gulley E. Catlett

1st Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: present Sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. B. Katliff

1st Co. 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksburg, Tex

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Tolson

Original

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Catliff
privt., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862.

Where Blacksburg, Tex

By whom E. B. Hartman

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Nelson

To what time Sept 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

E. Nelson

Copyist

R. R. (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

E. E. D.
Porter, Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 1st*

Enlisted: _____, 1863

When *March 2*

Where *Clarksville Tex*, 1862

By whom *E. P. Hawthorne*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid: _____

By whom *Ed Lee*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: _____

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark: _____

J. Stearns

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Culler & Ratliff

1st Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 2*, 1862

Where *Clarksville, Texas*

By whom *Capt E. R. Hawkins*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt R. J. Lee*

To what time *June 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson
Coyt

(Confederate)

R 1 Sec Texas
C. C. Radcliff
Regt. Co. L 1 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent March 24, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va., for exchange.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Lynchburg Station, Tenn*

When captured *March 5*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

100; sheet 4

C. C. Radcliff

R (Confederate.)

1 Can Texas
Co. Co. Radcliff
2nd Co. L. Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

Mar 3, 1863.
Mar 24, 1863. /
Fort City Point, Va.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 107

M. H. Collins

R | *1 cav* | *Texas*
(Confederate.)

C. C. Radcliff
Out. Co. 2. 1. Regt Texas Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., and sent to
Fortress Monroe, Va., for exchange, by order
Gen'l Schenck, March 28, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186 .

Where captured *Thompson Station Tenn*

When captured *Mar. 5*, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in column names
C. C. Radcliff

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received at City Point, March 21st, 1863, of Capt. J. G. Fay,
U. S. A., one hundred and sixty-three prisoners of War and one
officer. — BY. A. CANNON, Capt. U. S. A."

Number of roll:

25; sheet *4*

A. C. Black

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

C. C. Ratcliff

Pvt. Co. I, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT
of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated

, 186

Remarks: ~~missing~~

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARONSTEIN Copyist
1371

No 1615 paid Oct 13 1862.

C. C. Rattiff private

C^o L. 1 Texas Leguⁿ Ely

From 21 of March 1862.

To 31 of Aug 1862

Pay, \$ 73 00

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

E. C. Raliff private Dr.
L. Texas Legion Cavalry

Monthly Pay, from

21 March 1862 to 31 Sept.

1862.

Months

9

Days,

Twelve

per Month,

DOLLARS.

CTS.

73 60

Amount Paid,

E. C. Raliff

73 60

I Certify, That I have endorsed this Payment on,

Description Roll.

E. A. Banks

Quartermaster.

Received, at

Arkum

this

13

day of

Oct

1862, of Major E. A. Banks, Quartermaster, C. S. Army, the sum of

Seventy Three

Dollars

Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness:

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

E. C. Raliff

1584
Ratliff John H.
Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374858
2	4932
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Ratliff
1st, Co. *L*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 21 to April 30, 1862*

Enlisted:
When *March 21, 1862*
Where *Clarksville*
By whom *Capt E. R. Hawkins*
Period *1 yr*
Last paid:
By whom
To what time
Present or absent *present*
Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:
J. Nelson
Capt

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John W. Ratliff
1st Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Died June 25
1862 in camp near
Pineville Miss.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

Rawls, J. T. O.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rawls Thomas O.

Rawles, Thomas O.

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rawls, Thomas O.

1557
Pauls Thomas O

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368919	2
2	8905	2
3	9307	2
4	9447	2
5	9541	2
6	9635	2
7	9057	2
8	9189	2
9	9752	2
10	44285946	2
11	47247198	2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

94

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Com'r Pensions Texas
(Source of communication.)

Thomas O. Rauls
(Name.)

..... Co. Lane 1 Reg't Texas
Partisan Rangers.
Capt. T. C. Edwards.

Walter P. Lane was Col.,
Cum gratia Reg't Texas Cav.
68th. (also known as
Texas Partisan Rangers)
His rolls on file for the
origin.

W. P. of H. record found
for above man.

Thomas O. Rauls Pvt.
B. Co. 27 Texas Cav. 68th.

Enl. Oct. 10, 1861,

Disch. Mex. 9 Apr. 1863

at on which borne)

Discharged Mex. 10, 1863

on account of disability.
No P. of W. record found
subs. to Dec. 2, 1862.

Alone orgn was also
known as 1 Texas Legion
Cav. Co. C.

200 4/17/16

F.V.U.

F.S.

b. & E. Dr.

Nothing added for

4-8-16

1035

Harley
MS

April 18, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

There are no rolls on file in this
office of the 1st Texas Partisan
Rangers (Col. Walter P. Lane), C.S.A.,
and no record has been found of the
service, capture or parole of a man
named Thomas O. Rawls as a member
of that organization.

The records show, however, that
one Thomas O. Rawls, private, Co. C,
27th Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted
October 10, 1861, and was discharged
March 10, 1863, because of disability.
Last-named organization was also
known as the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry,
C.S.A.

H. W. Ham
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas O. Rawls

Pvt } Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Murphy*
Arks Nov 7, 186 / .

Muster-in to date *Nov 7*, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 10*, 186 / .

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *John H. Brooks*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 7*, 186 / .

Where *Camp Murphy, Arks*

By whom *Capt John H. Whitfield*

Period *12 Mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *500*

Valuation of horse, *\$400*; equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt. Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name on April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Remarks:

W. H. Bates

Captain.

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas O Rauls
Pot

{ Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine Texas 1861.

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

17 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left at Camp Matlock
with Train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

20350007

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas O. Rawles +
Capt, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1862

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas O. Parvles

Cot, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt W. V. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

27

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas C. Rawls
Co. C

Appears on
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept + Oct

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Suka, a
prisoner of war paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas C. Rauls

For Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

, 1861.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Wm H. Brookes

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt W. L. Butler

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm H. Brookes

Captain

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas O. Rawls

Capt, Co E, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Thos E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Left sick with train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potts

Copyist

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas O. Rawls
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
two companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Wm. Potter

Copyist

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas O'Rawls
Art., Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *Say Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. S. Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *March*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged March 10*
1863 on account of disability

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potts

Copies

(Confederate.)

P

1 Cav.

Texas

J. C. Rowles

Pvt. Co. C. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

2

J. P. Spruher

Copyist

Confederate.

Texas

R. L. ...

...

...

...

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled by the
Federal forces and reported to Major N. G.
Watts, C. S. A., Agent for Exchange of Prison-
ers at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

not listed

, 186

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Received Near Vicksburg. Decem-
ber 2, 1862, of Capt. W. W. Bickford, agent for the United
States for the exchange of Prisoners of War, the foregoing
list of Prisoners heretofore paroled—one hundred and ninety
seven in number. N. G. WATTS, Major C. S. A. & Agent for
Exchange of Prisoners of War."

Number of roll:

19; sheet

...

Copyist.

(2636)

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. Cav. Tex.

Thos O. Bawls
Capt Co. C 2nd Cav.
Whitfield Sq.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 14 Mch, 1863.

Date of payment 15 Mch, 1863.

By whom T. A. Hester

Remarks:

fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 541.

W. H. Davis

Copyd.

Redman, Willis

Co. *H.*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Redman, Willis

✓ ¹⁵⁵⁹
Ream Robert L.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368636	20
2	8705	21
3	8788	22
4	7463	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

HOME MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Robert L. Ream

2 Lt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent Present-

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that battalion.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hittory

Captain.

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Robert-L. Ream *

2 Lt.

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19 , 1862 .

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1 , 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* Signs Roll as Comdg Co.

* This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Robert L. Ream

2 Lt., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl. , 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

R. L. Ream

2. Lt. Col., Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated *Camp Mc Intosh*
May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

D. F. Dismore

Copyist.

1590
Record Newton K

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant Sr. 2 Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372482	2
2	2593	21
3	367520	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Newton K. Record

2 Lt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 to Apr 30

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Where Mch 1, 1862.

By whom Paris Texas

Period George H. Patterson

Last paid: 12 mos

By whom

To what time

Present or absent _____, 1862.

Remarks: Present

Promoted to adjutant

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

W. K. Ruby

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

N. A. Record

....., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March*, 186*2*

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Has original 2nd Lt of the Co. but was not re-elected and was discharged*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Rogers

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. Texas.

A. R. Record

2nd Lt., Co. G, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were
not re-elected.

List dated *Camp near Picville, Miss.*
June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. K. K. K.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Newton R. Record

2d Co. 9. 27 Regt. Cav. 1st Division

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 8, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

J. Bay

Copies

Record, N. K.
Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Re Lieutenant Sr 2. Lint

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Record, Newton K.

✓ 1542
Redding Henry C

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368759	2
2	8831	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of original cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ INDEX MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)
R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry C. Redding
Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Dec. 24, 1861.

Where

Danville, Ark.

By whom

John S. Hogan

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 4th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.
The 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

R (Confederate.)
| 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry C. Redding
Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Dec. 24, 1861.
Where Danville, Arke.
By whom John B. Hogan
Period 1 yr.
Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stoppage \$1.50

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.
The 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. N. Hibbard

Copyright

1543
+ Redman Willie

Co. 26, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373120	2
2	5188	3
3	5267	4
4	5336	5
5	5391	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Willie Redman

Prof, Co. H

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30

Enlisted:

When

Mch 10

186 2

Where

Blacksville Texas

By whom

E R Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

186

Remarks:

The 7th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Harrison

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Willis Redman
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When mch 10 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. Givins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Whitson
(642) Capt

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Willie Redman

Co. H, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July Aug*, 186 *?*

Enlisted: *March 10*, 186 *?*

When *March 10*, 186 *?*

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. M. Curvins*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 *.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(648)

Copyright

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Willis Perkins

Capt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mch 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

J. M. Coving

Period

12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(1042)

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyright

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Willis Radman

Co. H

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

Enlisted:

186 2

When

March 10

186 2

Where

Clarksville, Texas

By whom

J. M. Owens

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

1594
Reed T. C.

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374316	2	
2	4405	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Box MARK: _____

See also _____

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J B Reed

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 20 to Apr 30

Enlisted:

When

Mar 20

, 1862.

Where

Polk Co Ark

, 1862.

By whom

J D Powell

Period

12 Mths

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J B Reed

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

R

27 Cal.

Thos C. Reed

Private Co H, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of officers, non-commissioned
officers and privates, belonging
to the 2d Brigade, 1st Division,
Army of the West, absent without
authority.

Report not dated

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 24

Shepherd

Copyist.

1595
Penbro Thomas B

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369060	2	
2	9215	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B. Renfro
Capt, Co. C, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 23, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom J. M. Smith

Period must term of Co. C.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Mustered into service at Camp
Kistner on the 7 Feb 1862 by
Capt Brooks for the new term
of Capt Brooks Co.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. M. Smith

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B. Ruffo
Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 23, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Lt J. M. Smith

Period until Feb 20 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 17 March 1862 of
Pneumonia

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. M. Potter

Copies

1396
+ Reynolds Gilford

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369161	2
2	9309	21
3	9444	22
4	9542	23
5	9637	24
6	9708	25
7	9787	26
8	9852	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred D. Russell ^x
Cor, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 5*, 1862

When *March 5*

Where *San Augustine, Tex*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *Until 7 Feb 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *Sick in Camp*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate)

27 Cav. Texas.

Alford D. Russell
Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt F H Brooker*

Period *until 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in Column of names
present as Alford D. Russell*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

A (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Gilford J. Reynolds
Cor., Co. C., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

Enlisted:

, 1862.

When

March 1

Where

San Augustine Texas

, 1862.

By whom

Cap. P. H. Brooks

Period

July 7 - Nov. 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Gilford D. Reynolds
Cor., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov. 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Gifford J. Reynolds
Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 5*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *John H. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Gilford J. Reynolds
Capt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

March & April

Enlisted:

When

March 5

, 1863.

Where

San Augustine

, 1862.

By whom

Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. A. Hester
Oct 31

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | TEXAS.

19
W. M. Potter
1st, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Gilford J. Reynolds

Prs., Co. L., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J H Crocker

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick on march from Olmstead Station to Canton Miss

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potts

Copies

7547
Reynolds James L.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373064	2
2	3147	3
3	3269	4
4	3288	5
5	3392	6
6	3412	7
7	3461	8
8	3508	9
9	3555	10
10	49688605	11
11	46551148	12
12	503782	13
13	802550	14
14	45796952	15
15	759304	16
16	918804	17
17	46140245	18
18	44238185	19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

NOTE MARK: _____

See also _____

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jas A. Reynolds
3rd Co., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862

Where

Clearville Texas

By whom

E R Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

None appears in Col Hawkins
Account as Jas A Reynolds

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Captain

R

(Confederate)

27 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Reynolds
2 Corp., Co. H., Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt. J. P. Davis

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Confederate Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry or Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on September 24, 1861, at Clarksville, Texas. It was later reorganized as the 27th Confederate Texas Cavalry on April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 1, 1862.

Rank and name:

J. W. Wilkinson
Capt.

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Reynolds
Capt, Co. H

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

Clarksville, Texas, 1862.

By whom

J. M. Birvins

Period

12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Thorp. Reduced
Aug. 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy 1st

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

R

James L Reynolds
G. Conf. Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted: mch 10 1862

When

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt Mason

By whom

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted October 1st 1862. Present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Wilkinson
Capt

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Reynolds
Capt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Abundant

Enlisted:

When

Mch 10

, 1862.

Where

Clarksville, Texas

, 1862.

By whom

J. M. Burins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent on extra
or daily duty*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Williams
Capt

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Reynolds
Private Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1863, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

27.1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. N. Wilkinson
Captain

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jas L. Reynolds
Capt, Co. H

Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt J. M. Swine

Period

12 Mo's

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

Oct 31

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on parole

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

ink mark:

J. M. Hillman

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Cavalry

P

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Reynolds
1 Corp. Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

March 12

1864

Where

Clarksville, Texas

By whom

Capt J. M. Birnie

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

Oct 31

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached with
Maj Stone

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Capt

(Confederate.)

R6 | | | Set

James M. Reynolds
Regt. Co. H. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *apl. 27* 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn. April 27, 1863.*

3 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

J. Cary

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 1 Legion | Texas

James M Reynolds

Det., Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

H. Ballard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R

1

Lee Tex

John Reynolds
Lee Tex

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

✓

Remarks:

Apr 27, 186

Franklin Tenn

186

Franklin Tenn

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 266
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

John Reynolds

(Confederate.)

R 11 legion Tex

J. M. Reynolds
Pvt. 1 Legion Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

006

M. G. Ballade

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Sec.

1 Sep

James L. Reynolds
Capt. Co. F 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

May 2, 1863.
Franklin, Tenn.
April 27, 1863.
May 7, 1863.
Baltimore

S. Boyd

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R 1 1 bar 1 Texas

+
James N Reynolds
Capt. Co H 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Atterbury
Clerk

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Tex.

James M. Reynolds
Comp. Co. 76, 1 Regt Texas Cav.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Ten.

When captured Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

25; sheet 6.

W. Leonard

Copy

(Confederate)
A | 1 | Capt. | Tex.

James N. Reynolds
Capt. Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.
Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.
Roll dated 11th dated

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured April 2nd, 1863.
Remarks:

Name appears in column of names
of James N. Reynolds

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
thirty-nine (439) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. &.

Number of roll:
Page sheet 8
J. H. Mason
Capt.

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

I L Reynolds
3 Sergt, Co. H, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Red River Co.*
Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

58

C. E. M. Loughlin

(3000)

Captain

Selma, Ala.,

May the 13th

1864

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One for pants

One for drawers

One Shirt

One Hat

One for Shoes

J. L. Reynolds Corporal

No 16 1st

Texas Legion Co

Delma. Ala.,

May 28th 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One (1) Shirt

One (1) pair Drawers

One (1) " Pants

One (1) Jacket

One (1) Hat

J. L. Reynolds

Private

C. S. Army

Witness
J. S. Moore

57 Texas Cavalry

(Huntington, Texas)
(Texas Cavalry)

(Huntington, Texas)

General [Signature]

September 1864

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

Reynolds, James H.

H. 37 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

James H. Reynolds

Reynolds, James H.

Wm. L. ...
W. L., 27 Texas Cavalry

(Washburn's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Wm. L. ...
REFERENCE SLIP.

Oct 1863

Wm. L. ...

1601
Reynolds Thaddus W.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50375591
2	3755
3	3821
4	3896
5	3940
6	367491
7	7447
8	376421
9	367407
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also:

See also:

R

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thaddeus H. Reynolds

1st Lt, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

Wmason Coffey

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Duncanson

Captain

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thaddeus V. Reynolds

2nd Lieut, Co. I, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: June 10, 1862.

When June 10

Where Sangerfield, Tex

By whom J. A. Cross

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Present, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. D. Russell

Captain

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Phadvis H. Reynold

2. Lt., Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted: When March 10, 1862.

Where Sawyerfield, Tex.

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Frederick W. Reynolds

2nd Lt., Co. *D*, { *Whitfield's*
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 5th Oct.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *March 10*, 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thaddeus B. Reynolds

2nd

Co. I

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

186

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Under arm

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check mark:

A. J. Cornwall

Copied

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thaddeus J. Reymers
2d Lt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp Mc Intosh
May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Dunsmuir
Captain.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

R
Madens Reynolds
2nd. Co. I, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Date of election or } *June 17*, 1862.
assignment to duty }

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank *Priv.*

Date *Mar 10*, 1862.

Age *20*

Where born *Tex.*

Where appointed from *Texas*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Atwell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. Texas.

Thaddeus Reynolds

2nd Lt., Co. I, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated *not return*

, 186

Post office *Snow Hill*

State *Texas*

Age *21*

Date of election *May 8*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

O. J. Edwards

Copied.

R

(Confederate)

27 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Reynolds

2. Lt., Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Baytown Longkin
Mills. Tex. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission June 20, 1862.

Former service 2 fr. Mg. 6. 1862

Appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. Shivers

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

T. W. Reynolds

2d Lt. Co. I. 27 Regt. Cav. 1st Division

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

, 186

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Bay

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

R

27 Cav

Texas

Thaddaus Reynold

2nd Lieut Br Whitfields 1st Texas
Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Sergt March 10, 1852.

Date of present appointment
June 16, 1862.

State where born Georgia

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Snowhill Texas

Remarks:

Shepherd

Copyist.

1002
Rhode Charles

Co. 20, **27 Texas Cavalry.**

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50370456

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

7 MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

VR | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Rhode
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check:

W. H. Bzarth

Captain

✓ Rhode Daniel W. 1603

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370280
2	0524
3	0648
4	0725
5	0783
6	0841
7	0894
8	0945
9	0990
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

DR | *Daniel M. Rhode*
Port, Co. D, { *Whitfield's*
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Mch. & Apr.*

Enlisted:
When *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas.*, 1862.

By whom *Capt. Preston*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copy

(Confederate.)

OK | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

x
Daniel W. Rhode

Pvt...., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____ x

Remarks: Absent Sick.

* Name appears in column of
names present as John W.
Rhode canceled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

VR | 27 Cav. | Texas.

x Daniel M. VR Rhode
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid: _____

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: _____

x Name appears in column of
names present as Daniel M. Rhode

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

H. H. Bozarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Danl. N. Rhoads

Co. D.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Dec.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallittsville, Tex.

, 1862.

By whom

O. P. Preston

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copy

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. Wm. Rhoads

Pvt., Co. D,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bazzard

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. H. Rhode
Privt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 m

Last paid: _____

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name September 4, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Mark: _____

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. W. R. node

Pvt., Co D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom G. F. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

D. W. Rhode

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom G. P. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Daniel W. Rhodes

Pvt., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas.*

By whom *B. F. Preston*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

D.M. Rhoads

Pvt. Co H, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArnststein

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE).

Rhode, W. B.

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Tex. Legion Regt.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 8, 1865.

Residence

of rank :

CRESS
Copyist.

✓
1604
Rhode David J.

Co. *d*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370277	2
2	0527	3
3	0641	4
4	0743	5
5	44286161	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
U | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David J. Rhode
Pvt., Co. D, {

Appears on _____ Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Present. Sick.

* Name does not appear in
column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark: _____

M. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

David R. Rode

Lvt., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 186*2*.

Where

Hallettsville, Texas.

Py whom

Wapt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Present. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

27 Cav. | Texas.

Put, Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Appears on 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Enlisted: _____
When Jan. 1 _____
Where Ball's _____, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom G. P. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____
By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded and left
in hospital at Sukar.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Detachment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David R. Rode
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Appears on _____ Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted: _____
When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Balliettsville, 1862.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____
By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Died of wounds received in action at Iuka.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Texas

D. J. Rhode
Pot. Co. S. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

of rank:

8

J. P. Spruher

Copied

1605
Rhode Jell

Co. *D*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370282	1
2	0578	2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

NAME MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joel R. Rode.
Privt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Kallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present. Sick.

Name does not appear in
column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark: _____

N. H. Bogarth
Coytes

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joel Rhode

_____, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

_____, 186 ____.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

_____, 186 ____.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Hook mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist

✓ Rhode John C. 1606

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370278	2	
2	0279	3	
3	0523	4	
4	0642	5	
5	0722	6	
6	44334347	7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Rhode

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Boyarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Rhode
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Rhoads

1st Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)
R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John C. R. Rode
Capt., Co D., { Whitfield's
Appears on { Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Reasbittsville, 1862.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war. Cap-
tured in action at Davis
Bridge Oct. 5, 1862, and on
parole.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copy

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John E. Rhode
Put., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Kallettsville, Tex.

By whom

C. P. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Mason

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Prisoner of war captured at Davis Bridge.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Boyarsh

Copy

R

(Confederate.)

1

Tex

John Rhodes
Capt 602 1 Tex

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

M. A. R. A. S.

Copy

1617
Rhode John P

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50369971
2	370065
3	0168
4	0199
5	0469
6	0593
7	0675
8	0752
9	0809
10	1862
11	0913
12	0964
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

CR | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Rhode

Int., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark
Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$ 25.00; equipments, \$ 5.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark; _____

N. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Rhode

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Rhode
Pvt., Co. D, {

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Original

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Rhode
1 Corp., Co. D. }

Appears on Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mich. & Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

N. H. Bozarth
Clerk

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Rhode
1 Corp, Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom

J. N. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Feb. 28

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. R. Rode
Corp., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Appears on { Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

M. H. Bozarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John P. Rhoads.
1 Corp., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Rhoads
1 Corp., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Rhode

1 Corps, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absence with the
slow train.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Rhodes
1 Corp, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1863.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. St. Knitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Name appears in Column
of names present as J. S.
Rhodes

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarski
Coytes

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Rhoads

1 Corp., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Rhode

1 Corps, Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas.*

By whom *J. H. Whitfield*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarch

(CONFEDERATE).

27 Car Tex

John P. Rhodes.

Pvt. Co. D. Whitfields Legion.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 10. 1865.

Residence

of rank 3

CRESS

Copyist.

1608
Rhode Thomas J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370281
2	0525
3	0644
4	0724
5	0784
6	0842
7	0895
8	0944
9	0991
10	47237204
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

See also

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thos. J. Rhoads.

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Rhode

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

N. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

x Thos. J. Rhode
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names.
present as Thos J Rhode.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bogard

Copyist

(Confederate)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Rhode
Put., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. R. Nowe
Cpt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

N. H. Bozarth
Capt

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Rhoads

Privt., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Where

By whom *W. P. Preston*

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

At what time *Apr. 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

N. L. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. J. Rhoads

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Rhoads

Priv., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallsville*

By whom *G. P. Preston*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thos. J. Rhodes

Sub., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of war.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 1 bar | Tex

* Thomas J Rhode

Port Co D. 1 Reg Texas Cav

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Morton, Ind., and forwarded to
City Point, Va., via Baltimore, Md., for ex-
change.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Morton, Ind.,
February 26, 1865.

Where captured

Waterproof La

When captured

Dec 9, 1863

Remarks:

Name appears in col. of names as
Thos J Rhode

Number of roll:

100; sheet 12

L. Murchey

✓ Rhode William B. 1509

Co. 20, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369973	2
2	070064	11
3	0169	22
4	0276	33
5	0521	44
6	0640	55
7	0720	66
8	0782	77
9	0840	88
10	0898	99
11	0941	10
12	0989	21
13	4428 6160	32
14		43
15		54
16		65
17		76
18		87
19		98

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Rhode

Int., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.
Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$ 2500; equipments, \$ 1000

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Rhoads

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Furlough to
Feb. 20, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cannon and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bogart

(1862)

Copies

(Confederate.)

RC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Rhode

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Rhode

Pvt., Co. D, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present Sick

Name does not appear in
column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Rhoads

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield.

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm. R. Rhoads

Priv., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Ball'sville

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Rhoads Wm. Priv.
Wounded and left in
hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Rhode

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded & left in
hospital at Lub a.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark: _____

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Rhoads

Plt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Cash. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded in action
at Luka September 19, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

H. H. Boyer

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. R. Rhoads

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded Inka, Miss.
In hospital. Sept. 19/62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry
November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Rhode

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1863.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent in Rankin
County, Miss. - Wounded.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters at Austin, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

OR | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Rhode

Capt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1863.

Where Hallettsville, 1863.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Smith Com-
ty, surrounded.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bazant

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. R. Roder

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: Aug. 24, 1861.

When

Where

Hallsville, Texas.

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent. Wounded.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 1 Cav. | Texas

W. B. Rhode

Pvt. Co. D. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not dated

Remarks:

3

J. P. Spruener

Original

1210
Rhodes David M.

Co A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52072714	2
2	5925	21
3	5986	22
4	6050	23
5	6106	24
6	6158	25
7	6195	26
8	6289	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

David M. Rhodes

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to command
of Regt Genl Carl Van Dorn's
April 15, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

A. J. Turner

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

David M. Rodes +

Priv., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When mch 10, 1862.

Where Sangerfield Tex

By whom Woodson Coffee

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

M O Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate)

9

27 Cav. | Texas.

David H. Jones

Port, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex*

By whom *Woods Coffee*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. D. Mayfield
Capt

(Confederate.)

A | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

D. M. Rhodes

Plt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. A. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. Texas.

David M Rhodes

Pr

Co. A

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield Tex.

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Not Paid

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

David M. Rodes

Pvt

Co. A

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

J. M. Cross

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Not Paid

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick at Quitman Hospital
Miss

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Back mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Capt

(Confederate.)

A

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. M. Rhodes

Pr

Co. A

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Langarfield Tex

By whom J. M. Moore

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. S. May filed

Copies

(Confederate.)

09

27 Cav. | Texas.

David Rodes

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by reason of
Surgeons Certificate of
Disability.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. Mayfield

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

1 Reg.

D. M. Rhodes

Pvt C. H. 1 Reg.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for

dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

Capt. Cook

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Never paid

On what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Name appears in col of Roll
Payment as D. M. Rhodes.

Check mark:

J. R. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1 1 Leg. 1 Tex.

D 711 Rhodes

Port Co. H 1 Tex. Leg.

Appears on 27 Reg. Inf. Cav.

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.
dated Feb. 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1861.

Where Hangerfield

By whom Capt. Cooke

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Not paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

At what time Aug. 31, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt

Check mark:

J. R. Scab

<p>11/11/11</p> <p>11/11/11</p>	<p>11/11/11</p> <p>11/11/11</p>	<p>11/11/11</p> <p>11/11/11</p>
<p>11/11/11</p> <p>11/11/11</p>	<p>11/11/11</p> <p>11/11/11</p>	<p>11/11/11</p> <p>11/11/11</p>
<p>11/11/11</p> <p>11/11/11</p>	<p>11/11/11</p> <p>11/11/11</p>	<p>11/11/11</p> <p>11/11/11</p>

Dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the proposed extension of the term of the lease of the land on which the proposed building is to be erected. I am sorry to hear that you are unable to do so at present.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,

J. H. [Signature]

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the proposed extension of the term of the lease of the land on which the proposed building is to be erected. I am sorry to hear that you are unable to do so at present.

Yours faithfully,
J. H. [Signature]

[Signature]

AGAN-OY/sjr

19 July 1951

Mr. Albert Lowman
Route 1, Box 127
San Marcos, Texas

Dear Mr. Lowman:

Reference is made to your letter of 24 June 1950, herewith returned.

The records show that one David M. Rhodes, a private of Company I and Company H, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 10 March 1862, at Dangerfield, Texas. The company muster roll for July and August 1863, shows him "Discharged by reason of Surgeons Certificate of Disability." Date of discharge not found of record.

Sincerely yours,

Wm. E. BERCIN
Major General, USA
Acting The Adjutant General

1 Incl

1871
Rhodes Millock W.

Co. 20, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370570	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

For Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Millock N. Rhoder

....., Co *D*....., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*....., 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copy

Phymes Henry E

Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50370068</i>	1
<i>0174</i>	2
<i>0417</i>	3
<i>1090</i>	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

H
San

(Confederate.)

HR | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry B. Rhymes

Priv., } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Boyarish

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry H. R. Hughes
Privt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom Ben. H. Neworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

UR | 27 Cav. | Texas

Appears on

for Mech. & Agrs., 1862

When Aug. 24
Where Lushan T, 1861

Where Jasper, Texas., 186/.

By whom B. H. Newsworthy
Period 12 mo

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186/

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
E, March 29, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bazarov

Copyright

(Confederate.)
R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry H Rhymes
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Clarksville
Ark, Apr. 7, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist.

✓ 1613
Pice David Co.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373657	2
2	3814	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box No.:

See also

R (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

David C. Rice

Rt, Co. *E*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield*.

By whom *Horace Coffey*.

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *In Hospital at
Columbus, Miss.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B.

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

David C. Rice

Rt, Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

March 10

, 1862

When

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

J. H. Cook

12 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died in Hospital at
Columbus Miss May

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of nine
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Russell

Copyright

✓ 1618
Rice George F.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372262	20
2	2321	21
3	49688612	22
4	46551155	23
5	45759509	24
6	796959	25
7	918811	26
8	46140252	27
9	127377	28
10	533223	29
11	602540	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Home Name: _____

See also _____

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

G. F. Rice

_____, Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mich & Ann, 1863

Enlisted:

When Apr 20
Where Neenah, 1863

Where Neard Spring Hill Tenn, 186 3
By whom Geo. E. J.

By whom *Capt Griffin*

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured April 2nd 1863

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Mississippi Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

SECRET

Wesmarfield

Key

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. A. Rice
Det., Co. *2*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186².

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 22*, 186².

Where *Spring Hill, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Griffin*

Period *as above*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186².

Present or absent

Remarks: *Was captured*
April 27 and took the
oath

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Griffin
Capt.

(Confederate.)

George F. Rice
Priv. Co. 4 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Genl Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *apl. 27*

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn. April 27, 1863.*

J. C. Bay
Co. 4

(Confederate.)

R | 1 Legion | Texas

George F. Rice

1st

, Co.

, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Md. Qm. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L B. Ballant

Capt.

(Confederate.)

1
Sally Tex
Price
Tex Seeg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

2.

Remarks:

Apr 27, 186
Franklin Tenn

Louisville Ky 186

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 244
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

John James

Appr

(Confederate.)

R 1 / 600 Texas

George F. Rice
Pr-60 7 / 1 Reg Texas

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

W. H. C. C. C.

(Confederate.)

O 1 1 Legion Tex

Geo. F. Pries
Put. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
696

W. S. Salas
Capt.

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cas. Tex

Geo. F. Rice
Capt. Co. F 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

May 2, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin - Tenn.

When captured

April 27, 1863.

When discharged

May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4 ; page 30

Saunders

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.

Tex.

George F. Rice
Capt. Co. F. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3; sheet 6.

J. W. Leonard

Capt.

(Confederate.)
P | 1 | Cav. | Tex.

x
- Geo. I. Rice
- Pri. Co. I, 1 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Franklin Tenn.*

When captured *April 27, 1863.*

Remarks: *Retained by order of
Gen. H. H. Hays*

*Country, except remark, can-
celled.*

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. H.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. - W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. &"

Number of roll:

By sheet *9*
J. H. Brown
Official

R | (Confederate) | 1st Regt. 59th

Sergeant Rice
1st Co., 1st Regt. 59th

Appears on a record of
Prisoners of War
at Fort McHenry, Md.

Date of confinement May 12, 1863

By whom confined Gen. S. M. M.

Residence

How disposed of Released by order
Genl. M. M. Morris in taking
oath of allegiance May 16, 63

Remarks:

Fort McHenry, Md., Register No. 2; page 88

J. H. Morris

Write nothing above this line.

A. S. O. 10th St.

July 6, 1912.

Mr. Whitcomb.

Cards from

Reg. 1, page 344 Dept Summ'd, Nashville &
Roll 696, Louisville, Ky, show

by of Price

or Geo. F Price,

Pat 1st Texas Legion

Captured Franklin

April 27/63.

We fail to locate him.

Should be more Louisville Cards.

Respectfully

F. Van Vranken

CWA

Mr Van Vranken:-

Roll 12 Micho.

George F Rice

Pat 1 Tex Leg

Reg 4 Luitell

Geo F Rice

Pat 7 1 Tex Car-

7/12/12

Wm J Garr

¹⁶¹⁵
Rice Henry O. M.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367695	2
2	7794	3
3	7903	4
4	8006	5
5	8109	6
6	8202	7
7	8288	8
8	8371	9
9	8452	10
10	8535	11
11	8619	12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

Box Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R.

27 Cav.

Texas.

Henry D. M. Rice

Capt.

{ Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 22, 1861.

Where

Wilson Creek

By whom

Lt. Col. M. R. Rice

Period

2 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Where

Dangerfield

No. of miles

450

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regt. Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Capt.

(Confederate)

R.

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. D. M. Rice
Capt., Co. 4,

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Jan. 8 Feb

Enlisted:
When

, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

, 1861.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom

Thos. C. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this
organization April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

H. O. M. Rice

Priv., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 2 Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

N. D. M. Rice

Port., Co. 9, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nester

To what time

Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Blank mark: _____

C. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate)

G. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. H. H. H. H.
1st, Co. 11, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom P. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom P. R. Hawkins

To what time Mar 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

As on roll.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 6, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

P. R. Hawkins

Captain

(Confederate.)

R.

27 Cav. | Texas.

A. D. W. Rice

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 8 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

N. O. M. Rice

Prk., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. G. Heater

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. M. Rice

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Hunter

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. D. W. Rice

Det., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1861.

Where *Cameronfield*

By whom *C. R. Harkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *R. J. Lee*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

27 Cav.

Texas

Cav. | Texa
 Pvt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
 Appears on
 Company M
 the organization

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: July 8 Aug, 1863
When
Where At

Where *July 11*, 186*7*
By whom *C. P. Vail*
Period

By whom *Hangerfield*, 186
Period *12 months*
st paid:
whom *L. H.*

Last paid: 12 months
 By whom L. P. L.
 To what time L. P. L.

To what time P. L. Lee
Present or absent June 30, 1863
marks: Pr

Present or absent _____
Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark

P. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

M. L. M. Rice

Int., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1861.

Where *Danversfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

... .. 2 8

... .. 27 Total ...

(...)
(...)

(...)

... ..

...

...

... ..

...

Richardson to Q

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitell's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

EXPANSION SLIP.

and with

Richardson to Q

1618
Richardson Edward

Co D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373648	"
2	3739	"
3	3826	"
4	3829	"
5	4034	"
6	4083	"
7	4148	"
8	4205	"
9	4244	"
10	49681584	"
11	44334365	"
12	46551127	"
13	531726	"
14	602513	"
15	45796949	"
16	759310	"
17	918815	"
18	46140256	"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name:

Age:

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. E. Richardson

Re

Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

Trudeau Coffey

Period

12 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

A. P. Marshall

Captain

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. C. Richardson

H. J. Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 10, 1862.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom J. B. Cook

Period 12 hrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. Russell

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. G. Richardson

4th Lt., Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Enterprise, Texas.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: In Hospital at
Enterprise, Tex.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark mark:

A. J. Stueck

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. G. Richison

H. J. Co. I, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10, 1862

Enlisted: When March 10, 1862

Where Dangerfield

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid: T. G. Mason

By whom

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war.

Taken at Davis Bridge

Oct. 5, 1862. on Hatchie

River.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Dussell

Copies

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

A. C. Richardson
Re, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1, 1862

Enlisted: Nov 10, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Burnell

Captain

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

E. A. Richardson

Co. J, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mich. 18, 1862.

Where Dangerfield

By whom J. M. Crook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom W. C. Butler

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured Apr. 27 on
Carter Creek Pike

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Starnes

Copied

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

+

A. G. Richardson

Pt

, Co. I,

{ Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield, Tex

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

H. C. Butler

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

captured on 27 Apr 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. G. Richardson

Copies

(Confederate)
27 CAV. TEXAS.

R. C. A. Richardson

Appears on Co. *9*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
for Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
July 1 Aug.

Enlisted: *March 10*
When *1862*
Where *Jaimez, Tex.*
By whom *J. M. Cook*
Period *12 mo.*
Last paid: *March 10*
By whom *R. C. Butler*
To what time *Oct. 31*
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks: *1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Flanders' Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 1st Division Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861 with 1,000 men. It was increased to a regiment of 1,500 men in January 1862 and reorganized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

Richardson

Copy to

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. A. Richardson

Re

Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Sangerfield, Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom H. C. Butler

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Dickerson

Copyist

(Confederate)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

X B. A. Richardson

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for later June 30, 1864.

Enlisted: March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12

Last paid: R. J. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detached as Ambulance
Driver

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. B. Sumner

(Confederate.)

R | | | Set

Edward A. Richardson

Pvt. Co. I, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carters Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *apl. 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., april 27, 1863.*

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

J. Bay

Captain

R

(Confederate.)

1

Tex

Edward A Richardson
4 Srgt. B. I., Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

W. H. H. H. H.

Copy

(Confederate.)

R | 1 Legion | Texas

Edward A Richardson

Sgt

, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Md. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Barrard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R 1 1st Leg. Tex
C. A. Richardson
P. M. Co. 1 1st Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

186
Louisville May

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 366
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Heagrow

Appr.

(Confederate.)

R

11 Legion

Tenn

E. A. Richardson

Put in Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(696)

W. H. Ballou

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R

1 leaf.

1. Text

Ed. A. Richardson
Put. Gov. 1, Rept. 6

Pat. Co. 3, Regt. 5, 2nd
Appears on a roll of

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.
When received

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

May 7, 1863

Baltimore, 18

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 30

Le Roy

(Confederate.)

R 1 / Gar - 1000

Ed A. Richardson
P4-600 / 1 Regth Va

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Chas. S. By

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.

Tex.

Ed. A. Richardson
1st. Co. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky.. May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

April 27

, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5; sheet 6.

J. W. Leonard

Capt.

(Confederate)
R | / | Capt. | Tex.

Edward H. Richardson
Private & 1st Lt. Tex. - Capt.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Feb* dated

, 186

Where captured *Manassas, Va.*

When captured *April 2nd, 1863.*

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names
of Ed. H. Richardson

Roll bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. K.
Smith, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
thirty-nine (439) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change - W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Copy of roll:

sent

J. J. M. Owen
Copy

X
Richardson, E. A.

Pvt. Co. I. Whitefield Legion

(21 Inf. Cav.)

Subject: Exchange

#1322/
Title of record: L.R.-A.M. & E.La.

Date: Aug. 31, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Richie J. R.

27 Texas Cavalry

(Washburn's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private (Private)

REFERENCE SLIP.

See also with

Richie J. R.

Richardson R E

Co. I, 27 TEXAS CAVALRY

(WHEELER'S LEGION.)
(1 TEXAS LEGION.)

(CONFIDENTIAL.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Richardson Edward

1621
Richie J. R.

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374461
2	4540
3	4612
4	4676
5	4737
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards $\frac{0}{0}$
Number of general papers $\frac{0}{0}$

Exp. Date _____
Exp. Date _____

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Riches
Sgt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where

Yellville Ark

By whom

E. W. Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

A. J. Wolf

For what time

Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Transferred from Co D
1st Ark Regt Sept 10/62
wounded & left at Sulphur

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, at Camp Sherman, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

H. B. West

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. R. Riche

P. A. Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

July 16, 1861.

Where

Yellville

By whom

E. W. Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

A. J. Wolf

To what time

Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

wounded at Jutka
Sept 19/62 & Paroled

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

E. W. Turner

Copies

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Richie

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 7th April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellville Ark.

By whom E. M. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom ap. self

To what time April 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: wounded at Inka
& Paroled Sept 19 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

G. L. West

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Richie

P.R., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Yellow Creek Ark

By whom E. M. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom A. H. Hall

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Wounded at Inka
Sept 19/62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Richie
P. A., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 13, 1861.

Where

Yelleville Ark

By whom

Maj E M Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

A. J. Wolf

To what time

Apr 30, 1862

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

wounded at Iuka

& not hear from since

Sept. 19/62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check mark:

G B West

1622
Richie William C.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368683	2	
2	8761	3	
3	8885	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

William Richie

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

One year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Sick at Koryetok
Mission.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization
of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Check mark:

H. W. Hibbard

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

William C. Richies
Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When Jan. & Feb., 1862

Where Oct. 19, 1862
Halderson, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862, to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
organization.
The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Captain

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

William Ritchie

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on detached service.

1st company horses in Arkansas.

Stoppages \$5.58.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.

Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry
November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Attest:

Chas. H. Hibbard

Captain

✓ 1623
Ricketts James P

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 57868686
2 8779
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also:

See also:

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

James P. Ricketts
Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861*.

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 7*, 1861.

Where *Camp Murphy*

By whom *James J. Murphy*

Period *One yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 2nd Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
regiment.
The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Highland

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

James P. Ricketts

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. + Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 7, 1861.

Where

Camp Murphy

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Camp Neightman.

Jan. 28, 1862.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

✓ 1624
Ricketts Thomas B

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368684
2	8762
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE:

See also

R (Confederate.)
| 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B. Ricketts
Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 5, 1861.

Where

Camp Murphy

By whom

James P. Murphy

Period

One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Sick at Kowytah
Mission.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of four
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

St. H. Hibbard

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B. Ricketts

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 5, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy

By whom James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Hillard

1875
Ridge Green B.
Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372496
2	2575
3	2657
4	2782
5	2802
6	2882
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Okla. Bd. of Pens. Comis.
(Source of communication.)

Green B. Ridge
Co. G, 27 Reg't Tex. Cav.
Whitfield's Legion
Tex. Cav.

Co. G, 27 Reg't Tex. Cav.
(also known as Whitfield's
Legion Tex. Cav. + as 1 Tex
Legion)

Enl. Mch. 1, 1862.

Mch + Apr., 1863 recd. last
on which borne, Discharge
by order of Gen. Bragg.
(date not shown)

Nov. & Dec. 62 recd. present.

No later record found.

7/6/15.

F. V. V.
W. F. L.

CR 84
Other records showing final discharge
granted by reason of physical disability.
W. F. L.

10-86
For note,
bureau D.
July 7/15.

Noted

FVJ
JED

7-7-15

July 8, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,

Oklahoma Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

The records show that Green B. Ridge,
Company G, 27th Texas Cavalry (also
known as Whitfield's Texas Cavalry),
Confederate States Army, enlisted
March 1, 1862, and was discharged
April 1, 1863, by reason of disability.

H. J. McLean

The Adjutant General.

A

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Green B. Ridge
Circ., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Inchs to Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Mar 1*, 186*2*.

By whom *George H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 186*2*.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, at San Antonio, A to D. It was increased to a regiment at that place January 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

W. R. Ragsdale

(Confederate.)

A

27 Cav.

Texas.

Green B. Ridge

Int. Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 8*, 186*2*.

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *Car. G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

Copyist

A

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Green B. Ridge
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(648)

27th Cavalry

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green B. Ridge
Pvt., Co. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

_____, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitcomb's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Ruby

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Green B. Ridge

Priv, Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 8*, 1862

Where *Paris, Texas*

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent sick*

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark: *5*

H. A. Rayby
Capt

(Confederate.)

A

27 Cav.

Texas.

Green B. Ridge

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas.

By whom

G. W. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Green B. Ridge
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1863.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

E. M. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

*Discharged by
order of Genl Bragg*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooley

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

1 lev.

Texas

G. B. Ridge

Oct-60 G. 1st Regt Tex. lev

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Mar. 8, 1862

To May 8, 1862

When paid Oct. 8, 1862

By whom G. P. Theobald

Amount \$ 48.

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 335

J. Frank

Voucher No 18

Paid 2^d April 1863

Private G. B. Ridge

Co A 1st Texas Legion

Discharge

\$197²⁰

G 1 Texas Leg.

G 27 Car

Green, B. Ridge a Private
 in the 1st. Co. Williams Company (Co.) Whitefeet Legion Texas
 born in the State of Alabama County of Martial
 age twenty five years five feet eleven inches high
 blue eyes tight hair & by Occupation
 a farmer was enlisted by Captain George
 Patterson at Paris Lamar County Texas on the eighth
 day of March 1862 to serve one year he now enters
 for discharge by reason of Surgeons Certificate of
 Discharge

The said Green, B. Ridge was last paid
 by Officer J. A. Hunter to include the thirty first day of
 October 1862 and has pay due from that date to the present
 date — There is due him Eighty Dollars traveling
 allowance from Spring Hill Texas the place of Discharge
 to Paris Lamar County Texas the place of enrollment
 transportation not being furnished in kind

He is indebted to the Confederate States two Dollars & fifty
 Cents on account of one shirt furnished

Given in Duplicate at Camp Brooks
 near Spring Hill Texas this first day of April 1863

Ed. C. Williams Captain
 Commanding Company

For pay from 1st of November 1862 to 1st April 1863 being 5 months @ \$24 ⁰⁰ per month	120 00
For traveling from Spring Hill Texas to Paris Texas being 88 miles @ 15cts per mile	80 00
Amount	200 00
Drawn for clothing ordered	2 50
Balance	197 50

Paid at Columbia Tenn this 2nd day of April 1863 of Capt J. H.
 Jones & Co. One Hundred & ninety seven 97/100 in full
 of the above account
 Green, B. Ridge

✓ 1626
Riley, William

Co. *20*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370289	2	
2	6571	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of unlisted cards *0*
Number of personal papers *0*

✓ Back Matter: _____
See also _____

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

William Riley
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Kallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copy

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Riley

_____, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

_____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

N. H. Beazant

Copyist

1627
Pingo, Everal F.

Co. *LD*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBER

1	50374857	2
2	4916	2
3	4987	2
4	5033	2
5	5052	2
6	5097	2
7	5141	2
8	5211	2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

See also:

See also

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Everal F. Tingo
Capt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached
service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ernest F. Ring

Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks absent
on detached service
with horses in
Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Everal, Frank

1st, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Groesville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on detached service with horse

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Copied

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Everett, T. Ringo

privt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached
Service with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

E. J. Ruge

2 Co. Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Blacksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: present Sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Vernon

Captain

E (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

E. J. Pingo
2 Cop., Co. R., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent present
Remarks: present Sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized at the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

ink mark: _____
J. Nelson
Copyist

P (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

E. R. King
2nd Co., 1st Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for up to June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

March 2, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Tex.

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Lt Lee

To what time

April 30, 1863

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent Sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Wilson
Coyt

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Everal F. Ringo
Corp., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 12, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on
Surgeon's certificate of
disability Aug 15 '63
by order of Genl Bragg

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Back mark:

J. Nelson

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1 *1st* *Tex.*
Legion

E *Fr. Ringo*
Corp. 1st Tex. Cav. Legion

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *15 Aug.*, 186*3*

Date of payment *15 Aug.*, 186*3*

By whom *J. D. Hamilton*

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page *542*

W. H. Davis
Comptroller

The Army of Texas
 Aug 1862
 To be discharged
 By Command of
 General Bragg
 Winchester, Tennessee

A. A. Hunt
 1st



The receipt of the
 for discharge of
 Capt. E. J. Rango
 of the 1st Texas Light

~~General Bragg~~
 Office of the Adjutant General
 Winchester, Tennessee
 Approved
 respectfully forwarded
 C. H. Hunt
 Adjutant General

The Adjutant General
 Winchester, Tennessee
 August 1862
 Respecting the same
 Approved

Wm. H. Hunt
 Adj. Gen.

Received
 August 1862

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used in cases of discharge on account of disability.)

I, C. P. King, of the County of Jefferson, State of Mississippi, do hereby certify that John M. Williams was a soldier in the 1st Mississippi Infantry, Company B, 1st Regiment, Confederate Army, and that he was discharged on account of disability on the 28 day of March, 1864, at Chattanooga, Tenn.

I, John M. Williams, do hereby certify that I was a soldier in the 1st Mississippi Infantry, Company B, 1st Regiment, Confederate Army, and that I was discharged on account of disability on the 28 day of March, 1864, at Chattanooga, Tenn.

Witness my hand and seal this 28 day of March, 1864, at Chattanooga, Tenn.

C. P. King
 Captain

John M. Williams
 Soldier

State—Mississippi

Certificate of Discharge
for the charge of
Capt & J. Knigo
at 2nd Texas Light

Officer Walter H. H. H.
Chattanooga Aug 12th

Approved and
Respectfully
forwarded,

P. H. H. H.

On order, H. H. H.

At the Army of Tennessee

Aug 13th 1864

To be Discharged

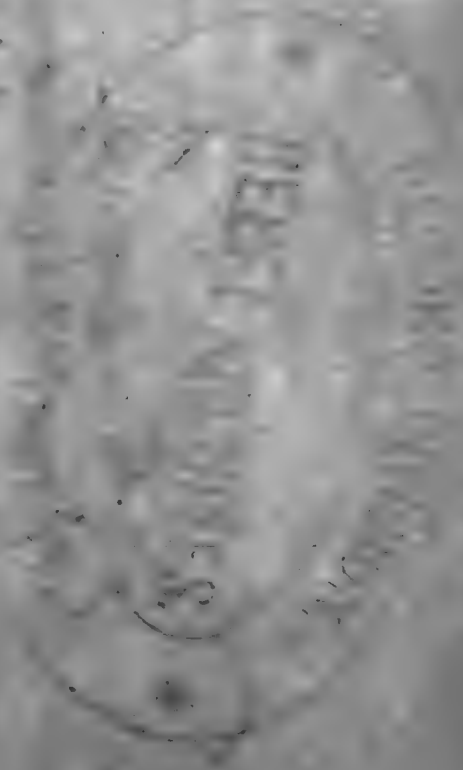
By Commanding

General H. H. H.

Wm. H. H.

16

A. R. H.



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
WASHINGTON, D. C.
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in discharge of duty, in case of discharge on account of disability.)

I, L. D. Rogers, Surgeon, of the 1st Cavalry, of the United States Army, do hereby certify that W. M. Pillsbury, of the 1st Cavalry, was discharged on account of disability on the 1st day of March, 1898, at St. Louis, Mo. The disability was caused by an injury to the back sustained while on duty at Fort Snelling, Minn., on the 1st day of March, 1897.

The disability was caused by an injury to the back sustained while on duty at Fort Snelling, Minn., on the 1st day of March, 1897. The disability was caused by an injury to the back sustained while on duty at Fort Snelling, Minn., on the 1st day of March, 1897. The disability was caused by an injury to the back sustained while on duty at Fort Snelling, Minn., on the 1st day of March, 1897.

The disability was caused by an injury to the back sustained while on duty at Fort Snelling, Minn., on the 1st day of March, 1897. The disability was caused by an injury to the back sustained while on duty at Fort Snelling, Minn., on the 1st day of March, 1897. The disability was caused by an injury to the back sustained while on duty at Fort Snelling, Minn., on the 1st day of March, 1897.

The disability was caused by an injury to the back sustained while on duty at Fort Snelling, Minn., on the 1st day of March, 1897. The disability was caused by an injury to the back sustained while on duty at Fort Snelling, Minn., on the 1st day of March, 1897. The disability was caused by an injury to the back sustained while on duty at Fort Snelling, Minn., on the 1st day of March, 1897.

7625
Rion, A. M.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ryan, Abram M.

1624
Ritter, Amburn

Co. 12, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374813	2
1	4374	2
1	4414	2
1	4559	2
1	4611	2
1	4675	2
1	4736	2
1	4791	2
1	367496	2
1	44283940	2
1	49688573	2
1	46551116	2
1	588728	2
1	602502	2
1	45759307	2
1	918808	2
1	46148249	2
1	873175	2
1	42796954	2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

V. B. Ritter

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 20 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where

Polk Co. Ark

By whom

J. D. Rowland

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. W. H.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

2

W. B.

Ritter

P. A.

, Co. H,

1

Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 20

Where

Rock 50 Ark

, 1862.

By whom

J. D. Bowland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

G. C. Mark

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

V B Ritter

2 Corp, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 8 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J D Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Paroled Prisoner
Captured at Davis Bridge
Oct 5 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

G K Walker

Copy 1

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. Ritten

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 9 Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. O. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Dexter

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Davis
Bridge Oct 5/62 & Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Hunt

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

V. B. Ritter

Det., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 17- mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured at Barton
Creek Bridge April 27 / 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

G. W. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

V. B. Ritter

RA, Co. R, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured at
Bartons Creek Tenn
Apr 27/63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

G. W. West

Copies

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. Ritter

Pt. Co. 12

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 21

, 1862.

Where

Poke Co Ark

By whom

J. D. Roland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J E Hunter

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Col "Haines
Present" as E. B. Ritter

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

G. E. Hunt

Copied

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

V B Ritter

PR, Co K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Rock Bo ark

By whom Lt J S Roland

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom F. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. V. West

Copied

R

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

V. B. Ritter

1st Lt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated *Camp Mc Intosh*
Aug 8, 1862

Remarks:

*Elected 2nd Lieut but never
qualified. See Roster
24 Texas Cav. E*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. K. K. K.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 *1* *1*
John C. Ritter
Capt. 1st Regt.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled *Not Paroled*

Remarks:

(Empty lined area for remarks)

Number of men
1
()

John C. Ritter
Capt.

(Confederate.)

R | | | Sex

Van Buren Ritter

Regt. Co. E, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carters Creek Road between
Franklin + Spring Hill.*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 1 Legion | Texas

Van Buren Ritter

Pvt, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

That bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. Q.
A. M. Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Qra. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copy

(Confederate.)

R

1

Serg. Jex

Van Buren Kitter

Pr Co -

1

Jex Serg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27

186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Louisville Ky

2

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 366
M. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. E. Jones

Approved

(Confederate.)

R 11

Van Buren Ritter

Put in Texas region

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

226

W. H. Gallade

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R

Ty

Hamburgh, N.Y.
Capt. Geo. H. Regt. Tex.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

27

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 30

S. Boyd

App'd

(Confederate.)

R. C. C. C. C. C.

Ben Buren Ritter
Corp Co H 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Cellerby

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Tex.

Van Buren Ritter
Co. K, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Ten.

When captured

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

205; sheet 6.

(2000)

J. W. Leonard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R 1 / Capt. / 1st.

Frederick W. Smith
Private & 1st Regt. Va. Inf.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Mar. 1st*
1863.

Where captured *Frederick W. Smith*

When captured *April 29, 1863.*

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E.
Safford, 5th Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. — W. H. HATCH, Capt. F. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

23; sheet

W. H. Hatch

(Confederate.)

Wm. L. Miller

Wm. L. Miller

Wm. L. Miller

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Memphis, Tenn.—Deserters from rebel army.

Date *Dec 13*, 186*1*.

Place of residence:

County *Shelby*

State *Miss*

Description:

Complexion *fair*; hair *dark*; eyes *blue*

Height: ft. *5* in. *3*; age *22*

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 3; page *117*

Wm. L. Miller

Clipped

Wm. V. L.

W. L., 27 TEXAS CAVALRY

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Litter, Vanburen

✓ ¹⁶³¹
Roach Mathew L

Co. 20, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370284	2
2	0526	11
3	0665	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Enlisted:

Where Hallettsville, Texas, 1862

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present. Sick

* Name does not appear in column of names present.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book No.:

H. H. Bozarth



(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Matthew L. Roach

Pvt., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas.*

By whom *Capt. Preston*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bazaar

(1862)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mathew L. Roach
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom G. P. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in the action
at Iuka in charging
the 48 Indiana Regt.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Bozarth
Copyist

Roberts Isaac

Co. *D.*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Col. & Quin

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roberts Isaac

1864
Roberson, James A

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson, James A

1870
Roberson, Thomas

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson, Thomas A.

1635
Roberts, Cornelius D.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Pvt. & Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369187
2	9305
3	9441
4	9540
5	9570
6	9724
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Page Blank:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

29 Jan Tex

C.H. Roberts

It. Co C, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: Killed

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARONSTEIN

1371

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Cornelius H. Roberts
Cor., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where San Augustine, Tex.

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooker

Period until 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. H. Brooker
Copyist

(Confederate.)

Q | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Cornelius H Roberts
Priv, Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J H Brookes

Period Feb 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick Sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Wm Pothe

Copied

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Gornelius H Roberts

Pvt, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

March 1

186*2*.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J H Brooks

Period

til 7 Dec 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W H Potter

Copyright

(1862)

(Confederate.)

A

27 Cav. Texas.

Cornelius A Roberts
Priv., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Porter

(225)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Cornelius Roberts
L. L., Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt Jacob Brooks*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

6

27 Cav. | Texas.

Commissariat
Reed, Co. *6*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for *March April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J. H. B. Nichols*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Bente*

To what time *Jan 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed at battle of Thompson's Station March 5*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copied

1696
Roberts Isaac

Co I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Col. & Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50873591	20
2	2817	21
3	167526	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

See also

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Roberts

3rd Lt., Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted: When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield

By whom Harrison Coffey

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. F. G. Mason

Copies

R

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Isaac Roberts

Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 10

Where San Antonio, Tex., 1862.

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged from service
by failure to be re-enlisted during
1862 reorganization

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. F. Russell

Copyist

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Isaac Roberts

2d Lt., Co. I

Appears on a _____, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were
not re-elected.

List dated *Camp near Greenville Texas*
June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

O. F. Starnes

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

27 Cav

Texas.

J. Robert

I. H. Co. I. 27 Regt. Cav. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Bay

Copyist

1637
Roberts J. J.

Co. F. & S., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50167559	2	
2	7569	3	
3	7587	4	
4	7594	5	
5	7580	6	
6	7421	7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Don't Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Roberts
Adjutant

Appears on _____, Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

When *June 18*, 1862.

Where *Richmond, Va*, 1862.

By whom *President*

Period *12 mo.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

O. F. Stewart

Captain

(Confederate.)
R 27 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Roberts
Sergeant, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

When June 18, 1862.

Where Richmond, Va.

By whom President

Period 12 Mo.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

B. J. Russell

Captain

(Confederate.)

R. J. Roberts | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Agent, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st, 1862.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, Jan 16, 1862.

Station Tupelo, Miss.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. Dumas

Copyright

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Roberts

Surg

, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 16

, 1862.

Where

San Augustine, Tex.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Mark:

A. J. G. Russell

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Roberts

Serg., Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lumberton
Mills Miss. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission June 16, 1862.

Former service Apr. 16 1862

Appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Roberts

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. I. Roberts

Sgt., Co....., 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated not dated

....., 186 .

Date of election or } June 16, 1862.
assignment to duty }

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Sgt.

Date June 16, 186 .

Age 40

Where born La

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The 34th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

D. B. Russell

(CONFEDERATE)

R

8 27 Cav.

Tex 16

J. J. Roberts

Surgeon Whitfields 1st Texas

Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss
Jun 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service, 185

Date of present appointment
April 18, 1862.

State where born Louisiana

State appointed from Texas

Post Office San Augustine, Tex

Remarks:

42

22

Shepherd

Copyist.

1638
Roberts Mack C

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374860	2	
2	4933	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medals etc. herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wack E. Roberts
prst., Co. *L*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1 to April 30*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862

Where *Clarksville*

By whom *Capt E. P. Hawkins*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *present Sick*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Mack G. Roberts
for Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 2, 1862

Where Texas

By whom S. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Died May 15
1862 in battle
Macon Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-two companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. Nelson

1639
Roberts Moses T.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50869058
2	9186
3	9306
4	9440
5	9589
6	9651
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2

Number of uncolored cards herein 0
Number of printed papers herein 0

Box Mark:

See also

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses F. Roberts

Pvt., Co. C,

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left San Antonio en route for
McCulloch's head quarters reconnoitered
and Camp Weyburn where
new muster in its service on
2 Dec. 1861. Consequently entitled to
traveling expenses from (one)

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
Companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Remarks:

W. C. Potter

Captain

OCT. 11.

50369058

1911.

San Augustine Texas to
Camp McRathman and horse
hire. At foot with leave at
this date.

Q

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Moses F Roberts
Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained by Genl McIntosh
about the last of July to return to
Texas to muster his troops
is now in Texas left sick some-
time in Oct on route from San
Augustine Texas (over)*

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

OCT. 11.

50369186

1161.

Consequently, entitled to traveling
allowance from San Augustine
Texas to place of enrollment
Camp Wightman AK 420
miles. He was regularly mustered
into service on the 27 Jan'y
1862

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses F. Roberts

Pvt., Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When, 1862.

Where

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached Service
West of Mississippi

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses F. Roberts
Co. C, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 10, 1861.

When

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. H. L. Crooks

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time

Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached service
of Nashville river

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

B

27 Cav.

Texas.

Moses F Roberts

Priv, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *Say Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. E. Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detached service west
Mississippi River*

The 26th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses F. Roberts

Plt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom *paid up to date of discharge*

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged by reason of being over age of conscription*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist

✓ 1646
Roberts, Noel G.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369188	20
2	7161	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards given 0

Number of personal papers given 0

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Arrel G. Roberts

Co. C, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March

1862.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

To 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Wm. J. Jones

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Noel G Roberts

Pvt, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *Till 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Hester*

To what time *June 15*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged 15 June 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. M. Porter

Capt.

✓ ¹⁶⁴¹
Roberts Thomas

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368758	2	
2	8883	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BANK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Chv. | Texas.

Thomas Roberts

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 22, 1862

Where Danville, Ark.

By whom John S. Hogg

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent - sick at train

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 5th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.

The 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

A. H. Hibbard

Copies

(Confederate.)
R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thomas Roberts

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 22, 1862.

Where

Danville, Ark.

By whom

John S. Hogan

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Stoppage \$1.50

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hillard

Capt.

1642
Robertson, Francis M.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368856	2	
3		11	
4		12	
5		13	
6		14	
7		15	
8		16	
9		17	
10		18	
11		19	
12		20	
13		21	
14		22	
15		23	
16		24	
17		25	
18		26	
19		27	
20		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also _____

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Francis M. Robertson

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 31, 1862.

Where

Van Buren, Ark.

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Stoppage \$1.50.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Texas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization
of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 4th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.

†The 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry
on November 12, 1861, at Van Buren, Ark. It was increased to a
battalion April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

St. H. Hibbard

Copyist

Robertson, James A.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson, James A.

1644
Robinson James A.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369191
2	9308
3	9443
4	9544
5	9636
6	9707
7	9756
8	9851
9	9914
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2

11

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Robinson
Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *March 1*

Where *San Augustine Tex*, 1862.

By whom *Cap. J. H. Brooks*

Period *Till 7 Feb 1862*

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent *Absent*, 1862.

Remarks: *Left before Memphis*
About 26 April 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

R
James A. Robinson
Priv, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent sick left at
Memphis

The 7th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Pothe

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

James A. Robertson

Pvt.

, Co. C,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 1

, 1862

Where

Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J. H. Brovicks

Period

July & Aug 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Absent Sick

The 67th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James V. Robinson
Pos, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 186 2.

Where Says Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Till Feb 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent - Sick Sent to
Hospital west Miss River

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Robinson
For, Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov & Dec*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *Mich 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *James H. Bracken*

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent Sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

W. M. Potter

Copies

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James A Robinson

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mch 1

, 1862.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Taken Sick at Memphis
Tenn April 27 1862 and sent
from there to Hospital in
Miss. Went home of
furlough and has been
sick ever since

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Robinson

Det, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted: *Mich*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

19

27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Robinson

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 1

1862.

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt H. B. Woods

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

June 30

1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

A

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James V. Robinson
Co. C, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 186*2*.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt John B. Brooks*

Period *7 Nov 62*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. M. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent: *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. W. Potter

Captain

1645
Robinson James G.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370725	2
2	0172	2
3	0283	2
4	0527	2
5	0645	2
6	0785	2
7	0843	2
8	0896	2
9	0945	2
10	0992	2
11	44286089	2
12	47247280	2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

DEPT. MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James Robinson
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Camp Hightman

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Boyarsch

Copyist

(Confederate.)

VR | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James G. Robinson

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 11, 1862.

Where Camp Neightman, Ark.

By whom J. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James G. Robinson
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Camp Heightsman

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark: _____

N. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James G. Robinson

Pvt., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Where *Camp Knightman*

By whom *J. N. Whitfield*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hester*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Attending sick at hospital.*

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarch

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gas. G. Robinson
Pvt., Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded and left
in hospital at Iuka.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Robinson
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detach service.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozark

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Robinson

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. I. Robinson
Put., *Co. D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas*

By whom *J. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Robinson

Pvt., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville.*

By whom *J. W. Whitfield*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent with Gen. Whitfield.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

Re | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gas. G. Robinson

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Camp Keightman, Ark.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

(208)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.

Texas

J. G. Robinson

Priv. Co. C. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

3

J. P. Spruher

Copied

Confederate.

R

1st Reg Texas

J. G. Robinson
Capt. 1st Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled by the
Federal forces and reported to Major N. G.
Watts, C. S. A., Agent for Exchange of Prison-
ers at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

Nov 21st

, 186

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Received Near Vicksburg. Decem-
ber 2, 1862, of Capt. W. W. Bickford, agent for the United
States for the exchange of Prisoners of War, the foregoing
list of Prisoners heretofore paroled—one hundred and ninety
seven in number. N. G. WATTS, Major C. S. A. & Agent for
Exchange of Prisoners of War."

Number of roll:

Sheet 4

W. W. Bickford

Copyist.

1646
Robinson Thomas A.

Co. *20*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369974	2
2	0066	21
3	0171	22
4	0285	23
5	0528	24
6	0666	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of official cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Byes MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. Texas.

Thomas A. Robinson
Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Smith, Ark*
Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept. 29, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 24*, 186

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *Jno. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *650*

Valuation of horse, \$*100* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas A. Robinson

Put. , { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Left sick at Camp
Knightman, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas A. Robinson
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted: Aug. 24, 1861.

When

Where

Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom

J. N. Whitfield

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. E. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(642)

Copies

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thos. A. Robinson
Priv., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarch

Copies

(Confederate.)

W | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thomas A. Robinson
Plt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Haskell

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas A. Roberson
Pat., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1861.

When

Aug. 24
Hallettsville, Texas

Where

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time

Aug. 26, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by reason
Surgeon's Certificate of disa-
bility Aug. 26, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bogarth

Copies

(CONFEDERATE).

T. Roberson.

Sgt. Co. M. 1 Tex. M. Bn.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR
at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 3, 1865.

Residence

of mlt: 3
CRESS

Copyist.

1847
Robinson, W. Henry

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson, William H.

1645
+ Robinson, William E.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50369975	2
2	370065	3
3	0170	4
4	0256	5
5	0529	6
6	0646	7
7	0677	8
8	0754	9
9	0812	10
10	0864	11
11	0915	12
12	0966	13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank:

See also

(Confederate.)

Re | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Robinson
Priv., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark
Sept. 29, 1861.
Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$ 125 100; equipments, \$ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

William H. Robinson

Put,

{ Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. Robinson
Pvt., Co D, { Whitfield's
 Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

VR

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. Henry Robinson
Pvt., Co. D.,

Appears on Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

N. Henry Robinson

Priv., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *J. W. Whitfield*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hester*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. Robinson
1st., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm. H. Robinson

1 Corp., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on :

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Robinson

3 Corp., Co D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted: Aug. 24, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bazasch

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Robinson

3 Corp., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

H. H. Robinson

3 Corp. Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1863.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarch

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. H. Robinson

3 Corp., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized by the Confederate Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with headquarters at Fort Worth, Texas, and was re-organized May 1, 1862.

Post mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Robinson

1 Corp, Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas.*

By whom *J. St. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
(222) Copies

Charles David M.

Co. I. 27 Texas Cavalry

(Warranted to be true.)
(1 Texas Cavalry.)

(Genuine.)

Private David M.

RECEIVED CLAP.

1864

Charles David M.

Rodgers, James

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Rodgers, James

1651
Rodgers Pass

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374337	2
2	4388	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

See also:

See also

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Ross Rodgers

C. K., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 20 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 1, 1862.

Where C. K. Co Ark

By whom J. D. Rowland

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

(Confederate)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ross Rodgers

Priv., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862

Where Polk. Co Ark

By whom J D Rowland

Period 12 ms

Last paid:

By whom, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Okolma

June 17 1862

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

661111

Copyright

Rodgers, W. F.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private R. L. Huntman

REFERENCE SLIP.

and with

Rogers, William C.

Rodgers, Zachariah
L. 27 TEXAS CAVALRY

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

NO. 1000

Rodgers, Zachariah

✓ 1654
Rae, Alfred

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367904	2
2	8034	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank: _____

Signature _____

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Roe

Port., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb, 1862

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Mustered 7th Feb.

By C. R. Hawkins.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Alfred Roe

_____, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears On:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Painted:

When Feb 7, 1862

Where Caineyfield, Tex.

By whom C. P. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom E. A. Mester

To what time Feb. 28, 188

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Died May 16, 1862
in Columbus Hospital, Miss.

The 29th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

R. R. Stough.

1655
Rogers James

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373715	2
2	5926	2
3	5987	2
4	6051	2
5	6107	2
6	6156	2
7	6196	2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE:

See also

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James Rogers +
1st, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred by order
of Col. Carl Carl Van Horn to
Co. G. April 15, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

A. J. Russell

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R.

27 Cav.

Texas.

James Rogers

Priv., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10

Where Dangerfield Tex., 1862.

By whom Woodson Coffee

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

W.O. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

James Rogers
P. H., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated June 3, 1862.*

Enlisted: *mch. 10*, 1862.

When *Dangerfield Tex.*

Where *Woods Coffee*

By whom *12 mo*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Rogers

Prvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J M Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

M. J. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Rodgers⁺
Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: When Meh 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid: By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On Detail duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

W. S. Mayfield
Capt

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

James Rogers
Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Rogers

Prv Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted: Feb 10, 1862.

When

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

J. M. Faxon

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies. A. J. R. & Co. were attached to a regiment of three companies of the 5th Texas Cavalry May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

✓ 1656
Rogers Jeremiah M.
Co. *Co*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370287	1
2	0530	2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also:

See also

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jeremiah M. Rogers
Pvt., Co D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar., 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present. Sick.

X Name does not appear in
column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jennies M. Rogers
1st., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Present. Sick.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bazant

Copyist

✓ 1657
Rogers M.A.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50371091	21
2 1225	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Box Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. A. Rogers

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period Recert

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

M. A. Rogers

Pat, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Texas

By whom B. H. Moreworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Dead-19 May 1862
@ Camp Churchill, Clark
Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copies

1653
Rogers William R

Co. L. H., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374861	2	
2	4941	3	
3	5927	4	
4	5988	5	
5	6052	6	
6	6108	7	
7	6157	8	
8	6197	9	
9	6229	10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William Rodgers

for Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Blacksville

By whom

Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to
Co. N Whitfield's
Legion April 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Captain



(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William Rogers
1st Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:
When *Mar 21*, 1862

Where *Texas*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred*
April 14, 1862 to Co
W. Whitfield's Legion

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Nelson
Coyt

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William R. Rogers

Pos, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Woodson Coffey,

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Capt. John H. Lewis Co. of Decatur April 15.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Not married

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

17th R. Rogers

Priv., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 3, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 3, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Capt Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Mayfield

(1862)

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. R. Rogers

Pvt, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex.*

By whom *J. M. Cross*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. J. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

N

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. R. Rodgers

Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 186*2*

Where *Danversfield Tex*

By whom *J. M. Bost*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

** Name appears in column of Names*

Present as W. R. Rodgers

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

Whitmayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. R. Rogers

Priv, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Dangersfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

H. R. Rogers

Port, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 10*, 1862.

When *March 10*

Where *Dangerfield Tex.*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid: *Capt + mason*

By whom *Capt + mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached service as
Teamster.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Lanciers) was organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry in November 1861, with
headquarters at the 4th Division Texas Cavalry. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions in April 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield
Captain

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. R. Rogers

Pos, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Mich 10*, 1863

Where *Dangerfield Tex.*

By whom *Capt J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt R. J. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyright

1654
Rogers William T.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58367694	2
2	7793	21
3	7902	22
4	8005	23
5	8108	24
6	8135	25
7	8225	26
8	8312	27
9	8405	28
10	8395	29
11	8474	30
12	8558	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number personal papers herein 0

Now made

See also

(Confederate.)

R.

27 Cav.

Texas.

William C. Rogers

(Capt.)

{ Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 30 to Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 13, 186*1*

Where

Wilson Creek

By whom

Lt. Col. McRae

Period

12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Where

Dangerfield

No. of miles

450

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. P. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Rogers

Priv., Co. 4, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough.

Captain

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm. T. Rogers

Pvt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Danversfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Rogers

Prt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Overton

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Baigee

Regt. Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 2, 1862*, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

W. H. Baigee

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

A. D. Baigee

To what time

March 1, 1861.

Present or absent

(Present)

Remarks:

X As on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

A. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. S. Rogers

Batt 2 Lt, Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 8 - 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Drinkingfield, Texas

By whom C. R. Watkins

Period 1 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1861.*

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted Oct 29, 1862.

* As on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: _____

R. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

4 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. H. Rogers
3 Lt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 8 Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where Laingerfield, 1861.

By whom G. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

R.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. Rodgers⁺
3 Lt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

McK. 8 Apr., 1863

Enlisted:
When

Where July 4, 1861.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time

Jan. 31, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached commanding
Co. H.

There appears in column
Names: Present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copyist

R

(Confederate.)

*
W. J. Rogers
2^d Lieut

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co. H. 27 Regt Inf.
Car

for Mch & Apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

Signs Roll as 2^d Lieut
John H. Co.

Book mark: _____

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(Confederate)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Rogers

B Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where

Danversfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Simms

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Rogers

B. H., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1863

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Mason

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave
furlough granted by Gen.
Johnson.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Slough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. G. Rogers
2 Lt., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. J. Lee*

To what time *Nov. 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1 Cav. Tex.

W. T. Rogers
Priv. Co. A 1 Brig. Cav. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From June 30, 1862.

To Oct. 29, 1862.

When paid Jan. 7, 1863.

By whom paid J. A. Hester

Amount \$ 170 20

Remarks:

Priv. & Commutation in pt

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 413

W. H. Davis

Copies

(CONFEDERATE)

R

27 Cas.
1 Texas

Legion

W T Rogers

2nd Lieut Co A 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864

Date of commission or appointment

July 5

1863

Remarks:

Present

55

10

Simpson

Copyist.

27 Cor.

No. 32. — (Voucher to Abstract G.)

Order No. 41.

Abstract G. 2nd Q. 1864.

St. W. & Rogers.

Per Day, Regis.

Per 1 day in April 1864.

April 14th April 1864.

NO. 32.—*Voucher to Abstract G*

..... days, commencing the of for
the of 1864, at 1864., and ending on

[illegible]

REF ID: A62124

Registered

On hand, to be delivered:

I certify, on honor, that the above requested
 received for all days of the time specified.

Received at *London, Fla*

DATE: 96 on the 18th day of April

1946-06-14-2

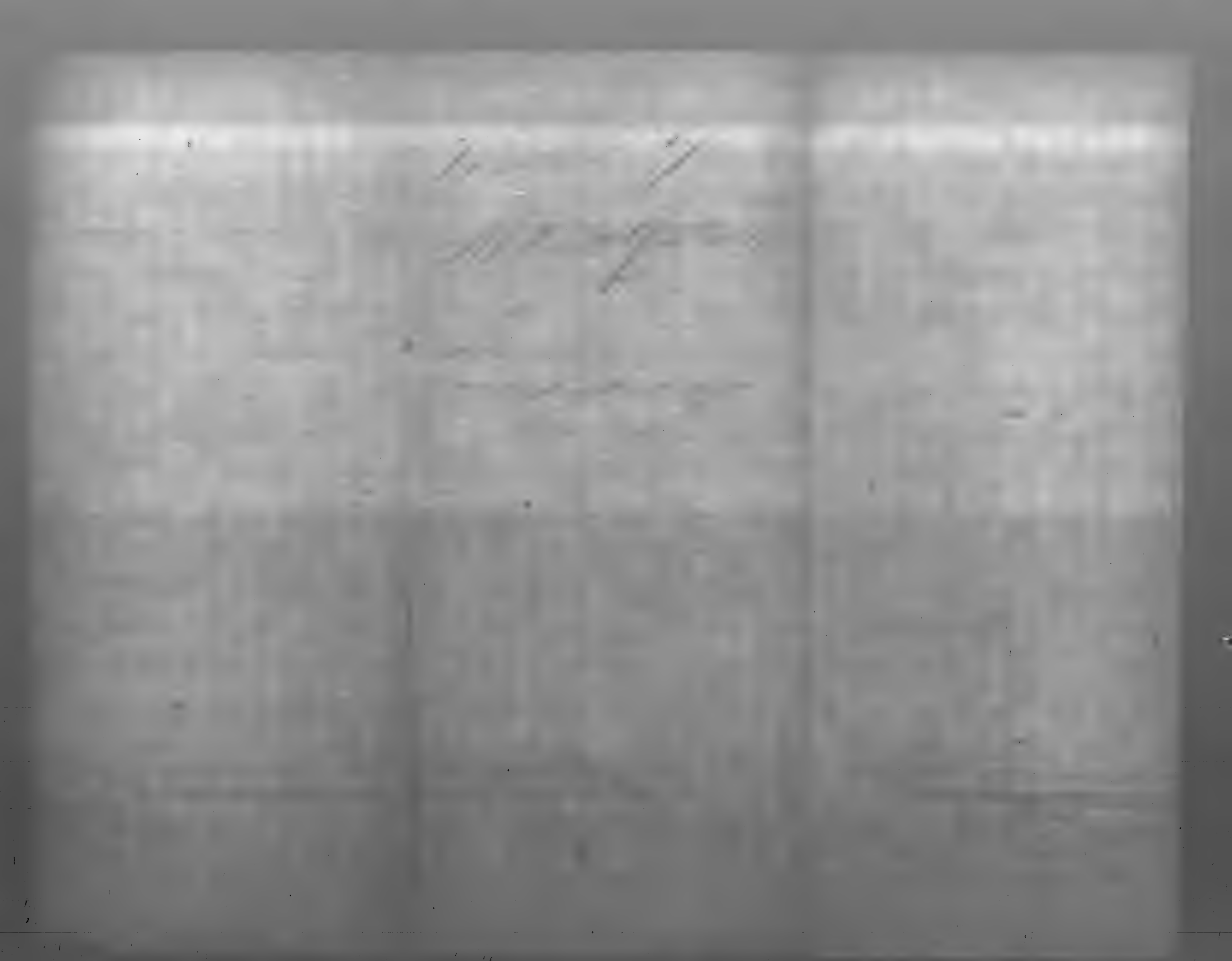
...of ...

pounds of fodder in 1941 pounds of

W. J. R. is full of the above regulations.

11-11-1964

from W. J. Rogers, Jr. County Jail
San Diego County Jail



FORM NO. 32.

[illegible]

Y R. 100 WT
27 In C

71 X

7

A statement of Expenses actually incurred by
 Dr. H. G. Rogers Co. A. Whipple, Surgeon and
 Surgeon, Private, detailed by Special Order
 of War, Genl. W. H. Whipple Comd. 2nd Regt.
 Jackson's Div. to pursue and if possible
 of profound thanks. Dated 1863. To
 Wm. H. A. Humphreys Co. 2nd and J. G. Gross Co. 2nd All
 of Whipple's Division 1st

1863

Oct 14	Paid for transportation for outfit	10 00
" 15	" " " " " "	15 00
" 16	" " " " " "	5 00
" 17	" " " " " "	12 00
" 18	" " " " " "	10 00
" 19	" " " " " "	10 00
" 20	" " " " " "	17 00
		<u>\$58 00</u>

I Certify that the foregoing statement is
 correct and just, and that it necessarily
 incurred the expenses of above stated

W. H. Rogers
 2nd Regt. 2nd Div. 1st

No 8 Abstract "B"

4th quarter 1813

Lt. McClellan

\$88.00

Paid 27th Oct 1813

Confederate States

To Lt. W. T. Rogers

1863

Oct 27

For

Expenses incurred for self & detail
pursuing Deserters from Oct 14th to

Oct 20th 1863 incl re furnished

statement

I Certify on honor that the above accounts are
Correct and just, that I performed the journey,
and under the order herewith Annexed, and necessarily
incurred the expenses as stated, that I traveled in
the customary reasonable manner, and that
I have not been furnished with public transportation
nor money in the shape of for any part of the route.

W. T. Rogers

2nd Lt Comp^d 8th White Legion

Maj J E Mason Brigd M will pay the above of

H. P. Mabry

Col Comd Brig

Received at Madison La Miss on the 27 day of
Oct 1863 of Maj J E Mason 2nd M C S A the sum
of Eighty eight dollars in full of the above
Account

W. T. Rogers

2nd Lt Comp^d 8th White Legion

Rogers, Wm

Whitfield's Legion,
Co. "H", 27th Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

(Deserter)

See  PERSONAL PAPERS OF

Wm. T. Rogers,

Lt., Whitfield's Leg., Texas

Oct 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(382)

6660

1660
Rogers, Zachariah

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373649	2
2	3790	3
3	3873	4
4	3940	5
5	4016	6
6	4082	7
7	4184	8
8	4204	9
9	4263	10
10	49658576	11
11	46551119	12
12	533727	13
13	602506	14
14	45796960	15
15	759308	16
16	918810	17
17	140251	18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Page Blank:

Page 260

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Zach Rogers +
R, Co. *E*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 10 to April 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Danversfield*

By whom *Woodson Coffey*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

A. J. B. B. B. B.

Copyright

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Zachariah Rogers

Pl

, Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug & June

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 15

, 1862

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

E. B. Cook

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Russell

(1862)

Copyist

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Jack Rogers

R, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *J. H. Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Teamster.*

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. Dunsell

Copies

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

J. Rogers
Pl, *Co. 1*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10th*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 10*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. M. Crook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. C. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detained as baggage*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. H. Russell

Captain

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Zach Rogers

Re

Co.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 10

, 186

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detained as wagon

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Starnes

Copyright

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

J. Rogers
Re, Cal.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield, 1862.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured Apr. 27 on
Benton Cross Pike

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Hester

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Zachariah Rogers

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where

Sangerfield Tex

By whom

J. H. Crook

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Captured on 27 Apr. 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Hester

Copyist

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Zachariah Rogers

Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted: When March 10, 1862.

Where Sangerfield, Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid: By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on parole & gone to Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. J. Edmunds

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Zach Rogers

Rt, Co. *I*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dates June 30*, 1864.

Enlisted: *March 10*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Service June 1863

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Dineen

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

1

1 Ser.

Zachariah Rodgers, +
Priv. Co. I, 1st Texas Legion,

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carters Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *apl. 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

R | 1 Legion | Texas

Nashariah Rodgers

Art

, Co.

, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Chandler, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Bellard

Appr.

(Confederate.)

9 1 San Tex
Rodgers
1 Tex Tex

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

, 186

To what point forwarded

Lawrenceville May

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 366
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

2/60 Jones
Applied

(Confederate.)

R 1 1 Legion Tex

J. Rodgers
Capt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

000

M. Gallade

(Confederate.)

R | 1 Co. | Tex

P. Rogers
Capt. Co. D 1 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4 ; page 30

J. Boyd

(Confederate.)

R 1 1 Coar Texas

Jack Rogers

1st Co 1 Reg Tex Car

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

Franklin Tenn

When

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks

Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Alberty

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.

Tex.

Zachariah Rogers
Priv. Co. E, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Ten.

When captured

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5; sheet 6

J. M. Leonard

Approved

(Confederate.)

R | 1 | Gen. | Tex.

1 x
F. J. Taylor
Prisoner of War

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *First dated*

, 186

Where captured *Franklin Tenn.*

When captured *April 24*, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names:
of Zachariah Rodgers

Roll bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. E.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. — W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. R.

Number of roll:

23; sheet *22* *Morgan*
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Z. Rogers

Co. I. 1 Tex. Regt. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

Date of issue, 186

Signature May 15, 1863.

Remarks: Par. & Ash Pri.

English Edition

Vol. 27 (1913-1914)

(Volume 27)

(Confidential)

Private (Confidential)

Not to be used

See also

Index

Rogers, Zach
No. *2*, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Rogers, Zachariah

1863
Roland Denton

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373121	2
2	3189	3
3	3268	4
4	3331	5
5	3390	6
6	3441	7
7	3490	8
8	3537	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

DATE MARK

See also

(Confederate)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Denton Roland

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with companies, A to E. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank and name:

J. H. Wilkinson
Captain

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Denton Rowland

Priv, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 *2*.

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *Capt J Bivins*

Period *2 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Extra duty in
Quartermaster's De-
partment wagoner*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(1862)

Copyright

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Denton Rowland
Col H, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 *2*.

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. M. Birvins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On extra or*
daily duty in med
D.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Denton Rowland
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where

Clarksville, Texas

By whom

J. M. Givins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

On extra or
daily duty driving
Med wagon, Comd
driving May 27. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 5, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Denton Roland

Priv., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Birvins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on extra or daily duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copies

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Denton Rowland
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mohr H. H. 1863

Enlisted:

When

Mohr 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Tex.

By whom

J. M. Divins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

June 30

1862

Present or absent

Remarks

On extra or
daily duty

Name does not appear
in Col James Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Capt

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Denton Roland

Priv., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Capt J. M. Divins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Sp Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Not entitled to pay for horse from 30 April to 30 June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. McKimmon
Capt

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Denton Roland

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted: Mch 10, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent without
leave, left July 2, 1863.
Deserted at Dalton
Depot Miss. July 2,
1863.

on duplicate entry under head "Deserted"

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
headquarters at Austin, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Captain

1664
Rooks, P B

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373043	2
2	44738225	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

Here Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

27 Cav.

Texas.

P. B. Rocks

Opt., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1862

Where

Tyler Texas

By whom

Capt Shackleford

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Sick at hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rocky

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

P B Pooks

Prin. Co. H, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Tyler, Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

26

(26)

C. E. McLaughlin

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

T. B. Rooks
Prt. Col. 1 Tex Leg
Cdo

Appears on a

HOSPITAL MUSTER ROLL

of Texas Hospital at Auburn, Ala.

for *Dec 31/63 to June 30 1864*

ENLISTED:

When *Aug 4* 1861.

Where *Engle, Tex*

By whom *Capt. Shackelford*

Period *3 yrs.*

PAY PAID:

By whom *Lt. Spill*

what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Dixon
Corrlist.

Raper, George W.
Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitson's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Raper, G. W.

1666
+ Roper, G. H.

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374459	*
2	4587	21
3	4609	22
4	4673	23
5	4734	24
6	4789	25
7	49688515	26
8	46551062	27
9	533733	28
10	602556	29
11	45796950	30
12	759506	31
13	518806	32
14	46140247	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

MARK:

See also 14 (Powers) Arch. Inf.

(Confederate.)
R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G W Roper
Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When July 17, 1862

Where Yellville Ark

By whom E W Turner

Period 12 ms

Last paid:

By whom A J Wolf

To what time Sep 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks Transferred from Co D
1st Ark Regt Sept 7/62

The 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 27th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, at
Brazosport, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 2,000
men August 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1863.

Mark mark:

G W Roper

R | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Raper
_____, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where *July 17*, 1861.

By whom *Yellville*
8 - McTear

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Raper

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Roper

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Yellowville Ark

By whom E. W. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Bister

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks Captured at Carters
Creek Bridge April 27/63.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Roper

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. W. Raper

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1863.

Where Yellow Creek Ark

By whom E. W. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured at
Barton's Creek Tex.
Apr 27/65.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Raper

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. W. Roper

Co. K

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 13, 1861.

Where

Yellville Ark

By whom

May E. M. Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J E Hester

To what time

Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

G. W. Roper

Copies

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. W. Roper

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Yellville Ark

By whom May E. W. Jumper

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: wounded near
Harrison Mill Ga
June 28/64

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

G. G. New

Copies

(Confederate.)

R

|

124

George H. Roper

Pvt. Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Gary

Captain

(Confederate.)

P 1 / 1 Legion / Texas

George W Roper
1st, Co.

Appears on a _____, 1 Texas Legion.

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: _____

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Gauger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Ballerif

Copies.

(Confederate.)

R

1

Secy

Tex

G. W. Ross

Pat he-

1

Tex

Secy

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Nashville May

R.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 366
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. E. Jones

Copy

(Confederate.)

R 1 Legion Tex

Geo. W. Roper
Capt 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

000

Wm. G. Gause

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R. L. Cox

Tex

Co. H. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of
Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

May 2, 1863.
Franklin, Tenn.
April 27, 1863.
May 7, 1863.
Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4 ; page 30

L. Boyd

(Confederate.)

R | 1 bar | Texas

George W Koper
Capt. R 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Alberty
Capt.

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.

Tex.

Geo. W. Roper

Corpl Co. F. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Ten.

When captured Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Sheet 6.

J. W. Leonard

Copied

(Confederate.)

R | 1 | Capt. | 1st.

L. J. R. R. R.

Capt. L. J. R. R. R.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Not noted*

, 186

Where captured *Franklin Tenn.*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks:

*Name appears in column of names
as Geo. H. Roper*

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E.
Smith, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change.—W. H. MARCH, Capt. F. A. C. &c.

Number of roll:

Roll sheet *9 J. J. Brown*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

1

Tex

✓

George W. Roper
Priv. Co. K. 1st Regt. Texas

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital Nott,
at Mobile, Ala.,

for July & Aug. 1863.
dated Sept. 1. 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 24. 1861.

Where Greenville, Ark.

By whom E. W. Turner

Period 12 mos.

Attached to Hospital

When July 21. 1863.

How employed Ward Master

Not paid:

By whom Capt. McVoy

To what time June 30. 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present
Entitled to \$25⁰⁰ per Month
from 21st July 1863.

Book mark:

J. C. Bay

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1 1 Leg 1 Tex

Geo. W. Roper

Priv. Co. H. 1. Texas Leg.

Appears on (27 Reg. Tex Cav)

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
General Hospital Moore,
Mobile, Ala.,

for May & June
Not dated

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When July 16.

Where Mobile Ark., 1861.

By whom Bapt. Turner

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When _____, 186

How employed Patient, 186

Last paid: _____, 186

By whom Wm. Cahoon

To what time Dec. 31., 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Pay \$24 per Mo.

Mark:

Flaw

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

Tex

G. W. Roper
Priv. Co. K, 1 Tex Legion Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov 1, 1862

To Dec 31, 1862

When paid June 3, 1863

By whom J. L. Calhoun

Amount \$74.

Remarks: \$50. bounty

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 342

G. E. Jones



1

Tex

Co K, 1 Tex. Legn. Navy

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for _____, 186

Date of issue 5/15/63, 186

Signature

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. W. Roper

Co. K. Texas Legion (1st)

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for _____, 186 .

Date of issue..... Aug 26....., 186 3.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

1569

1667
Rose Hezekiah

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374460
2	4538
3	4610
4	4674
5	4735
6	44286148
7	50374790
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein

Number personal papers herein

Born Name

See also

H. P. (P. H. P.) Ark. Inf.

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Admiral Rose

Pvt, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 13*, 1861.

Where *Yellowville Ark*

By whom *E W Turner*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *af. m. self*

To what time *april 30*, 1862

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Transferred from Co. H*

14 and Regt Sept 15/62

Wounded & left at Enka

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rose
Rose, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Vidalia

By whom E M Turner

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom aj moly

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: wounded Sept 19/61 -
Suka & Paroled

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

G B West

Copied

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A Rose

PR, CDR, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where

Yellow Creek Ark

By whom

B M Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

A J Wolf

To what time

April 30, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

wounded at Inks
& Paroled Sept 19/62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

N Rose

Pvt.

Co. H

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 16

, 1861.

Where

Yellow River Ark

By whom

E. W. Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

A. J. Wolf

To what time

Apr 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

wounded at

Little

Sept 19/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. Rose

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Yellow River Ark

By whom Maj E M. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom A. J. Wolf

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Wounded & discharged

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

G. C. Wolf

Captain

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

A. Rane
Det, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *July 16*, 186*1*.

Where *Yellville Ark*

By whom *Maj E N Turner*

Period *3 ps*

Last paid:

By whom *A. J. Wolf*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Wounded at Inka*
Sept 19/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

S. B. West

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R 1 Cav. Texas

H. Rose

Pvt. Co. K. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of cells:

3

J. P. Spruher

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1 Cav. Texas

Hezekiah Rose.
Priv. Co. K, 1 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

27

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

March 1, 1863

To

May 31, 1863

When paid

June 13, 1863

By whom

W. C. Butler

Amount

\$36.20

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 22

Milliam

Copies

✓
Rose, J.

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374484	2	
3		11	
4		22	
5		33	
6		44	
7		55	
8		66	
9		77	
10		88	
11		99	
12		10	
13		21	
14		32	
15		43	
16		54	
17		65	
18		76	
19		87	
		98	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

None Made:

See also

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rose
R. H., Co. H., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1862.

Where Yelleville Ark

By whom E. W. Turner

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom As half

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Killed at the Battle of
Suka Sept 19/62

Transferred from Co E 14 Ark
Regt

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

G. G. Mark

Copies

1669
Rose, J. J.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371097
2	1181
3	1290
4	1367
5	1446
6	1523
7	1601
8	1675
9	1746
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Rose
Privt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Horsworthy

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Murtain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Rose

Pvt.

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 5, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copies

R | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

P. J. Rose
E., Co. E.

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted:
When _____, 1862.

Where _____, 1862.

By whom Jasper Texas

Period Recent

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent _____, 1862.

Remarks: Absent
Absent sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. J. Rose

{ Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

R | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Rose
Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Me 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norrisworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

A

27 Cav.

Texas.

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Wm. L. Foranworthy

Period Rec'd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. Mayfield

Original

R | (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Rose
Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period Recrt.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left the Co in
Tenn to hunt his horse
& stopped in Ala

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. J. Rose
Priv, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:
When March 5, 1862.

Where San Antonio, Tex

By whom Wm. B. H. Parsworthy

Period See

Last paid:

By whom See

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

Dis. sick near Houston
A.C. about 1st day of June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. H. Parsworthy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Rose
Priv., Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

March 5

Where

Sasper Tex

, 1862.

By whom

B. H. Kersworthy

Period

Recr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. M. Smith

To what time

Dec 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

at train dismounted

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

1670
Rose, Thomas A.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rose, Thomas J.

1671
Rose Thomas J.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371447	20
2	1524	21
3	1602	22
4	1646	23
5	1747	24
6	44238224	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

R | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Rose
Priv., Co. E, {

Appears on Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: Nov + Dec, 1862
When

Where July 2, 1862
Camden Ark

By whom H. T. Gamage

Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom

To what time
Present or absent Present, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copyright

(Confederate.)

B

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Lee

Co. E, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1* to *Jan 1*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *Beck*

By whom *S. J. Haman*

Period *Beck*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 1*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Mayfield

(Confederate.)
R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. A. Rose
P. F., Co. E., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 2, 1862.

Where Beach Hill Ark

By whom W. H. Gammon

Period Rec't.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
two companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Capt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1, 1863.

Where Beach

By whom W. E. Mayfield

Period cont

Last paid:

By whom W. E. Mayfield

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. E. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186____.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186____.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186____.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____
horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Back mark: _____

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

R (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

Thos H Rose
Priv. Co. E, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Jasper Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

56

(6894)

C. E. McLaughlin
Capt.

1672
Rosser, G. H.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roper, G. H.

+ 1673
Rounsaville Emzi G.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368681	2	
2	8760	3	
3	8884	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Signature:
Date:

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Emzi G. Rounsaville

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Maldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

One year.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry in November 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Emory G. Rounseyville

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1862.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Whitfield

(1862)

Copyright.

R

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Empi G. Rounsarille
Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Mch. & Apr.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

Stoppages \$15.58

Oct. 19, 1861.

Waldron, Ark.

Jas. J. Murphy

1 yr.

Thos. E. Mason

Jan. 1,

, 1862.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hubbard

Copies.

Roussaville, Emzi 2.

Co. *A*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roussaville, Emzi 4.

✓ 1675
Rowan, G. H.

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374273	2
2	4391	11
3		22
4		33
5		44
6		55
7		66
8		77
9		88
10		99
11		10
12		21
13		32
14		43
15		54
16		65
17		76
18		87
19		98
20		09

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Ennis

5 Sgt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 20 to Dec 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 20, 1862.

Where

Park Co Ark

By whom

A. D. Rowland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent sick

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Ennis

Copyist

R

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. W. Lowan

Pr, Co/K

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 7 1862

Enlisted:

When

1862.

Where

Mich 20

1862.

By whom

Polk Co Ark
J. D. Lowland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

1862.

Remarks:

Died at Memphis
May 9 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Remark:

S. G. W. A. L.

Copied

✓ 1676
Rowe Alfred

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367795	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Rowe

Port., Co. A, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb, 1862.

Where

Danversfield, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Mustered into service

7 Feb'y 62 by C. R. Hawkins

Danversfield, Tex.

27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry on September 22, 1861, and re-organized as the 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry on April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

C. R. Strough
Capt.

Poland, Dexter

Co. B. 27 Texas Cavalry

(Wickliffe Taylor)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate Army)

Private (Private)

RECEIVED DATE

1864

Poland, Dexter

Private (Private)

Private (Private)

Private (Private)

Private (Private)

Private (Private)

Private (Private)

Private (Private)

1678
Rowland J. D.

Co. 1st, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374266	2	
2	4337	11	
3	367578	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

27 Cav. | Texas.

L. S. Powell

1st, Co. *K* 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 20 to April 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 20*, 1862.

Where *Park 50 Ark*

By whom *L. S. Powell*

Period *12 Nov*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent in detached service*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Y. C. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Rowland

1 Lt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mch 20*, 1862.

Where *Polk Co Ark*

By whom *J D Rowland*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. D. Rowland

Copyist

R. J. Rowland
(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

1st, Co. *K*, Whitfield's Texas Legion.
Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were
not re-elected.

List dated *Camp near Riceville, Miss*
June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Rowland
1st Lt. Co. K. 27 Regt. Cav. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 20, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

J. Caw
[Signature]

Copies

Report No. 9

September 1882

By Paul

5th 1st Gen. C. S.

day of Sept 1882

at St. Louis

\$ 313.33

Pa.

\$ 373.33

27 Jan

2

Ed. D. Starland, Jr. & Co.

DATE OF SERVICE		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
Month	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
3	100	100	-	313	33	Normally discharged to order of my firm. Given, not having been re-checked at the reorganization of the company.
				40	00	
				373	33	

James 1/25
1070
1070

and 100 miles
at 100 miles

I have not been charged with it leave during any part of the time covered by this report; that the horses were normally kept in the stable and were not used for any purpose; that the last payment I received was from *Ed. D. Starland, Jr. & Co.* on *10/10/10*.

Witness my hand and seal this *10th* day of *October*, 1910.
(Signed *James*)

Ed. D. Starland, Jr. & Co.

Rawls, T. C.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rawls, Thomas C.

Reynolds, Gifford S.

Co. *C*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Reynolds, Gifford S.

¹⁶⁸¹
Russell Robert P

Co. d, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50369976	1
0067	2
0173	3
0288	4
0578	5
45345618	6
343360	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Number of medals each have 0
Number of papers each have 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert F. Russell

Put., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Sept. 29, 1861.

When Aug. 24, 1861

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$85 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozard

(Confederate)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert P. Russell.

Ent., } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where Hallsville, Texas.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to E. It was increased to a regiment of this organization April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bizant

RC | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above.

Ballisted:

Where Galveston, Texas, 1861

Period 12 mo.

By whom Thos. E. Mason

present or absent Present.

Summary:

mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Robt. P. Russell
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of war.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Coyt

(Confederate.)

18 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robt. P. Russell

_____, Co. *D*., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Died.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

H. H. Bozarth

Original

(Confederate.)

R

27 Can

Texas

Robt. P. Russell

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War received at Alton, Ill., March
24, 1862, from Pea Ridge, Arkansas, and St.
Louis, Missouri.

List dated

Not-dated

, 186

Remarks:

Number of sets:

9

(992)

L. M. ...

...

(Confederate.)

R.

27 Cav

Texas

Robert P. Russell

Pvt. Laeucca Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Alton, Illinois.

Roll dated July —, 1862.

Where captured Pea Ridge

When captured March 8, 1862

Remarks: Died April 15th
of Remittent fever

Leon M. Estabrook

Capt.

Russell, W. H.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Russell, William M.

Russell, William M.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Russell, William M.

✓ 1684
Russell William M. Jr.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367692	2
2	7790	21
3	7899	22
4	8002	23
5	8105	24
6	8199	25
7	8286	26
8	8368	27
9	8449	28
10	8582	29
11	8616	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R.

27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Russell

Prk., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 13, 1861.

Where

Wilson Creek

By whom

Lt. Col. McRae

Period

12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Where

Dangerfield

No. of miles

450

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A. 27th Regt. Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

P. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. M. Russell Recl.
 Prof., Co. A, } Whitfield's
 Appears on Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____
Where San Francisco, 1861

Where Dangerfield, Tex, 1889
By whom E. D. [illegible]

By whom E. P. Hawkins
Period 10

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom *Thos. C. Mason*
To what time

To what time _____ Dec 31, 1861

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

to 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

SECRET

B. P. Stough.

Q

(Confederate.)

K. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. M. Russell No. 1.

Port., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July*, 1861.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *C. P. Hawkins*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *T. C. Mason*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. M. Russell, No. 1,
Priv., Co. *7*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8 June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom *J. A. Nester*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. P. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. M. Russell
Co. *1* 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *July 8 Aug*, 1862.
When

Where *July 11*, 1861.
Dangerfield

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*
Period *1 yr*

Last paid:
By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Mar. 1*, 1861.
Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

X
Assn roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

Q | **27 Cav.** |

Texas.

W. 27 Russell 3/10/1
For, Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When Sept. 8 Oct., 1862.

Where July 4, 1861.

By whom Dainingerfield, Tex.
C. R. Hawkins,

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom J. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. G. Stough.
Capt

(Confederate.)

R.

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. Russell

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dainfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Wester

To what time

Oct 21, 1861

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

C. R. Stough

Copies

(Confederate.)

P. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Russell Ne. 1.
Priv., Co. A., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 2 April, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Mester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough.
Capt

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. M. Russell No. 1.

Priv., Co. *9*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1861.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *R. J. Lee*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Name appears in column Names Present as W. M. Russell No. 1.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Russell Priv.
Co. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawthorne

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

R | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. M. Russell Nash
Priv., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dainierfield

By whom C. B. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

1655
+ Russell William M. No. 2

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367696
2	7791
3	7900
4	8003
5	8106
6	8200
7	8284
8	8369
9	8450
10	8583
11	8617
12	49688592
13	46551135
14	583725
15	602520
16	45759311
17	796947
18	918817
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Mark:

See also

Confederate
27 Cav.

Texas.

R. William M. Russell
Port. { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Enrolled:

By whom

Where

No. of miles

Present or absent

Remarks:

Flat Creek
Col. McIntosh
12 mos
C. R. Hawkins
Daingerfield
200
Absent
Enlarged from
20 Dec. to 20 Feb.

This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regt.
1st Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stoughton

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Russell No. 2.
Ort., Co. 9., { Whitfield's
Appears on Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feb

Enlisted: Dec, 1862.

When Dec, 1861.

Where Sangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid: Not paid

By whom Not paid

To what time Not paid, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

A. R. Stough.

Copyright

(Confederate)

P. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. M. Russell No. 2.
P. H., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

March 8 Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where Sept, 1861.

By whom

O. P. Hawkins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid.

To what time

Present or absent

Present., 1862.

Remarks:

Mustered by Col. M. S. Smith
Nov. 1. Flat Creek, Mo.
Miles 410 - 41.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

O. P. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Russell No. 2.
Prst., Co. *9*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Wester

To what time

Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough,
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

M. W. Russell No. 2.
Pr. Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Dangersfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Vester

To what time March 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

as on roll

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Mr. Wm. Russell, No. 2,
Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186 *1*.

Where *Springfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Nester*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Capt

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Russell No. 2

Pos., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 8 Dec. 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Heister

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Russell No. 2.
Priv., Co. A., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 8 Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12u

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Neeter

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured Apr. 27 63,
on Carters Creek pike.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Coppied

(Confederate.)

F.

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. Russell No. 2.

Pr., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dunbarfield

By whom

E. A. Harris

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Woster

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Paroled prisoner.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R.

27 Cav.

Texas.

The Wm. Russell, No. 2.

Pos., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 1863.

Where

Springfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. T. A. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent without leave.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough.

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Russell No. 2.

Sub., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 186*4*.

Where

Tringfield.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Smith

To what time

Oct. 31, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Citra on daily duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Slough

(Confederate.)

R

Set

William M. Russell

Pvt. Co. A, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *Apr. 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

J. C. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

+

1

Reg

Sex

W H Russell

Mr. Co -

1

Sex Reg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

By

Remarks:

April 27, 186

Franklin Tenn

186

Louisville Mo

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 366
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

R 1 1 legion Tex

W. M. Russell
Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

W. Russell

Captain.

(Confederate.)

R 1 1 bar Texas

John Russell
Pot. Co. A 1 Reg Tex bar

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tex

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Alberty

(Confederate.)

R | 1 | 1 | 1

William L. Russell
Capt. Co A 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

J. B. Boyd

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.

Tex.

Wm. L. Russell.
Art. Co. A, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

about 6

J. M. Leonard

Officer

1656
Russey James J.
Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367629	2	
2	7715	3	
3	7822	4	
4	7935	5	
5	8041	6	
6	8137	7	
7	8228	8	
8	8372	9	
9	8453	10	
10	8536	11	
11	8620	12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

P. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James S. Russey
2 Sgt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson's Creek

By whom Lt. Col. M^cRea

Period 12 mo

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Rainierfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A. 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Back mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. I. Russey
2. Sgt., Co. A, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan 8 Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where July 4, 1862.

By whom C. R. Dainingerfield, Tex.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stongli.
Copyist

(Confederate.)

P. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James I. Russey
Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1861.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. P. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:
By whom J. E. Macon

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. I. Russey
2 Sglt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 8 June, 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 186 .

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

21st Co. 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 4, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1862.

Where Tanglefield

By whom R. R. Stough

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom T. L. Hester

To what time March 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough.

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Kennedy
Sgt. Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 8 Oct. 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Lindsey
2. Sgt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dainersfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Russey

1st, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Nester

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Dismounted Guard
at Columbia, Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. L. Querry

Bat., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Cainesfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. West

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Russey
Enl., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dringerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Left sick on
squad to Granada.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Sergeant

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. L. Ransom

1st, Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dainersfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Aug. 31, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Stough

Captain

1687
Ryan, Abram M.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57364693	2
2	7792	2
3	7901	2
4	8004	2
5	8107	2
6	8201	2
7	8287	2
8	8370	2
9	8451	2
10	8534	2
11	8618	2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Abram M. Ryan
Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. M^cRea.

Period 12 mo.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Abram Ryan
Ort., Co. 4, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 moe

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thomas Ryan
Ork, Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. M. Ryan

Priv., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Nester*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough
Coppist

(Confederate.)

R. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. M. ...
..., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Dainersfield*

By whom *C. R. ...*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. ...*

To what time *Mar. 1*, 186*1*.^x

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

^x
As on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copies

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abram Ryan
Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 8 Oct., 186 2

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where

Hainingfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Mason

To what time

June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent, sick at
Hospitals

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Coytes

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abram Ryan

Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Hangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hankins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

T. C. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent sick
at Hospital.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

D. P. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. M. Ryan

Priv., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Dismounted Guard
at Columbia, Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough.
Cavalry

(Confederate.)

P. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. M. Ryan

Regt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Quincyfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom A. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

R. 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. M. Ryan

Priv., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1861.

Where *Springfield*

By whom *C. R. Hartman*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. R. J. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H.

H. M. Ryan
Port., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1 1 Reg. 1
M. A. Ryan
1st Co. A 1 Reg.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

of
at
for dated Dec. 23, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Aug. 13, 1861.
Oak Hill
Col. McCre
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in col. of Roll
Payment as A. M. Ryan

Book mark:

J. Macabi

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1 Reg. Cav. Tex.
see also in a

A 711

Dot Co. A 1 Tex. Reg. Cav.
Appears on 11.3.

(27 Jan. 1863)

Hospital Muster Roll

of

at

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Missa.

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.
dated Feb 7, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Aug 13, 1861.

Where

Camp Hill Me.

By whom

Col. McCre

Period

12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 1861.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Decker

To what time

Aug. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Present

Book mark:

Graciani

✓ 688
Ryan Harris

Co. 60-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370418	20
2	5315	21
3	5406	22
4	5515	23
5	5590	24
6	5671	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Done MARK:

See also

27 Cav. | Texas.

Harris Ryan
 Pvt., Co. D, } Whitfield's
 Legion Texas Cavalry.
 Appears on

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

.To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

И. Н. Вояцкий



(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav.

Texas.

Harris Ryan

Sgt. M. J.

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 11 to 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
Detained with horses
by order Genl. Earl Vandom.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(048)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Harris Ryan
Pl- Co. III, Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Danvers, Tex

By whom O P Pruden

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: With Horses by
order of Earl Van-
Dorn Entitled to
Discharge July 16
over age

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Alley

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Harris Ryan

Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detailed with horses
by order of Earl
Vandorn

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check mark:

Alt Grady

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

27 Cav. | Texas.

Harris Ryan

Pvt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Halleysville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Attest

(Confederate.)
R | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Harrie Ryan
Pot., Co M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged by
reason of over age

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

Attest
Copy.

1680

Sanders, B.

Co. L., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Saunders, Berman

1690
Sanders, Francis. A

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036	8875	2
2		8943	3
3		9013	4
4		9086	5
5		9233	6
6		9374	7
7		9474	8
8		9578	9
9		9722	10
10		9793	11
11		9859	12
12		9917	13
13			14
14			15
15			16
16			17
17			18
18			19
19			20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Exec Name:

See also

(Confederate)

27 Cav. Texas.

Francis A. Sanders

4 Co. Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy
Arks Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine, Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy, Arks

By whom Capt John H. Wittels

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$250

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 57th Regt.
Texas Cavalry.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank Mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis A Sanders
4 Corp, } Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 186 *1*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 186 *1*.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt John H. Brooks*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 *1*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. [Signature]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

S
Francis A Sanders
4 Cpl, Co. C, { *Whitfield's*
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Thos E. Mason
Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Left sick with train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Francis Sanders
4 Capt., Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *Dec 10*

Where *San Augustine Tex*, 1861.

By whom *Capt Geo B Brooks*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid: _____

By whom *A. Carter*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Carter

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis A. Sanders
4 Copt, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt. H. Bronck

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Sester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Acc. entry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. B. B. B.

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Francis A. Sanders
4 Capt., Co. E, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Hospital

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Francis A. Saunders
4th Regt, Co. 10, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: , 1862.

When Oct 12

Where San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid: By whom Capt C. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis A. Sanders
Sgt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt. Jno. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. E. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left sick on Sept 18 Dec 12 Captured & paroled*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. U. Potts

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Francis A. Sanders
Capt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

Where

San Augustine

, 1861.

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. A. Hester

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured Dec 18th 1862
since paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Francis A. Landis

Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

1861.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Capt. J. H. Brooks

127th

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time

April 30

1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis A. Simmes

Oct., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Crooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

June 30

, 1863

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Francis A. Sanders
Cpt., Co. to, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1864.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with train horse
unfit for duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Little

Copies

1691
Sanders, Payton D.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Saunders, Payton D.

1672
Sanders, Peyton P

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Saunders, Peyton D.

1693
Sanders, Richard M.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371043
2	1182
3	1291
4	1368
5	1448
6	1526
7	1603
8	1677
9	1748
10	44391704
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard Sanders
Reet, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 17, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period Reet

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copied

S | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Saunders
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862

Enlisted: _____
When Feb 17, 1862.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B. H. Noraworthy
Period Recruit
Last paid: _____
By whom _____
To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present
Remarks: sick in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark: _____
A. B. Mustaine
Capt

S | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Sanders
Pit, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

July to Aug

Enlisted:

When

Feb 17, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norrworthy

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

, 186

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Saunders
Pat, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 17*, 1862.

Where *Jasper Texas*

By whom *R. H. Worsworthy*

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom *T. E. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(102)

Copyist

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. S. ...
Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for ... Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When ... Feb. 17, 1862

Where ... Jasper Texas.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period ... Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time ... Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
in the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Co. 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

R. M. Sanders
Pit, Co. *E*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 17*, 1862.

Where *Jasper Texas*

By whom *B. H. Norsworthy*

Period *Recit*

Last paid:

By whom *R. J. Lee*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mistam

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

R. M. Sanders
C. H., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 17, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Levin H. Foreworthy

Period 1862

Last paid:

By whom Levin H. Foreworthy

To what time Aug 3, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Sanders

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Richard H. Shindler

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *July 17*, 186*2*.

Where *Gasper Tex*

By whom *B. H. Roseworthy*

Period *Recd*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. P. J. Lee*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent sick*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

S 1 Cav. Texas

R. M. Sanders

Priv. Co. E, 1st Regt. Texas Cav.

Residence

Jasper Co.

Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachments, Confederate States Army, com-
manded by Gens. Smith and Dick Taylor, sur-
rendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K.
Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby,
U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled in the field,
August , 1865.

Roll dated in the field, Aug. 31, 1865.

Number of rolls:

02

(0000)

[Signature]

Copyd.

1694
Sanders William, A.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368645
2	8714
3	8792
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

William A. Sanders

3 Comp., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 19 to Dec. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where *Waldron, Ark.*

By whom *James J. Murphy*

Period *One yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent on recruiting service.*

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 4th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that battalion.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Gilliam

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. Texas.

William A. Sanders

3 Corp, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 19*, 1862.

Where *Waldron, Ark.*

By whom *Gen. J. Murphy*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos. E. Mason*

To what time *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Saunders
3 Corp., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Mch. & Aprl.*

Enlisted:
When *Oct. 19*, 1862.

Where *Okla. & Ark*

By whom *Jas. J. Murphy*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos. E. Mason*

To what time *Jan. 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Stoppage \$16.08*

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
organization.
The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiment companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Copyright

1695

Saunders. A. J.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50367699
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of original cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Asst. Saunders
Ont. {

Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:
When

Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRae

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Dec. 4, 1861.

*This company subsequently became Company A. 27th Regt. Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 1st Texas Cavalry in 1861, and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry in November 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough.

Capt.

1696
Saunders. Beman

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5037 4090

2

4155

3

4212

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

S

(Confederate)

27 Cav. Texas.

B. Sanders

Re, *Capt*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb & Apr.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 1863.

Where *Miss*

By whom

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at Hospital*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. J. Osbourne

Captain

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Beman Saunders

Pt, *Co. E*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1863.

Where *Miss*

By whom *J. M. Crook*

Period *Acorn*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *In Hospital*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Juscall

Copyright

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

R. Saunders
Rt, Co. *I*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *I*.

Enlisted:
When *June 1*, 186 *I*.
Where *Miss*

By whom

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. O'Sullivan

1897
Saunders, Francis A.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Saunders, Francis A.

1867
Saunders, P. A.

Co. *D*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Saunders, Peyton D.

1699
Launders. Peyton, D

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	3656
2		3797
3		3880
4		3949
5		4023
6		4089
7		4154
8		4211
9		4248
10	4655	1080
11	4668	8538
12	4653	3556
13	60	2575
14	4579	6991
15	75	9315
16	91	8827
17	4614	0267
18	4725	6777
19		

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back MARK: _____

See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

P. D. Saunders

Pt, Co. *D*,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*

, 1862.

Where *Sangerfield*

By whom *Modena Coffey*

Period *12m*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Williams

Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Peyton S. Saunders

Re, Co. *I*,

{ Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 12*, 1862.

Where *Danversville, Va.*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent sick in hospital*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copies

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

P. D. Saunders

Rt

Co. *I*

{ Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

186

Where

Langerfuer. Tex

By whom

J. A. Cook

Period

12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*In Hospital at
Lawrence Springs. Miss*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Osburn

(948)

Copyist

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

P. L. Sanders
Pl, Co. *E*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct.*, 186 2

Enlisted: *Feb. 10*, 186 .

When *Jan. 10*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *T. G. Mason*

By whom *June 30*, 186 2

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. Russell

Copyist

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

P. A. Saunders
He, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 10*, 1862.

Where *Danversfield Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. P. Osburn

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

P. D. Sanders
Pl, Co. *D*, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. & Apr.*

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When *Mich. 10*

Where *Sangerfield*, 1862.

By whom *J. H. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached duty by*
order of Col Ross

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Osburn

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Peypow Saunders

Re, Co. *5*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Sangerfield, Tex*

By whom *J. H. Loon*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *Captured Apr. 27 1863.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark: _____

D. J. Hester

Captain

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

P. J. Saunders

Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *March 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Sangerfield, Tex*

By whom *J. H. Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *R. J. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Sissell

Copyist

J (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Sanders
re, Co. *I*

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Dated June 30*

Enlisted: _____, 1864.
When *March 10*

Where _____, 1862.
Dangerfield Tex.

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: _____
By whom *R. F. Lee*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detached as Herder*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. F. Gieseler

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 1 Legion | Texas

Peylon D. Saunders

Pvt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Mansueti, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Ballard

Copy.

(Confederate.)

8 1
Peyton S. Saunders
Det. Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *Crye's Creek road between Franklin & Spring Hill.*
When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

J. C. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 1 beg Tex
10 Sanders
1 Tex beg

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Apr 27, 186

Franklin Tenn

Louisville May 186

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 358
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

6 1 Legion 1 Ten
C. P. Sanders
1st 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Franklin
April 27, 1863.

Number of roll:

006

W. S. Ballance

Suppl.

(Confederate.)

S | 1 - Co. | Tex
Rayton D. Sanders
Out. Co. | Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Brafflin
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 31

S. Boyd

(Confederate.)

J 1 Cav Texas
Capt L Sanders
Not Co I Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken - Franklin, Tenn
When - Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7 - 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247.

W Crosby
copy

(Confederate.)

S 1 Cav. Tex.

Peyton D. Sanders
Priv. Co. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin, Tenn.*

When captured *Apr. 27*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

35; sheet *6*.

J. M. Leonard

Copy

(Confederate.)		
1	2	3
	Cont.	ex.

Appears as a signature to a

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Where captured *Marine Bay*
When captured *April 21*, 1863
Remarks

Remarks:

Name appears in column of service;
ad. Peyton & P. Brindley

It bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va. M.

Received the following indorsement:
 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
 (400) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
 -W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

100-443881-1

3 1964

J. J. Brown
Copy.

(Confederate.)

S 1 1 Regiment Texas

J. W. Saunders

1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of men paroled by Major Coates, Pro. Mar., Holly Springs, Miss.

List dated Not dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

Sabina Texas

Number of roll:

6; sheet 2

(0000)

Espresso

Selma, Ala., May 30th 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following
Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Com-
manding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States
beyond the amount herein drawn for.)

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Witness,
J. A. Spruill

(1) One Pr Pants
(1) One Pr Drawers
(1) One Shirt
(1) One Hat

P. D. Saunders

Co. "I" 1st Tex Cavalry

✓ 1703
Savage. L. A.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	4463
2		4542
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BONE MARK: _____

✓ See also 14 (Powers) Ash Luf
at L. O. Savage

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

La Garage

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 9 Oct

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Where Yellville Ark, 1861.

By whom

E. M. Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

A. J. Wolf

To what time

Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Transferred from Co. H

14 Ark Regt Sept 10/62

Sick at Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. O. Hunt

Copyright

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L A Savage

Plt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 3*, 1861.

Where

Yaliscia

By whom

E M Turner

Period

2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

A. M. M.

To what time

all 30, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent sick at Hyl

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 1 Reg. 1

L. A. Savage
Pvt. Co. K 1 Reg.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

at

for

Dated Dec. 23, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

July 13, 1861.
Ypsville Ark
E. W. Turner
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Wolf

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated

* Entry cancelled.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

St. Louis, Tex.

Pol Co K 1 Tex. Reg.

Appears on

21 Apr 1863

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for *Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.*

Enlisted:

Dated Feb 7, 1863.

When

July 13, 1861.

Where

Fayetteville Ark.

By whom

E. M. Turner

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Regt.*

Book mark:

J. R. Seab

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

22 Jan

Fay

Savage

Pvt. Co K, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated

186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAFONTAIN

Copyist

1371

1700
Saunders, R. M.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sanders, Richard M.

1751
Saunders, J. A.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Saunders, Peyton S.

1702

Saunders, William A.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Saunders, William A.

1704
Lawyer, Earl

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50368697
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Earl Sawyer

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Present or absent

Remarks Enrolled but never sworn
into service.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that organization.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. H. Hibbard

(143)

Copied.

1765
Sarge. Edwin. B.
Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	5037	2503
2		2582
3		2663
4		2738
5		2808
6		2868
7		2931
8		2952
9		3008
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Edwin R. Saye

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for month of Nov., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. A. Rowley

Original

(Confederate.)

L 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edwin R. Saye
Pvt, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Mar 8*, 186*2*

Where *Davis Texas*

By whom *Pat. G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Ray Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Edwin R. Saye
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 - Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom E. H. Patterson

Period 13 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Raby

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

Edwin R. Sayre
Art, Co. L

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*

, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Me 8

, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

E. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Cap J. E. Mason

To what time

June 30

, 186*2*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. R. Reby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Edwin R. Saye

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 8*, 1862.

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *E. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Nester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent on duty*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roney

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edwin R. Saye

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Me 8 Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Me 8, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Heister

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detailed duty with

Col Woodruff's Co

April 1, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Raby

Original

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edwin A. Saye

Pvt., Co. G, } Whitfield's
 } Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1862, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Book mark:

W A Roddy Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. R. Saye

3 Sgt., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 8*, 1862.

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Wt. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Revoy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav.

Texas.

E. R. Saye

2 Sgt, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March 8*, 1862

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *Capt. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Kee*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rowley

1706
Schooler, John. C

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368925	2
2	8993	3
3	9065	4
4	9198	5
5	9314	6
6	9448	7
7	9547	8
8	9640	9
9	9710	10
10	9790	11
11	9855	12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See MARK: _____

See ALSO: _____

(Confederate)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Schooler
Pvt. { Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Murphy*
Arks Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Nov 7*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *John H. Brooks*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 7*, 1861.

Where *Camp Murphy Arks*

By whom *Capt John W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *500*

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *1500*

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt Texas Cavalry.
The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name on April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. J. A. Pat.

(Confederate.)

S 27 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Schooler
Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10, 186*1*.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

_____, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Left sick at Camp Wright

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)
S 27 Cav. Texas.

John C. Schooler
Co. C, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 13, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt John H. Broncks
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos E Massey
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Shooter

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Dec 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom L. A. Fester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

John C. Schooler
Adj., Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10, 1862.

Where

San Augustin Tex

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

To what time

July 28

Present or absent

present, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of six
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

S

John L. Schooner
Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July - Aug

1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

1861.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J. B. Brooks

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. A. Hester

To what time

Feb 28

1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

L (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Schooner
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When Oct 10

Where San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid: _____
By whom Capt. T. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John C. Schorier

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 13

Where

San Augustine

, 1861.

By whom

John C. Schorier

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Schooler

Oct, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 186*1*.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt J. H. Branks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. U. Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Schorler

Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 18

, 1861.

Where

San Augustine

By whom

Capt J H Brooks

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Lt R J Lee

To what time

April 30

, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

John C. Schuler

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on furlough
by Authority of Genl Johnson

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. P. H.

1707
Schurlock, T. J.

Co. - , 27 Texas Cavalry.
F+8 (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon | Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367605
2	44238950
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

J (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Schurlock
Aug, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug., 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, } *Aug 6 day*
Aug 26, 1863.

Station *Camp near Vernon, Tex*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Russell

Copyright.

8 (Confederate.)

J. I. Scurlock
Surg Whitfelds Reg
Residence Upshur Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,
Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at Citronelle,
, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson.

, May 19, 1865.

Number of roll:

50

(5000)

C. E. M. Laughlin

Copied

3 | 27 (CONFEDERATE) Cav. | Legion
1 Texas

T J Scurlock

Surgeon 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated May 10, 1864

Date of commission or appointment Aug 10, 1862

Remarks: Present

55
10

Simpson

Copyist.

1750

Scott, A. E.

Co. L., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Scott, Alexander E.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

27 Car Tex

E. E. Scott

...Ft. Co. I, Whitfield's Legion...

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: missing

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArone tein

Copyist

1709
Scott. Alexander, E.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373652
2	5793
3	3876
4	3945
5	4019
6	4086
7	4151
8	4208
9	44334369
10	45755097
11	917304
12	1661392488
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

27 Mar

Tay

N.E. Scott

Pvt. Co. I, Whitfield's Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: missing

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARONSTEIN

Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Alex G. Scott

R, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 20*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *Wm. C. Coffey*

Period *12 m.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinson

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander G. Scott
Pte, Co. *C*, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:
When *March 5*, 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex*, 186 *2*.

By whom *A. G. Scott*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. G. Russell
Copyist

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Alex. C. Scott

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted: March 10, 1862.

When Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom J. B. Cook

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. J. Osborn

Captain

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. G. Scott

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10th, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 10, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. L. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of War.

Taken at Paris Bridge re
Hatchie River Oct 5, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

A. G. Scott
Re Co. I

Appears on Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov. & Dec.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____, 1862.

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Prisoner of war
24. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 24th November 1861, at San Antonio, Texas. It was re-organized on the 24th November 1861, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark: _____
A. G. Scott

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

A. G. Scott
re, Co. *I*

Appears on { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Mo. & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Mo. 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield*, 1862.

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:
By whom *W. G. Butler*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured Apr. 27 on
Carter Creek Pike*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Foxworth

Copy

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. G. Scott

Re

Co.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 10

, 1862.

Where

Sangerfield, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*Left sick on march
from Tenn.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 4, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Sweeney

Captain

J

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. G. Scott

Re

Co. *I*

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862.

Where

Sangerfield, Tex

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr. 20

1863.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without leave

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

A. J. [unclear]

Captain

S (Confederate.) *Exp.*

Alfred Scott
Pot 6 J 1 Texas

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of wells:

1881

Hand



(Confederate.)

100000 Texas

Chas. Scott
Capt. Co. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Thompson's Station, Tenn.

When Mar. 5, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to City Point, Va.
Mar. 24, 1863.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 107

A. H. Collins

S (Confederate)
1 Regt Texas
A. C. Scott
Regt. & S. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War.
sent March 24, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va., for exchange.

Roll dated *not dated*

Where captured *Thompson's Station, Tenn* 186
When captured *March 5*, 1863.
Remarks:

Number of roll:

about *4*

A. J. B. Russell

Correct

S | *1 car* | *Texas*
(Confederate.)

A. E. Scott.
Priv. Co. 1. 1. Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., and sent to
Fortress Monroe, Va., for exchange, by order
Gen'l Schenck, March 28, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Thompson's Station Tenn*

When captured *Mar. 5*, 1863.

Remarks:

Signature by his mark

Roll bears the following indorsement:
received at City Point, March 21st, 1863, of Capt. J. G. Fay,
A. A., one hundred and sixty-three prisoners of War and one
—BY A. CANNON, Capt. C. S. A.

Number of roll:

Sheet *4* *α c Black*

Applied

(CONFEDERATE.)

11/18/64 Whitfield | *1864*
11/18/64
11/18/64
11/18/64

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Paroled Prisoners who have re-
ported at Jackson, Miss., for exchange. List
forwarded to Col. Robt. Ould, Ag't. for Ex-
change at Richmond, Va., by N. G. Watts,
Maj., C. S. A., and Agt. at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

mark:

L. Henry

Schurlock, T. J.

745.

Co., **27 Texas Cavalry.**

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon Surgeon

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schurlock, T. J.

1711
Deago. Joseph

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whittfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036	7700
2		7802
3		7911
4		8011
5		8114
6		8207
7		8293
8		8377
9		8458
10		8541
11		8625

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Notes:

See also

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Seago
Enl.

Apparatus on { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:
When

Where *Aug 13, 1861.*
Wilson Creek

By whom *Lt. Col. McRea*
Period *12 mos.*

Enrolled:
By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Where *Dainingerfield*
No. of miles *450*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick at Weightman.*

*This company subsequently became Company A. 37th Regi-
ment Texas Cavalry
The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Coppin.

L. | **(Confederate.)**
| **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Joseph Seago
 Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's
 Appears on Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

for Law & Feb, 1862

Elisted:

When

Where Darius, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

First Paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Unit mark: -----

mark:

B. P. Strong D.

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Joseph Seago
Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:

When

July, 1861.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hankins

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

T. C. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. P. Stunglin

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Seago
Priv.

Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

T. A. Nester

Feb 28

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Seago
Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 7*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Hangerfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. D. Vester*

To what time *March*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

As on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Coyt

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Joseph Sego

Priv., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Danversfield*

By whom *R. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. C. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1. 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph W. Lego

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Wallerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Heater

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Wallerfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joe Seago

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr., 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Nester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

C. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Ryo

Co. 11, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where July 4, 1861.

By whom C. K. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. 27 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Seago

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dingerfield

By whom

C. A. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Name appears in column Names
Present as Joseph Seago

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

D. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Seago

Priv., Co. *7*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Dringfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent, dismantled.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Slough

Copyist.

1712

Sela Jacob

Co. A-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sela, Jacob

1913
Seale, James A.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seals, James A.

1714
Seale, John. P.
Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.
(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371046	2	
2	1227	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____
✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John P. Seale
Plt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

March to April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 23

, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norsworthy

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copied

27 Cav. | Texas.

Texas.

Put, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks: Dead June 5th 1862
@ Vanderdale
Hospital Miss

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

A. B. Mustain

Only

1715
Seale, Louis. (P)

Co. E, 27. Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371094
2	1226
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

Louis P. Seale

Prst, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Feb 10, 1862

Where

By whom

Jasper Per
B.H. Norisworthy

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

Captain

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

L. P. Seale
2nd, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Feb 10*, 1862.

Where *Jasper*
By whom *B. H. Norsworthy*

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Dead 19" May 1862*
@ Columbus Hospital
Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

1776
Seale. Thomas. R

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371095	2	
2	1183	3	
3	1306	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thos. H. Seale

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norisworthy

Period Recert

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thos R Sealer
Cpt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital,
Sandersdale

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Other Name

Regt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Discharged August 12th at camp near Saltillo*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustaine

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 Cav Tex

Thos. R. Sial
Art. Co E 1 Texas Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 7 Feb., 1863.

Date of payment 7 Feb., 1863.

By whom T. A. Alister

Remarks:

1
Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 576

W. H. Davis

1717
Seals, James A.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seals, James A.

1718

Seales, Thomas R.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seale, Thomas R.

1719
Seals, James. A

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367701	2
2	7803	3
3	7912	4
4	8012	5
5	8115	6
6	8208	7
7	8294	8
8	8378	9
9	8459	10
10	8542	11
11	46533550	12
12	45796970	13
13	759321	14
14	418840	15
15	46140278	16
16	44238226	17
17	46602490	18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____
✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Seale

Cor., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 13, 1861.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick with Mumps.

*This company subsequently became Company A. 27th Regt.
1st Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Sent mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Seale
Pvt., Co. 4. } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 8 Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July, 1861.

Where

Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. C. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James F. Seales
Capt., Co. 9, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

J.

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jas. A. Seale

Priv., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Wester

To what time

Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. A. Seale

Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where

Daringerfield

By whom

R. P. Stough

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

T. A. Weston

To what time

Mar. 1, 1861.^x

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service

^x

As on roll

The 27th Confederate Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Wallace's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Confederate Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

R. P. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

L. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. C. Seal

Regt., Co. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 8 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Sumnerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom D. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 27, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached
service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Seale

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. 7 Dec 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent on detached
service.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

B. R. Stough
Capt

(Confederate.)

J. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. A. Seales

Plt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch & Apr.,* 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 4,* 1861.

Where *Daingerfield*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *12.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31,* 1862.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Captured Apr. 24,*
1863 on Hillsborough pike

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav.

| Texas.

John H. Seale

Private, Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8 June*

Enlisted: _____, 186 *3*

When

Where *Daingerfield*, 186 *1*.

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Webster*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Paroled prisoner.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copied

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. H. Seales
Priv., Co. *F*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where

Amherstfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. A. Wister

To what time

Oct. 31, 186*3*

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent without leave.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

1 Long Tex
1 Seal
1 Tex Tex

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 21, 186

Where captured near

the harbor

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

186
Louisville Ky

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 358
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

G. E. G. G.

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav.

Tex

James A. Seal
Priv. Co. C, Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

May 2, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn

When captured

April 27, 1863.

When discharged

May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: *Baltimore*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page *30*

LaBoyl

App'd

(Confederate.)

S 1 / 1 bar Texas

James R Seal
A Co 6 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Atterbury
Carroll

(Confederate.)

of *1* *Car.* *Tex.*

James A. Seal
Priv. Co. C, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin, Tenn.*

When captured *Apr 27*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

205; sheet *7*

(1863)

J. M. Bonard

Agent

(Confederate)
S / 1 / Capt. / 24

D. C. Smith
Pro. to 1st Ex. Com.
Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.
Roll dated *1st* dated

Where captured *Franklin*
When captured *April 24*, 1863.
Remarks:

Name appears in column of
names as *James A. Deal*
Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
thirty-nine (439) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. &.

of roll:
sheet *2*
J. H. Brown
Appr.

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

Jas H. Seal
Priv., Co. A, Whitfield's Legion.
Residence Titus Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin
Capped

(Confederate.)

S / 27 *Tex*

John H. Deal
Regt Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured *Shirburn*

When captured *April 21*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

000

McBarrack
Capt.

I of Va. (.....)
 Regiment..... Volunteers, do solemnly swear that the amount of the within
 account is correct and unpaid, and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the
 amount stated; that I have no Descriptive Roll or final statement, and that it is impossible for me
 to obtain them from my commanding officer, for the reason that my company is now.....
 the amount received and from whom.....
 Sworn to and subscribed before me this.....
 day of 186 }

A. Q. M.

No. 11
 Paid 21st July 1861
 Private E. A. Gules
 Cash 1st Jan 1862
 From Nov 1st 1862
 To July 4th 1863
 Pay 897.60
 Pay for Horse 97.60
 Amount \$ 195.20

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *Dr. J. A. Sale*
1st Texas Cavalry C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *Nov 1st* 186*2* to *July 4th* 186*3* DOLLARS. CENTS.
 being Months Days, at per Month. *97 10*

For Commutation of Clothing,

*For Pay for horse from Nov 1st 1862 to
 July 4th 1863 at 40¢ per day*

97 10

Deduct Due,

Amount Paid,

195 20

Private J. A. Sale

I certify that I have Endorsed this Payment on
 Descriptive Roll

Dr. J. A. Sale
Capt. 1st Texas Cavalry

Received, at *Schellville* this *21st* day of *July* 186*3*.
 from *Dr. J. A. Sale* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
One Hundred and Ninety Five Dollars, being the
 Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESS.

Dr. J. A. Sale
1st Texas Cavalry

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

1726

Seals James H.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seals, James A.

✓ 1721
Searcy, Albert. W.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369926	2	
2	9991	3	
3	370097	4	
4	0192	5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Albert N. Searcy

3 Lt. , { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark
Sept. 29, 1861

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24 , 186

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$ 125 100; equipments, \$ 30 100

Remarks: 2 Horses

*This company subsequently became Company D, 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert H. Searcy
2d Lt. Sr., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Capt. J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent on recruiting
service to April. 1862. Pro-
moted from 2nd Lieut. Jr. to
2nd Lieut. Sr. November 15th
1861.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert N. Searcy
2 Lt. Sr., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where Heallettsville, Tex

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on recruit-
ing service til April, 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Albert N. Searcy

2 Lt., Co. D,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent, Sick at Jackson, Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

27 Cav.

TEXAS.

Albert W. Searcy

2nd Co. D. 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Arch. Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *39*

T. Bay
T

Copyright

1722
Searey. H. Clay

Co. D. 27 Texas Cavalry.

Ft. S. (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sgt. Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369977
2	370085
3	7540
4	7545
5	7554
6	7563
7	7573
8	7584
9	7595
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry C. Searcy
Out., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 1861

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$ 130 100; equipments, \$ 25 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. |

Texas.

Henry C. Searcy

Priv.

} Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31

Enlisted: _____, 1861.

When Aug. 24

Where Hallettsville, Texas, 1861.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent Present, 1861.

Remarks: Appointed Dr. Master
Sargt. Nov. 12, 1861.

The 67th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

H. H. Bozard

Copyist

(Confederate)
27 Cav. Texas.

H. Clay Searcy
2nd Lt., Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. 12 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom Jas. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed from Private
12 Nov 1861.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 10, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. J. Searcy

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

H. Clay Seary

2d Lt., Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Galveston, Tex.

By whom Jas. G. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Mrs. G. Mason

By whom

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name December 2, 1861, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

A. J. Marshall

Capt.

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Searcy
2. H. S., Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr. 25 30*, 1862.

When *Aug. 27*, 1861.

Where *Hallsville Texas*

By whom *J. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Private C 12 mo 1861*
Approved 2. H. S. same day.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Starnell

Copies.

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Searey
S. M.

, Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

When *June 15*, 1862.

Where *near Greenville Miss.*

By whom *J. N. Whitfield*

Period *12 Mo.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *2. to 5. 15. June 1862*
app. S. to same day.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Searey

Copyright.

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Searcy
S. K.

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Aug & Aug., 1862.

When *June 15*, 1862,

Where *Princeton Miss.*

By whom *J. N. Whitfield*

Period *12 m.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *2. M. S. to 15 June 1862*
Officer S. M. same day.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Whitfield

Copies.

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Searcy
S. Major, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom *J. H. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Searcy

Copies.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. C. Searcy

Sr. M., 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*absent with detachment
at Yago City*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy

Searcy Henry C.

Co. *A*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

F + D

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Sgt. Major

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Searcy H. Clay

1724

Searcy, Oliver. C.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369924
2	370086
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Date Recd: _____

✓ See also Anderson's Regt. 2nd Div.

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Oliver C. Searcy

1 Lt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Smith, Ark*

....., *Sept. 29*, 1861 .

Muster-in to date *Sept. 29*, 1861 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861 .

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *Jno. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *650*

Valuation of horse, \$270¹⁰⁰; equipments, \$25¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *2 Horses*

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Block mark: _____

W. H. Bozard

1861

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Oliver C. Searcy

1 Lt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 29 to Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 186*1*.

Where *Hallettsville, Tex.*

By whom *J. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Resigned November 15th 1861.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. H. Boyark

Captain

725
Secret, Abraham J.

Co. S.M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Secret, Abraham J.

1726
Secret Abraham T.

Co. D. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370426	2	
2	5320	11	
3	5463	12	
4		13	
5		14	
6		15	
7		16	
8		17	
9		18	
10		19	
11		20	
12		21	
13		22	
14		23	
15		24	
16		25	
17		26	
18		27	
19		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Blank: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abraham T. Secrest
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 4, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

N. K. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Abraham T. Searst

Sgt., Co. *M.*, { **Whitfield's**
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 14* to *30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Salisbury, Tex.*

By whom *C. P. Preston*

Period *9 M.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Transferred from Co. 1, Apr. 14, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Law

(042)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

Abraham F Secret

Pt., Co. M,

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom Thomas Hester

To what time June 14, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 14
1862 Camp Priehills by
reason of hiring substitute

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

Alberty

Copy

1727
Sela, Jacob

Co. A-M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sela, Jacob

1728
Seago, Joseph

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seago, Joseph

1729
Sela. Jacob

Co. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0370438
2	5-327
3	5-414
4	5-522
5	5-5-97
6	5-659
7	5-721
8	5-772
9	5-822
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Board of Pensions

(Source of communication.)

Tex.

Jacob Sees

(Name)

Co. M. Whitfield's 1st Legion

Regt

Comp

Enl'd a 1st Co. D. 27

Tex. Cav. (also known as
Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cav.)
on Jan 1 '62

Transfd to Co M. Apr. 1862

On muster Aug 31 '63

Last on which borne, except

June 30, '64 only later
roll Co. enls.

No P. H. record found

1-14-16

10

7 W
J. W. R.
J. W. R.

C & E Div.

Nothing addl. found.

1040

Harley
Ad.

FJO

Jan. 14, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that Jacob Seela, private, Company D, 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as Whitfield's Legion, 1st Texas Cavalry), Confederate States Army, enlisted January 1, 1862; and was transferred to Company M, April 14, 1862. On muster roll of last-named company dated August 31, 1863, he was reported present. His name does not appear on the only subsequent roll on file, dated June 30, 1864, and no later record of him has been found.

H. J. Hani
The Adjutant General. *J*

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Seela
Priv., *Co. D*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *Capt. Preston*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Company*
M. April 14, 1862.

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozack

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Seal
Priv., Co. M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1., 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Co.
S, Apr. 14, 1862.

* Name appears in column of Names
present as Jacob Seal.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
hundred companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist

(Confederate.)
S 27 Cav. Texas.

Jacob Seala
Pl., Co. 111, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where Jan 1, 1862

By whom

O P Presler

Period

2 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Columbus
Sick from Camp McC
Antoni

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Battalion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiment companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copy

(Confederate.)
J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Sela

Plt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent.
Absent without leave
or deserted

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

Attest
C. G. Bivins

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Sela
Pvt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Halle's Mill, Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without
Leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

Albrosby

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Jacob Sela
Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Albrosy
Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Sela

Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186 *2*

Where *Hallsville*

By whom *C. P. Prister*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Aliborby
Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Seelu

Priv., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Al Grooby
Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jacob Selu

Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Maj Mason

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

1730
Sellers. Elijah. B

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

E (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370074
2	0179
3	0420
4	1097
5	1184
6	1292
7	1369
8	1449
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah B. Sellers

Priv., } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 13 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left at Camp Wright -
man attending sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiment companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

St. H. Bozard

Copy

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah B. Sellers

Priv., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom Ben. H. Noworth

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Waiting on
sick at Train.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

Elijah Sellers
Priv., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1861.

When Aug. 29

Where Jasper, Texas

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Kester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred to Company
E, March 24, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Boyer

Copy

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah B. Blevins
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 29, 1861.
Jasper Tex
B. H. Norisworthy
12 mo.
Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Sellers

Pvt., Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May to June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. H. Noisworthy

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in Camp

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Sellers

Plt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Jackson Texas

By whom

B. H. Mansworthy

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

T. H. Hester

To what time

Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Sellers

Pvt, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Missing since the
battle of Davis Bridge
Oct 5th 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

E. B. Sellers
Priv, Co. *E*, { Whitfield's
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov + Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Aug 29*, 1861.

Where *Jasper Texas*

By whom *B. H. Norisworthy*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *T. E. Mason*

To what time *June 30, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Supposed to be
killed at Davis Bridge
Oct 5th 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Copyist

7131

Senechal Elick

Co. *B*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Senechal Elick

1732
Senechal, Elick

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373047	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also Alexander Senechal
2 Texas Leg

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elick Senchal[^]
Art, Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*x*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Kyle Tex*

By whom *Lt. Keyworth*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in column
of names Present as
Elick Senchal*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

1731

Shamwell, W. A.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shamwell, W. A.

*

1734

Shamwell. W. H.

Co. *F*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372413	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Shallwell

Priv, Co. *F*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 7 June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Clearfork, Tenn*

By whom *Capt. Taylor*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Taylor*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in column of Names
Present as H. H. Shallwell*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. A. Field

Copyist

1775
Sharp, E.

Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sharp, J. E.

1796

Sharp, James E.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sharp, J. E.

1737
Sharp. J. E.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	1100
2		1123
3		1236
4		1317
5		1390
6		1465
7		1544
8		1622
9		1697
10	4423	8643
11	3343	50
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ Back Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

*J. E. Sharpe **

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mea & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mea 5*, 1862.

Where *Jasper Tex.*

By whom *B. H. Norisworthy*

Period *Recert*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in column
of Names Present as
J. E. Sharpe*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E Sharp
Osgt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

J E Sharpe

1 Sgt, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 5*, 1862.

Where *Jasper Texas*

By whom *B H Norisworthy*

Period *Recd*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Sharpe

1 Sgt, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mar 5, 186 2.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 186 .

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured and pa-
roled by the enemy
at the Battle of
Davis Bridge Oct 5
1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(1862)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Sharit

1 Sgt, Co. *E*, { *Whitfield's*
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 5*, 1862.

Where

Casper, Texas

By whom

B. H. Norrworthy

Period

Recruit.

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Captured and
Paroled at Davis Bridge
Oct 5, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Muscain

(Confederate.)

8

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Sharp

O. L., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 2.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 2.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

C. S. Mayfield

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Sharpe
1 Sgt, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Meck 3, 1862,
Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Horsworthy
Period Recert

Last paid:
By whom Lt J. R. Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

S. E. Sharpe
1 Sgt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Casper Tex

By whom B. H. Voraworsky

Period Recr

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Sharpe
Gr 2 Lt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb 5, 1862.

Where Quapaw Tex

By whom B. H. Varnum

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. M. Smith

To what time _____, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: At train with disa-
bled horse

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with 12 companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 24 companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark: _____

W. O. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. E. Sharp
2 Lt. Co. E. Withfield Leigen
Residence Sabine Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,
Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at Citronelle,
, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson, , May 19, 1865.

Number of rolls:

50

(1865)

C. E. M. Laughlin
Approved

(Confederate.)

S 1 Tex

James E. Sharp
1 Bergt 6th Co. 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(222)

R. Brown

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 | *Texas Leg* | *Tex*

J. E. Sharp
1st Co. 51 Texas Leg
Whitfield

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Paroled Prisoners who have reported at Jackson, Miss., for exchange. List forwarded to Col. Robt. Ould, Ag't. for Exchange at Richmond, Va., by N. G. Watts, Maj., C. S. A., and Agt. at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Herrera

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

S

27 Cav.

1 Legion

Texas

J E Sharp

2nd Lt Co E 1 Tex Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864

Date of commission or appointment

Jan 21

1864

Remarks: Present

Ex 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

(Confidential.)

Sharp, J. E.
2 Lt., Co. E *Whitfield's Legion*
Reg't

Inclosures.

Red Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

34
I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen R. Bayles, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen E. D. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE OF HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.
Done at Lynchburg Miss

this 18th day of May, 1865.

Approved:

W. S. Sharp 2^d Lt.
Capt. Whitfield
W. S. Sharp Co., C. S. A.,
Wm. S. Sharp Co., U. S. A.,
Com's.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Wm. S. Sharp
Capt. Whitfield

1738
Sharp. William. H.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368921
2	8988
3	9061
4	9220
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H Sharp

Oct } Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Murphy*
Arks *Nov 7*, 186/.

Muster-in to date *Nov 7*, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 10*, 186/.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *John H. Brooks*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 7*, 186/.

Where *Camp Murphy Arks.*

By whom *Capt John H. Whitfield*

Period *12 Mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *500*

Valuation of horse, \$*51.00*; equipments, \$*25.00*

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regt
Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized in the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1864, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1865, and re-organized May 2, 1865.

Rank mark: _____

W. H. Potter

Copied.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Sharp

Plt, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left with order of
Camp Whigham*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Sharp

(Confederate.)

S 27 Cav. Texas.

William H. Sharp
Pvt, Co. *G*, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt John H. Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos E Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W H Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William L. Sharp

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where An Augustine

By whom J. P. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Q. M. in Van Buren Ark

To what time March 20, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged 20 March 1862 for disability

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Pitts

Copied

UNITED STATES, Dr.

To *Wm H. Sharp deceased*

private co 'C' 27 Regt Texas cav

C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *186* to *186*
being months, days, at per month,

May certificate no 5237

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

DOLLARS.	CTS.
<i>39</i>	
<i>39</i>	

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on
Descriptive Roll.

Received, *Richmond* this *3*
from *May John Ambler*
Thirty nine

day of *May* 186 *3*
Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
100 Dollars,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

Witness,

[Signed Duplicate.]

No 5237

Account

Wm H Sharp decd
per Geo C 27th Jan 1840

Due him \$39

Appropriation

Pay of Offs & privates of the
Army Vol 1000 &c

May 20

Recd of Th Comptroller
Certificate No 5237 for
\$39 - the amt due
Wm H Sharp decd
per Geo C 27th Jan 1840
payable

THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To Wm. F. Sharp, deceased,
late Private of Batt. Woods Co. K,
27th Reg't, Texas Cavalry Dr.

For pay from

Transportation from place of discharge to San Antonio
Texas place of Enlistment - Transportation not being
in kind

\$18.39

Payable to Wm. F. Sharp father of said deceased
Benj. F. Sharp

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

186

April 30th

Wm. F. Sharp Clerk

CONTROLLER'S OFFICE

May 2^d 1863.

Wm. F. Sharp

Clerk.

Wm H. Sharp died.
Fr. Brooks Co.
Whiskies, latn. Tron

Y P Swinton ally)
Dts of Refe

At Camp 14, 1863
Wrote car 2. M. G.
Dec 10 Jan. 15/63.
" 27 "
y. B. am. Leo. Car.
C. 27 Leo. Car

The State of Texas

County of San Augustine, do hereby 19th day of
December A.D. 1862 personally appeared before me
the undersigned a justice of the peace in and for
the County aforesaid Benjamin C. Sharp being
being sworn according to law, and says, that
he is the father of William A. Sharp, and that
was a private of Captain John A. Barks's company
of Whitfield Battalion (now Whitfield's regiment) of Texas
Volunteers, in the service of the Confederate States, at
the present time with the United States that he
said William A. Sharp

resides at San Augustine in San Augustine

County and State of Texas

10th day of October 1864 and is at Waterloo

and on or about the 11th day of April
leaving, neither wife or child

That affiant makes this deposition in
pursuance of obtaining a writ of Habeas Corpus
from the State of Texas and that he is
not a citizen of the United States and that he is
not a private as aforesaid

and is not a citizen of the United States

B. F. Sharp

Henry Lewis

Book No 2

and on the same day of the month of

appeared Davis G. Bivens

being sworn and said that he is not a citizen of the United States

and that he is not a private as aforesaid

and that he is not a citizen of the United States

The State of Texas
County of Tarrant. I, J. B. Powell, do hereby certify
that I have been duly appointed by the Board of Directors
of the Texas and Pacific Railway Company, and as such
in fact to apply for, receive and receive from
from the Treasury Department of the United
States of America all amounts of money
that may be due to me as Father and heir
of William J. Powell deceased late a private in
Co. F 1st Texas Company of Whitefield
Battalion of Texas Volunteers. And I certify
all the lawful acts of my said father in this
business. Witness my hand and seal of
a seal for a seal this 19th day of December
A.D. 1862

B. B. Powell

Witness
J. B. Powell
John H. Powell

The State of Texas
County of Tarrant. I, J. B. Powell, do hereby certify
that I have been duly appointed by the Board of Directors
of the Texas and Pacific Railway Company, and as such
in fact to apply for, receive and receive from
from the Treasury Department of the United
States of America all amounts of money
that may be due to me as Father and heir
of William J. Powell deceased late a private in
Co. F 1st Texas Company of Whitefield
Battalion of Texas Volunteers. And I certify
all the lawful acts of my said father in this
business. Witness my hand and seal of
a seal for a seal this 19th day of December
A.D. 1862

J. B. Powell

J. B. Powell

Wm H Sharp

~~REDACTED~~

Texas Cav.

Co. C. 27th Tex Cav.



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

~~William H. Sharp~~ of Captain John H. Brock's Company (C)
~~of the~~ Whitfield's Battalion of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States; was en-
listed by Said Brock's of the Whitfield's Battalion Regiment of Georgia at Chattanooga
on the 10th day of October 1861 to serve one years; he was born in
Sumner County in the State of Georgia is 19 years of age, 5 feet
10 1/2 inches high, Fair complexion, Blue eyes, Fair hair and by
occupation when enlisted a Farmer

During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty Thirty days.

I recommend his discharge
March 20th 1862

J. H. Brock
Capt. Commanding Company

I certify that I have carefully examined the said William H. Sharp of
Captain John H. Brock's company, and find him incapable of performing the
duties of a soldier, because of continued ill health and
recommend that he be discharged

W. Eugene Franklin
Acting

Whitfield's Bat. Co. Surgeon.

I recommend the above discharge

W. H. Bradford
Maj.

Discharged 20th March 1862 at
Camp Ben. M. McCallister, Ark.

E. M. Hair Col. 1st Arty.
Comd'g 2nd Brigade Trans. Mis. District

I CERTIFY, That the within named William H. Sharp a private
of Captain John H. Brock's company (A) of the 1st Regiment of
Infantry born in Texas in the State of Texas
aged 19 years, 5 feet 10 1/2 inches high, Fair complexion, Blue eyes,
Fair hair, and by occupation a Farmer was enlisted by Said Brock
at San Augustine Texas on the 10th day of October 1861
to serve one years and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of Surgeons
Certificate of disability

William H. Sharp was discharged from the service of the Confederate States on the
31st day of March 1862, and from that date to the present date.

There is due him Thirty nine dollars travelling expenses from Camp Brandy
the place of discharge to San Augustine Texas the place of enrolment, transportation
not being furnished in kind.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States _____ dollars on account of

Given in Duplicate at Camp Brandy the 20th day of March 1862
J. H. Brock
Capt. Commanding Company.

Wm H Sharp died on the 14th of April 1862,

Wm H. Sexton Jr states that the signature of
Capt Brock is genuine and that the above is
the date of Sharp's death
Wm H. Sexton

Sharpe, J. E.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sharp, J. E.

1740

Shaw, Joseph

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370296	2	
2	0579	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Shaw
Part., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted: Jan. 1, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent. Sick at Mem-
phis, Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Shaw

_____, Co. *D*_____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*_____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Died*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

H. H. Bozack

Captain

1741
Shelton, Erwin

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	2501
2		2581
3		2674
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ervin Shelton

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Me 8 to Apr 30, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Me 1, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George W. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry November 24, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Mark:

W. A. Roper

Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

S
Ervin Shelton
Pat, Co. G

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Where *Paris Texas*, 1862.

By whom *Cap. E. H. Patterson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Ragley
Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ervin Shelton

Prt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Died Aug 9, 1862 near
Saltville, Miss*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rowley

Copyist

1742
Shelton, Isaac B

Co. I-27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	3721	#
2		5931	#
3		5992	#
4		6056	#
5		6111	#
6		6260	#
7		6199	#
8	4428	4457	#
9			#
10			#
11			#
12			#
13			#
14			#
15			#
16			#
17			#
18			#
19			#
20			#

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Isaac B. Shelton

Re, Co. I,

{

Whitfield's

Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred by order
of Maj Gen Core Van Dorn to
Co. I, Apr. 15, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S.

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Isaac B. Shelton

Pr, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Woodson Coffey

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac B. Shelton

Priv., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

Woodson Coffey

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)
27 C.

27 Cav.

Texas.

Per J. B. Shelton
Co. 1

Appears on

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named at _____
or _____

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

186

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of eight companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

SECRET

M.D. Mayfield

Chavez

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Isaac B. Shelton
Pvt., Co. 11, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Davis Bridge
& paroled Oct 5th, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Wm. S. Mayfield
Coy. Clk.

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac B. Shelton

Port, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured & Paroled at Davis Bridge Oct 5, 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

A. Shellen

P. H., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Bangorfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Carson

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Captured and paroled
at Davis Bridge Dec 1862

Name cancelled
as on Roll.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled *Not Paid*

Remarks:

Barren

Copied

Shelton, J. B.

Co. I-N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shelton, Isaac B.

7 1744
Shelton John. A.
Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373720
2	5930
3	5991
4	6054
5	6110
6	6159
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Date Made: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Sheeton
Co. I, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 30, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred to order
of Maj. Genl. Carl Van Dorn to
Co. I. April 15, 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Dunsell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. Texas.

John A. Sinton

Priv., Co. A., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom W. A. Coffey

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Shelton
Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Woodson Coffey

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks At Sandersdale Spring
Hospital

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

A. P. Mayfield

Captain

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Appears on

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

Where San Rafael Tex, 186

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at hos-
pital.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Mayfield



(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

John U. Shelton

Priv, Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Danversfield Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Not Paid*

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent Died*

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Shelton

Prof

Co. A

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

1862.

Enlisted:

When

March

1862.

Where

Langerfeld, Tex

By whom

J. M. Hoss

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid

To what time

1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Lies in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. P. Mayfield

Copyright

General Hospital

General Hospital

1863

Approved and
granted
M. J. Berry
Commissioner of the

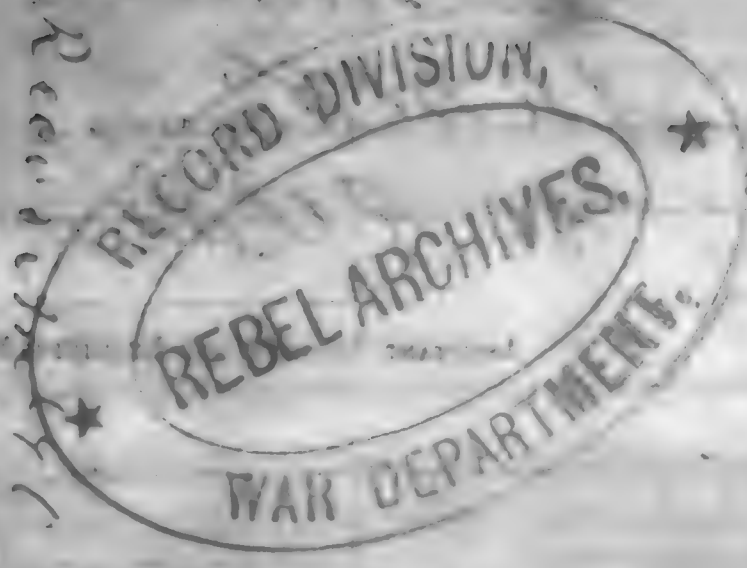
Co. N. 27th Regt.

Adjutant

Wichita 1st Regt.

Secretary

D. A. Swellin
Chief of division



Recd at the
June 26 61



Army Confederate States,
GENERAL HOSPITAL,

Enterprise Miss. Jan. 21. 1862.

I S. Shetter, 1st Captain, Benbow Company (1st) 1st Regt. Tex. Cavalry was enlisted by ... of the ... Volunteers, at ...
... on the ... day of ... 1862 to serve ... years. He was born in ...
County, in the State of ...; is ... years of age, ... feet ... inches high, ... complexion,
... eyes, ... hair, and by occupation when enlisted a ... Said soldier has

ing made application to the Board of Examiners we certify that we have carefully examined said soldier, and find him
incapable of performing the duties of a ... of the Military service, because of ...

Chronic Dysentery Chronic Bronchitis and
Extreme prostration ... We therefore recom-

end that he be discharged from the Confederate service in accordance to "General Order" No. 73, as directed by Order
No. 9, issued by Lieut. General Pemberton, commanding Department Mississippi and East Louisiana.

Approved
Wm. Rogers
Surgical Dir.

J. A. Woodruff
J. H. McKinney
Sam. R. Whipple

ASSISTANT SURGEONS AND EXAMINING BOARD.

Army Confederate States

GENERAL HOSPITAL

1865

Chapman and Associates
Produce

Mr J Berry
Carter and Sons

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely a receipt or ledger entry.]

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely a signature or additional notes.]

ADJUTANT GENERAL AND STATIONER

Army Confederate States,

GENERAL HOSPITAL,

Enterprise Miss. *Aug 20th* 1862.

I. S. Sutton Co. of Capt. *Bentley* Company (A.) *1st* *Regt. Tex.*
Cavalry *1st* *Regt.* *Volunteers*, at *Danger*
field *11* *days* *March* 1862 to serve *1* years. He was born in *Jackson*
County, in the State of *Mississippi* - *20* years of age, *6* feet *1* inches high, *Light* complexion,
Blue eyes, *Dark* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmers*. Said soldier having

made application to this Board for discharge, we certify that we have carefully examined said soldier, and find him
incapable of performing the duties of a soldier in the field or any department of the Military service, because of.....

Chronic Dysentery *Chronic Bronchitis* *and*.....
Extreme Emaciation..... We therefore recommend

that he be discharged from the Confederate service in obedience to "General Order" No. 72, as directed by Order

No. 9, issued by Lieut. General Pemberton, commanding Department Mississippi and East Louisiana.

Approved

W. S. Ayer

Surgeon Genl.

A. V. Woodward

J. R. McKinney

Sam R. O'Shaughnessy

ASSISTANT SURGEONS AND EXAMINING BOARD.

1745

Shelton, John H.

Co I-K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private
---------	---------

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shelton, John A.

1746
Shepherd Benjamin

Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheppard Benjamin

1747
Shepherd William, A

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371099	1
2	1185	2
3	1293	3
4	1370	4
5	1450	5
6	1525	6
7	1604	7
8	1678	8
9	1679	9
10	44390799	10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number personal papers herein 1

✓ Date Made:

✓ See also

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

W.A. Shepherd
1st, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 23, 1861.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B.H. Norisworthy

Period

Recnt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copies

S (Confederate.)
| 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm A Shepherd
Priv, Co *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 23*, 1861.

Where

Casper Tex

By whom

B H Norisworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. A. Shepherd
Plt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July to Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

8

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. Shepherd

Pvt.

{ Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 29, 1861.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

T. E. Mason

By whom

June 30, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Shepard
Pvt, Co. *E*, { *Whitfield's*
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 23*, 186*2*.

Where *Jasper Texas*

By whom *B. H. Norsworthy*

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached*

Service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. Mustaine

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. ...
Co., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 23*, 1861.

Where *Casper, Tex*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *Dec 23*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. ...*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in column of Names
Present as W.O. Shipped.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. ...
(228) *W. H. ...* *Copy*

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm A Shepherd
Pvt, Co. E, {

Appears on _____ Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Dec 25, 1861.

Where Foster Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

Co. 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 25, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 25, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

8 | Wm A. Sheppard

Prs, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: Dec 25, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid: Jan

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Confederate.

D

11

Texas

W. Shepherd
Priv 1 Texas Legion

Appears in a

List

of Prisoners of War surrendered to Brig. Gen. E.
M. McCook by Maj. Gen. Sam Jones, C. S. A.,
at Tallahassee, Fla., May 10, 1865.

Where paroled

When paroled

Remarks:

Thomasville Ga.
May 19. 1865.

Reg. No. 63, P. M. O., 1st Div., Cav. Corps,
M. D. M., page 151

J. J. [Signature]

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. / Whitfield Reg. / Tex.

William A. Shappard.

Pvt. Co. E. Whitfield Reg. Tex.

Appears on a

27

List

of patients
from
at

Yandell Hospital,
Columbus, Miss.,

who were reported to the Commanding Officer at
Corinth, Miss., as fit for duty.

List dated

Yandell Hospital
Columbus Miss. May 16, 1862.

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. B. Sykes *Comdr*

Sheppard, William
Pvt., Co. 1 Reg't 6th Legion

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record <i>1</i>
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contract	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Discharge	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

W. Shepard

1st Texas Legion

Head-Quarters U. S. Forces

Thomasville, Ga,

May 20th 1865.

I, the undersigned,

William Shepherd Private

of the 1st Regiment of Texas Legion do

solemnly swear that I will not bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do any military duty whatsoever until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

William A. Shepherd

Description: Height,

5 ft 10 inches

Hair,

Light

Eyes,

Blue

; Complexion,

Fair

I certify that the above parole was given by me on the date above written, on the following conditions: The above named person is allowed to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the military authorities of the United States so long as he observes this parole and obeys the laws which were in force previous to January 1, 1861, where he resided.

By order of Brig. Gen. E. M. McCook.

Thos L Scott

Lieutenant Commanding Post.

1748

Sheppard, Benjamin
Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 10 9 8	1
2	12 28	11
3		21
4		31
5		41
6		51
7		61
8		71
9		81
10		91
11		101
12		111
13		121
14		131
15		141
16		151
17		161
18		171
19		181

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____
✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benj Shepherd
Cst., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When Feb 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex, 1862.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Reert

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Coyt

(Confederate.)
S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Berry Sheppard
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period:

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dead, 25 May 1862
@ Camp Churchill
Clark Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A.B. Mustaine

Capt

x

1749

Sheppard, Briton

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373732	21
2	5941	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE: _____

See also _____

Texas.

2. B. ⁺Shepherd

Re, Col, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____, 188

By whom.....

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred by order
of Major Genl Care Van Dorn to
Co. F. Apr. 15. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

9. 9. 1945

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Newton Sheppard

Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 10 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 10*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Anderson Coffey*

Period *10 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *✓*

Remarks: *Died at Austin, Tex. Feb 10.*

✓ Name cancelled

*✓ Name appears in column of Name. Remd
as N.B. Sheppard cancelled.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Detachment Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Mayfield

Copyright

1750

Sheppard W. A.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shepherd, William A.

1751

Sheppard, W. B.

Co. I-N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheppard, Britton

1752

Shepherd, William A.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shepherd, William A.

1753

Shirey, Jo.

Co. A-N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shirey, Joseph

1754

Shirey, John

Co. A. n. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shirey, John

1755

Shirey, Josiah

Co A-N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shirey, Joseph

1756
Shirey, Stephen. H

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50367697
2	7796
3	7905
4	375942
5	5990
6	6055
7	6109
8	6158
9	6198
10	6230
11	6253
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Done Made:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen H. Shirley

Priv., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRae

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 45

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Wightman.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regt.
Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederated)

S.

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. H. Shirey

Pat. Co. A,

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where *July*, 1861.

Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. C. Mason

To what time

Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. H. Shiry

Prof., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When

Where Dangerfield, 186 1.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec. 31, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to
Capt. Beunheart Co. N.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Stephen Perry

Capt., Co. *F*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. S. D. Smith*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred from 2nd
Zachary Camp April 25.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

Stephen Shirey

Pvt., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated June 30, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where *Dangerfield Tex*

By whom *Capt Hawkins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield
Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Stephen Shirey

Pr, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

Stephen Perry

Cot

Co. Jr.

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862.

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

S. M. Mason

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Mason

To what time

June 30

1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyright

J

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Stuart Shirey
For, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 1862

Where Dangerfield Tex., 1862

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Stephen Sherry
Priv., Co. 1,

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

March + April

Enlisted: , 186 3.

When March 10

Where Dangerfield Tex., 186 2.

By whom G. M. Cook

Period 1 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Foster

To what time Oct 31,

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Stephen J. Jurey
Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When _____, 1863.

Where _____, 1863.

By whom _____

Period _____ mo.

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

8

27 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen Shirey

Art., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When, 1864.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. Mayfield

Captain

1757
Shirry, John.

Co. A-27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50367797
2 7907
3 375943
4 5989
5 6057
6 6117

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Best Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Shirey

Co. A, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 1862.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent

Mustered into service
7 Feb. C. R. Hawkins
Daingerfield, Tex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

C. R. Stough.
Capt

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John Sherry

Priv., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 8th, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 1862.

Where Sangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred to Capt
Barnhart Co. N.

Mustered 7th Feb, Hawkins!

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

B. R. Stough

Capt

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Shiry
Priv., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted: Feb 7, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Transferred from Capt
Jackery Comp. Apr 25.

He appears in column of names
Present as John Shiry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. A. Mayfield Capt.

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Shirey
Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organisation named above,
for _____ dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 7, 1862.

Where Wangerfield Tex.

By whom Capt. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks At Sanderdale
Spring Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield

Copied

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John Sherry
Priv, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick at Enterprise
Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. J. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Shiry

, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Not Paid

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Sandersville 31-Aug.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Back mark:

W.C. Mayfield

Copyist

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. Sept. 7th 1863

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt Baynhart's Company,
() of the 1st Regiment, Texas Legion Volunteers,
on file in this office, that John Shirley of his Company
was enlisted Jan 12th mo 7th Feb 1862 and Died on the
31st Augst 1862

E. A. Bailey

At Col & a a Gns

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

June 12 1883

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, C. S.,

SIR:

Please report me the term of enlistment and the service and death, &c., of

Company

1

Yves

late

Private

of Captain

Barnhart

Regiment

Legion

Josiah Shirey

Very respectfully, &c.,

1883

2

Alleged, died

May 14

His name not on the rolls

J. Chat

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office, 1863

June 12

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, C. S.

SIR:

Please report me the term of enlistment and the service and death, &c., of late private of Captain

John Shiner
Barnhart

Very respectfully, &c.,

Legion

Company 1

Alleged, died

Aug 31

Entered service 1862 1200000
Discharged 1863

2

J. P. [Signature]

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

I hereby certify that to B Wood before whom the foregoing affidavits of Jacobus and James R. Bridgen appear to have been made, and whose signature is subscribed thereto, was at the time of making and signing the same, a Justice of the Peace in and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and sworn, and to all whose official acts as such, full faith and credit is and ought to be given, as well in courts of justice as elsewhere —

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said County Court, this day of December
A D 1862

Address
Anson Hill
Columbia

Wrote to Mr. J. H. Hume 1863

27 Jan 1863
1 Dec 1862

Sp May 6. 1863

Jacobus & Henry (J)
advers 26 Dec 62
Colum Co

John Shivers &
David Shivers do
P. Barnhardt Co
1 Dec 1862

The State of Texas }

Citrus County, to wit }

On this 22^d day of December 1862,

personally appeared before me the
 Subscriber a Justice of the Peace in and for the county
 aforesaid, Jacob Shirey, who after being sworn according to
 law, deposes and says that he is the father of John Shirey
 and Josiah Shirey, deceased, who were privates of Captain
 Barnhardt Company, 1st Texas Legion of Mounted
 Volunteers, commanded by Colonel John W. Whitfield, in
 the service of the Confederate States in the present war
 with the United States; that both of said deceased
 entered the service at _____ in _____ County
 and State of Arkansas, on or about the 10th day of
 March 1862, and the said John Shirey died at Coler-
 spruce Mississippi on or about the 3rd day of August
 1862, and the said Josiah Shirey died at Columbus
 Mississippi on or about the 1st day of May, 1862, neither
 of the deceased leaving wife or child; that he now has this
 deposition for the purpose of obtaining from the Govern-
 ment of the Confederate States whatever may have
 been due the said John Shirey and Josiah Shirey
 at the time of their death for pay, bounty or other
 allowances, for their services as privates as aforesaid.
 Sworn to and Subscribed

before me

E. D. Hood J. P.

Jacob Shirey

And on the same day and year aforesaid, also appeared
 before me, a Justice of the Peace as aforesaid, James R.
 Bridges, who is well known to me, and whom I
 hereby certify to be a person of veracity and credibility,
 who having been by me duly sworn, says on oath that
 he is well acquainted with Jacob Shirey the Claimant, and
 also well know for two years, John Shirey and Josiah
 Shirey, the deceased soldiers herein mentioned, and
 that the statement made under oath by said Jacob
 Shirey the Claimant, as to relationship to the deceased
 soldiers is true and correct in every particular, to
 the best of his knowledge and belief, and that he the
 said Witness is wholly disinterested.

Sworn to and Subscribed

before me

E. D. Hood J. P.

James R. Bridges

The State of Texas } J. H. Evans County

County of Citrus } Clerk & Ex-officio

Recorder in and for

The County & State aforesaid do certify

that E. D. Hood whose name I see sign-

ed to the annexed and foregoing Certificate

is an acting Justice of the Peace

in and for the aforesaid county &

is by Commission as such

Given under my hand and

Seal of office at Mount

Pleasant this December the

29th. 1862 J. H. Evans

County Clerk

of Citrus County

1758
Shiry, Joseph.

Co. A. H. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367798
2	7906
3	375944
4	6009
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of military cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Josiah Shirey

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 8 Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb, 1862.

Where

Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent.

Remarks:

Absent. Sick.

Mustered into service

7 Feb. C. R. Hawkins

Dangerfield, Tex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Hawkins

Captain

(Confederate)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Joseph Shiry

Pr., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb., 1862.

Where Danversfield

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred to Capt
Barnheart Co. N. Mustered
7 Feb. Hawkins.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Goel Shry
Pvt., Co. A,

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 7, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present Sick

Transferred from Capt Zeddy
Comp. April 25.

Name does not appear in column

Names Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

G. J. Shirey
Priv, Co. *N*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated June 30, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *Feb 7*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex*

By whom *Capt E. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died at Columbus Hospital about*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Shirley, Joseph

Co. N, 27, Tex. Cav

Deceased

See personal papers of

John, Shirley

For, Co. N, 27, Reg't Tex. Cav

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the files.

1759
Short. H. G

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367698
2	7801
3	7910
4	8009.
5	8112
6	8205
7	8291
8	8375
9	8456
10	8539
11	8622

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also

Short. H. G. 1759

(Confederate.)

S.

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. L. Short

Prof.

{ Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols. }

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 30 to Dec. 31*, 186*1*

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 13

, 186*1*.

Where

Wilson Creek

By whom

Lt. Col. McRae

Period

12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Where

Whitfield

No. of miles

450

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Sick at Weighman

*This company subsequently became Company A. 37th Regt. Texas Cavalry.
The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. E. Stark
Plt., Co. 9, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Dangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. H. Short

Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 1 Apr. 1, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period - 12

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

H. G. Short

Pos., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186*2*.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. E. Short
Prvt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nester

To what time March 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Hospital.

As on roll.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. L. Short

Regt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 8 C. L., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dainierfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Johnson

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

B. P. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. E. Short

Pt., Co. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 4, 1861.

Where

Dunsmuirfield

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

T. C. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Missing at Whitville,
Tenn 23 Dec. 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copies

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. S. Short

Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dangerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12.

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Mason

To what time June 1, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Short

Prk., Co. *A.*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 186*1*.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

C. R. Hawken

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

Apr. 30, 186*3*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. S. Short

Priv., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Quinnersfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left on march
to Canada, horse gave
out and man sick.

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

C. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

M. S. Short

Prk., Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 1 | Reg | Tex

H. G. Short
Out Co. A. 1st Texas Reg

Appears on a Register of

Floyd House and Ocmulgee Hospitals,
Macon, Ga.

Date Sept 2, 1864

Hospital Ocmulgee

Brigade Ross

P. O. or State Tuscaloosa Ala

Disease Rheumatism acute
& General debility.

Disposition _____

Remarks: _____

[Record of Medical Examining Board.]

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 753, page 69

W. Ballade

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 1 Legion

1 Sep.

Henry G. Short
M. Co. A. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a Register of patients in
Ocmulgee Hospital,
Macon, Ga.

Disease *Rheumatism*
Admitted *Aug. 30.*, 1864.
Returned to duty, 186 .
Deserted, 186 .
Discharged, 186 .
Transferred, 186 .
Furloughed *Sept. 4.*, 1864.
Died *Texas Co.*, 186 .
Residence
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 752, page 202

J. Bay

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *1 Legion Texas*

H. G. Short
Pl. Co. A 1 Legion Texas

Appears on a weekly *27* *San. Civi*
Report

of furloughs granted by the Medical Examining Board,

in *Disabled Camp,*
at *Lauderdale, Miss.,*

and forwarded to A. & I. G. O., in accordance with
G. O. No. 69, A. & I. G. O.,

for the week ending *Mar 14, 1865.*

Brigade *Ross*

Residence *Thomas town Miss.*

Length of furlough *60* days

Disease *Contusion.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. Andrews
Copyist.

x 1760
Shrode. David. S

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374809
2	4921
3	4986
4	5036
5	5081
6	5127
7	5167
8	5204
9	46551132
10	49688599
11	46533551
12	602517
13	45796971
14	759322
15	914839
16	46140277
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

David L. L. L.

Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

David L. Carode
1st, Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1862

Enlisted:

When Apr 2, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

David L. Brode

1st, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time muster paid, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: An extra daily
duty in I. M. Dept

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

David L. Shrode

Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: On extra daily duty in 2-M.D.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Mason

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

D. S. Shrader

privt., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 2*

, 1862

Where *Clarksville, Tex*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hester*

To what time *Aug 31*

, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *on detached + service in 2. M. D.*

+ do on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Steenson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

D. L. Shrader

priv. Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks Absent Missing

Apr 27 '63

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Hester

Copyright

27 Cav.

Texas.

D. C. *De* *Shade*
 Co. *1*

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1941*

Enlisted: June, 1863
When for

When March 21, 1863
Where Clarksville, 1862

Where Clarksville, 1862

By whom E. B. Hansen
Period 19

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By _____

Last paid: _____
 By whom: _____
 To what time: _____

To what time up to Hester
Aug 31, 1863
 Present or absent all

Present or absent at 31, 1863

Remarks: Absent. Captured
in action at
Correll's

in action at Carter
Creek Pike Tenn
Apr 27 -63

7th on roll

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson



(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

David L. Thode
Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *July + Aug*

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1863

Where

Clarksville, Texas

By whom

Capt E. P. Hastings

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. A. Hester

To what time

Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*Absent without
leave since June
15 1863*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Teeson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

David S. Shrode
1st Texas Legion

Appears on a _____, Co. _____, 1st Texas Legion.

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*
List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: _____

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Md. Qm. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. D. Bacon

Copy.

(Confederate.)

S | | | | Set

David S. Arnold

Regt. Co. L, 1st Tennessee Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter's Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

J. Bay

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Reg Tex
10 8 8 Trode
1 Tex day
Port Co - 1

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

2.

Remarks:

Apr 27, 186

Franklin Tenn

Louisville, Ky.

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 355
Ed. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. G. James

Approved

(Confederate.)

B 1 1 Legion Tex

D. S. Strode

Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin

When captured

April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(696)

W. Saccade

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 1 Cav. | Tex

David S. Shrode
Pvt. Co L 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin - Tenn

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 30

J. B. Boyd

(Confederate.)

S 1 / 600 - 1000

David S. Shrode
Co. L 1 Reg. Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 - 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

S *1 Cav.* | *Tex.*

David S. Chrode
Pvt. Co. L. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin, Tenn.*

When captured *Apr. 27*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5; sheet

7.

J. W. Leonard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

78 | 1 | Capt. | Tex.

David S. Clarke
Priv. Co. 1st Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *June* dated

, 186

Where captured *Franklin Tenn.*

When captured *April 24*, 1863.

Remarks:

This roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. R.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
seventy-nine (479) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. F. A. C. A.

Number of roll:

Page about

J. J. Brown
Capt.

1761
Shrode. Joseph. A

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374865	8
2	4920	9
3	4985	10
4	5035	11
5	5050	12
6	5095	13
7	5138	14
8	5181	15
9	5217	16
10	44238949	17
11		18
12		19
13		20
14		21
15		22
16		23
17		24
18		25
19		26

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

P (Confederate.)
C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph S. Throde
privt., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 21 to April 30*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 1862

Where *Clarksville*

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hawkins*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Throde
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph H. Chrode

part, Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(1862)

Captain

2 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph S. Trode
Private, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July + Aug
Enlisted: _____, 1862
When March 21

Where Chattanooga, Texas
By whom E. P. Hawkins
Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom 1 year

To what time never paid, 1862.
Present or absent present
Remarks: _____

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____
J. Stearns

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph A. Throde
priv., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mar 2

1862

Where

Clarksville Tex

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Throde

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Moore
Private Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Nelson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jos. H. Thode

Sergeant, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 2nd, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Texas

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on detached
service at Columbia
Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Rhode

3rd Serg., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862

Where *Clarksville, Texas*

By whom *Capt. E. P. Huntington*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Lee*

To what time *April 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *No horse
from June 1 '63*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Rhode

Copyist

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph S. Moore
Sergeant, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July-Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Capt E. B. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on 57
days furlough from
Aug 11 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. S. Moore
Coyt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jos. A. Shrode
2nd Lt. Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Tenn

By whom Capt. E. P. Harrison

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. P. F. Rice

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent with train
Disabled horse

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stinson
Coyd

S (Confederate.)

S A Shrode
2nd Co L Whitfield Reg.
Residence *Hopkins Co Tex*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,
Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by _____, surrendered at Citronelle,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson, _____, May 19, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(1865)

C. E. M. Laughlin

Approved

(Confederate.)

Shrade, J. A.
Lt., Co. Whitefield's Legion
Ross Reg't

/ Inclosures.

and Cards

Serial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Attachment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Medical Sheet

Statement

Receipt

Money or Effects

Discharge

Transfer from Hosp'l

Transfer from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Shirley J. Co.
Lt. Nathaniel Lyman
Cass Brigade

W. J. Lyman

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lieut. Gen. R. TAYLOR, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Decatur
this 18 day of May, 1865.

Approved:

J. G. Shreve Co. I Whittier
Legion Ross Brigade

U. S. A.

Com's.

U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he reside.

Col. and Pro. Marshal Gen'l Dept. Miss.

1762

Shry, Joel

Co A-N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shry, Joseph

✓ 1763
Simmons, A. D.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374462
2	4541
3	4613
4	4677
5	4738
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also Kings & Batty & 14 (Louisiana)
Order of War as Private Simmons

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. D. Simmons

Pl. Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred from Co. F 14 Ark Regt Sept 10/62

Name appears in Col of
Transferred "as A. D.
Simmons

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

G. L. West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. D. Simmons

Plt, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 1861.

Where

Yellville

By whom

E. W. Turner

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Baxter

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. West

Copy 1st

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. D. Simmons

Pvt, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 8*, 1861.

Where *Yellow Creek Ark*

By whom *E. W. Turner*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Boster*

To what time *Oct 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Kings
Battery 3rd Genl
Van Dorn.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

46 West

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. D. Summers

Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 8, 1861.

Where Yellow Creek Ark

By whom E. W. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Suster

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Kings
Battery Ord Gen Tarr
Dorn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. L. West

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A D Simmons

Pt, Co. K

, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 18

, 1861.

Where

Yellow Creek Ark

By whom

Maj E M Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J a. Huston

To what time

Oct 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Kings
Battery by order of Gen
Van Dorn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

46000

Copyright

1764

Simmons, Courtney, C.

Co. G., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372500	2	
2	2597	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Cortney C. Simmons
Capt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to April*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

March, 186*2*

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. A. R. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. C. Simmons
Art., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Died at Corinth Miss
4th day of May 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reedy

Copies

1765
Simpson, Alexander A.

Co. D 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS:

1	50370423
2	5317
3	5408
4	5517
5	5592
6	5656
7	5720
8	5771
9	5821
10	5862
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Tex. Courier of Texas.
(Source of communication.)

A. A. Simpson.
(Name.)

Co. M. Whittier's Reg't Tex. Mt. Inf.
(27 Regt Co.)
No pri of war record found.

Archives Div:

Anything add'd found?

7-15-16.

23

For

10th Dist

Nothing additional found
in the Confed Archives.

410

Harley
new

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Alexander A. Simpson
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred to Compa-
ny M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. A. Sinkerson
Priv., Co. *M*, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *apl. 14 to 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1.

Where

Hangerfield Tex

By whom

C. P. Carson

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Transferred from Co. D,
apl. 14, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

I have

Copy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Alex A Simpson

Pt., Co. M, Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Danversville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: 20312008

Albion

Copyright

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alex A Simpson
Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862

Where Halle'sville Tex
By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Absent
Remarks Sick at Hospital
Enterprise Miss

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:
C. A. Crosby
Copy to.

(Confederate)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander A Simpson

Pl., Co. III., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks: Absent at Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. Crosby

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alex A Simpson
Pvt., Co. 111, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Bank mark:

Albrosby
for

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

August A Simpson
Pl. Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McK & Apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent- By order*
Gen Van Dorn

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Albrosby
Apr 1863

(Confederate)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alex A Simpson

Pt., Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186 *2*

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Dismounted Mar 12*
1863 Mounted May 19
1863

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

Aug A Simpson
Pt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

O P Presler

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Maj Mason

To what time

June 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Aug A Simpson

Pl-M, Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *Hallsville*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrosy

Simpson, August A.

Co. *S.M.* 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simpson Alexander A.

1267
Simpson, J. L.

Co *A-M* 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simpson, Thomas L.

7765

Simpson, L. L.

Co. A.M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simpson, Thomas L.

1769

Simpson, Thomas L

Co. D. M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	5-0-3-7-0-4-2-4
2	5-3-1-8
3	5-4-0-9
4	5-5-1-8
5	5-5-9-3
6	5-6-5-7
7	5-7-1-9
8	5-7-7-0
9	5-8-2-0
10	5-8-6-3
11	4-6-5-5-1-0-7-5
12	4-9-6-8-8-5-3-2
13	4-6-5-3-3-5-6-0
14	6-0-2-5-6-9
15	4-5-7-9-6-9-7-2
16	7-5-9-3-1-3
17	9-1-8-8-2-0
18	4-6-1-4-0-2-6-0
19	

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thomas L. Simpson

Pvt., Co. D., { ^{Whitfield's}
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bzarrh

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas L. Simpson
Priv., Co. M, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1.

, 1862.

Where

Whitfield's Lt.

By whom

C. P. Proctor

Period

9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Transferred from Co. D,
Apr. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

S. B. Camp

Copyright

(Confederate)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas L Simpson

Co. M, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Danversville Tex*

By whom *C. W. Crocker*

Period *9/11*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: *2031208*

(948)

Alberty

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas L Simpson
Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Sick at Hospital
Enterprise Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allen
Capt.

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas L Simpson
Capt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept-2 Oct-, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M
Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Authentic
Copy

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas L Simpson
Plt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan 1, 1862,
Hallettsville Tex

C P Preston

12 M

J A Hester

Oct-31, 1862

Present

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Rank mark:

Albion
Coppin

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos L Simpson

Pt- Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch 2 Apr, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1, 1862*

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hester*

To what time *Oct 31 1862*

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Captured on Barton
Creek Apr 27, 1863*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

Alberty

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos L Simpson
Pst., Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J A Nesler*

To what time *Oct 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *on parole*

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

Albrosy

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos L Simpson
Pt-, Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom *Maj Mason*

To what time *June 30 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Albrosby
Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thos L Simpson
Pr., Co. 111, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1864

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Smith

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: with train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark: _____

Alberty
Copyist

(Confederate.)

B | 1 | Legion | Texas

Thomas L Simpson

Det, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: _____

*This bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Ed. Qra. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Barrard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S

Det.

Thomas L. Limberson

Vol. Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

J. Bay

Copyright

bag test

7th
J. L. Simpson

Out less -

Set

May

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Apr 27, 186

Franklin Jones

186

Louisville May 2

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 358
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Refused

(Confederate.)

G 1 1 Legion Tex.

E. L. Simpson
Capt 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

006

St. Gallen

Capt.

S | 1 lev. | Tex
(Confederate.)
Thos. L. Simpson
Pvt. Co. 2 | Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

May 2

, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin - Tenn.

When captured

April 27, 1863.

When discharged

May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Laboyd

(Confederate.)

1st Cav Texas

Thomas L Simpson
Plt Co 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7 - 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Attest
James

(Confederate.)

S 1 Cav. Tex.

Thos. L. Simpson
Pvt. Co. L, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Ten.

When captured Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

25; sheet 6.

J. W. Howard

Appr'd.

J. G. Simpson
Appears as a signature to a
Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.
Roll dated *Oct 1st*, 186*3*
Where captured *Franklin*, 186*3*
When captured *April 24*, 186*3*.
Remarks:

Name appears in column of names
as Thomas S. Simpson
Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. — W. H. HATCH, Capt. F. A. C. &."

Number of roll:
923
about *923*
Copy

1

Tex

Thomas Simpson

1 Tex. Leg. Co M.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 186

Date of issue..... 5/15/63....., 186

Signature T. L. Simpson

Remarks:

Green
Cartist

1770
Simpson, William B

Co D. #, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370422
2	5316
3	5407
4	5516
5	5591
6	5655
7	5718
8	44286162
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Simpson
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Appears on _____ Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mich. & Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville., 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William C. Simpson
1st Lt., Co. M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan '1, 1862.

Where Whitfield's Leg.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Co. D, Apr. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Bay

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

William B Simpson

Plt, Co M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Danversfield Tex

By whom O P Prenters

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 9, 1862.

Post mark:

Albany
Copy

(Confederate)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B Simpson
Pvt., Co M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where Jan 1, 1862

By whom

Hallettville Tex

Period

G P Preston

Last paid:

12 m

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

, 186

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B Simpson

Pl., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent at Hospital
Wounded at Suka

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

Attest
Copy

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B Simpson

Plt, Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom *C P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom *J E Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *on parole Wounded*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Blank mark:

Albrow

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm B Simpson

Pt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch & Apr, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1864

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

O P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J E Mason

To what time

June 30, 1864

Present or absent

Remarks

*Discharged on ac-
count of wounds by
order Lt Gen Pemberton*

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

Albushy

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | 1 Cav. Texas

W. B. Simpson

Pvt. Co. M. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

J. P. Sprecher

Copyd.

1771
Simpson. Wilson

Co. D. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370425
2	5319
3	5454
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, at Georgetown, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000 men at Georgetown April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Work mark:

H. H. Bazarshi



S (Confederate)
27 Cav. Texas.

Wm Simpson
Priv., Co. *M*, { *Whitfield's*
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr. 14, to 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Jan. 1*, 1862,
Where *Hallsville, Tex.*

By whom *O. P. Pestoy*
Period *9 M.*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *transferred from Co. D, Apr. 14, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright

(Confederate)

S

27 Cav. Texas.

Wilson Simpson

Pl- Co. M, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom Thomas Hester

To what time June 14, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 14
by reason of being over age
Camp Princeton Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alberby

1772

Sims. Osceola

Co. *L.*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374867	21
2	4923	22
3	4988	23
4	5043	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

See Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Creedon

1st, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 2 to April 30*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

March 2, 186*2*

Where

Clarksville

By whom

Capt. E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

C **(Confederate.)**
27 Cav. | Texas.

Alceda Evans
 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When July 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. D. Hawkins

Period 1952

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent: absent

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson Copyright

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles L. Jones

part, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom 1

To what time must be paid, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Nelson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. A. Sims
1st, Co. *B*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*

Enlisted:

, 1862

When

Where

, 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged on
certificate of disability
Sept 12

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

E. Nelson

Copies

1773
Sinclair. Lee. A

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50369200	21
2. 4317	22
3. 4451	23
4. 4550	24
5. 4653	25
6.	26
7.	27
8.	28
9.	29
10.	30
11.	31
12.	32
13.	33
14.	34
15.	35
16.	36
17.	37
18.	38
19.	39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lieut. V. Sinclair
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period July 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyright

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Lieut. A. Sinclair
Det, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: _____
When *March*, 1862

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt. W. H. Brookes*

Period *until 1st Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick in quarters*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Lee J. Sinclair
Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug

Enlisted:

When

Mich

, 1862.

Where

San Augustine Texas

1862.

By whom

Cap J. H. Brooks

Period

ill 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

, 1862.

Remarks:

Absent Sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 2nd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. D. Oakes

Copyright

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lee A. Sinclair
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When Mch

Where Say Augustine Texas, 1862.

By whom Capt. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick sent to
Hospital

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Lee A. Sinclair

Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 11*, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom *A. Hester*

To what time *city of discharge*, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged 15 Dec/62
by reason of being over age of
Conscription*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 Cav. Tex.

Lee A. Sinclair
Art. Co. Co 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 31 Dec, 1862.

Date of payment 1 Jan., 1863.

By whom J. A. Auster

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 27

W. H. Davis

1774
Sinclair Rezin

Co D-8, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

St. Clair Rezin Co.

1775

Singletary, Joe B.
Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Singletary Joseph B.

1776

Singleterry, Joseph, B

Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	1102	2
2		1186	3
3		1294	4
4		1371	5
5		1451	6
6		1527	7
7		1606	8
8		1679	9
9		1750	10
10	5197	3674	11
11			12
12			13
13			14
14			15
15			16
16			17
17			18
18			19
19			20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

CONFEDERATE
Statement of Service Reference Slip

COMMISSIONER OF PENSIONS
(Source of communication)
State of Georgia,

Joseph B. Singletary
(Name)
Co. E, 1 Regt Texas Legion

Abstract made as Joseph
B. Singletary (also known
as Joe B. Singletary)
Co. E, 27th Regt Texas
Cav., also known as 1st
Texas Legion.

Archives Division:
Any later record?

5/16/17
2330

D. F.
D. H. H.
T. H. J.

10.21-
No later record found,
5/17/17
230

Harley
2407

1-400
1-400

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joe B. Singletary

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norisworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. Singletary

Plt., Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May to June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb-1, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norcross

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

8 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Singletary
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 11th, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 1, 1862

Where

Galveston, Texas

By whom

B. H. Morrisworthy

Period

Rec'd

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(1862)

Copyist

S (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Singletary
P. 1, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where *Feb 1*, 1862.

By whom *Jasper Texas*

Period *E. H. Norrworthy*

Last paid:
By whom *Recruit*

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*, 1862.

Remarks: *Sick at Luitman*
Hospital Miss

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mistain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. Singletary

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

C. B. ...
C. B. ..., Co. *5*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *C. B. ...*, 186 *3*

Enlisted: *...*, 186 *2*.

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*, 186 *2*.

To what time *C. B. 3*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *two miles west of*
Spring Hill as a private
House Lick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: *...*

W. S. Mayfield

Copyright

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

1st Sinary
Post, Co. *E*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 1862

Where *Jasper Texas*

By whom *B. H. Noraworthy*

Period *Recd.*

Last paid:

By whom *R. J. Lee*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left near Spring-*
hill Texas Apr 10, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

S. B. Singletary
_____, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Feb*, 186 *3*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Samuel B. Singletary*

Period *Recd*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. White*

To what time *June 30*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. S. Maggill

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *1 Leg Cav Tex.*

J. B. Singletary
1st C. E. 1 Tex Leg Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
for

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

Sept & Oct., 1863.
dated Oct 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 8, 1862

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

Capt. Norworthy

Period

12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed, 186 .

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(186)

J. B. Singletary

1177

Copy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph B. Bostetter
Ct, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *Feb*, 186*2*.

Where *Jasper Tex*

By whom *Adj. & Provost Marshal*

Period *Recd*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. Smith*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mansfield

Copyist

1777-
Singleton, John. G.

Co. *C*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369201
2	9316
3	9450
4	9549
5	9642
6	9712
7	9788
8	9853
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

27 Jan 1863

John Singleton

Pvt. Co C, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.
Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArns tein

1371

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John G. Singleton
Pvt, Co. *6*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *March 5*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Brookes*

Period *Till 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John G. Singleton
Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 5

1862

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

until 1st May 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent sick sent to
Hospital*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John G. Singleton
Pvt, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *March 5*, 186*2*.

When *March 5*, 186*2*.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *Till 7 Nov. 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick sent to Hospital*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Potter

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John C. Singleton
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period until Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt T. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John Singleton
Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov & Dec*

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When *March 1*

Where *San Augustine*, 186

By whom *John H. Brooks*

Period _____

Last paid:
By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John G. Singleton

Pos, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich + April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mich 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Thompsons
Station Mich 5/63 and sent
to Oakliff Tenn

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(1862)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John G. Singleton

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. J. K. Brooks

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid: By whom J. A. Seester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: At Sloss train wounded
and unfit for duty.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John G. Singleton

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Bay Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Wagon Master

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitefield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copies

1778
Disco, Marion

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion,
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368765	20
2	8839	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Marion Sisco
Priv

_____, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent _____, 186 .

Remarks: Present

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organiza-
tion of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
battalion.
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this
organization April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Mark: _____

H. H. Hibbard

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Marion Sisco

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 20*, 1861.

Where *Danville, Ark.*

By whom *John S. Hogan*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Stoppage \$1.50*

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

1774
Sivley, J. J.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sivley, John J.

175c

Sively, John

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sively, John J.

1781

Bivley John J.
Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371769	2
2	1932	3
3	2035	4
4	2108	5
5	2181	6
6	2249	7
7	2308	8
8	2371	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____
✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John Wiley

1st Co.

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 1

1862.

Where

Blacksville Tex

By whom

Capt E. West

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Johnson

Copies

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

John Sivley
Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: mch 7, 1862.

When

Where

Clarkeville Tex.

By whom

Ed. West

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in Quack

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Wiley
Capt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Ed. West

Period 17 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862

Remarks Absent sick Aug 1.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Dwyer

Priv, Co. *F*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 7*, 1862.

When

Where *Beaumont Tex*

By whom *E. R. Hawthorne*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Same appears in column of Names

Present as John Dwyer

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. [unclear]
R. L. [unclear], Co. *4*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *Charlottesville*

By whom *Capt. West*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *W. E. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent at Hospital*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. E. Mason
Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 186 3.

When _____

Where _____, 186 2.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

Dec 30 1862

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Wiley
_____, Co. *2*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Wiley
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Shannonville Tex.

By whom Capt Hester

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt Hester

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Wounded

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W S Mayfield

7

1782

Skidmore, Gains, H.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	2497	2
2		2576	11
3		2658	22
4		2733	33
5		2803	44
6		2871	55
7		2934	66
8		2992	77
9			88
10			99
11			10
12			21
13			32
14			43
15			54
16			65
17			76
18			87
19			98

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Guia R Skidmore
Ort, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mehts to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Meht 1, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gaius N. Skidmore
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Pat H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Remy Capt

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gains K. Skidmore
Privt, Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 8*, 1862.

Where *Carrie Texas*

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent detailed
as teamster*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Raby
Clerk

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Gains N. Skidmore
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mich 8*, 1862.

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *E. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. E. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Driving team*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

H. A. Percy
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

S
+
Guest. K. Skidmore
Ort., Co. G., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. 1st, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Driving baggage
wagon

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. A. Royce

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gaius N. Skidmore
Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Cap. Hexter

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detailed as teamster
Q. M. Sept Jan 10, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby
(1862) Copies

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gaius N. Skidmore
Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. N. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed in Q. M.
Detrit as deserter
June 11/62

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Mark:

W. A. Roddy

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

Gaius K. Skidmore
Put, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 186*3*.

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *G. M. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Let. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Detailed as teamster*
in G. M. Depo June 1, 1863

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reuby
Copyright

1703
Skidmore, Gust K.

Co. *A*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Skidmore, Gust K.

17
Skidmore, Lucius K.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Skidmore, Lucius K.

1-785

Skidmore Lemuel D

Co. G., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372499	2
2	2577	11
3	2659	12
4	2734	13
5	2804	14
6	2869	15
7	2932	16
8	2990	17
9	3044	18
10		19
11		20
12		21
13		22
14		23
15		24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lemuel D. Skidmore
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *George H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark mark:

W. A. Royce

(Confederate.)

S 27 Cav. Texas.

Samuel D. Skidmore
Pvt, Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March 8*, 186*2*

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *C. E. & H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reedy *Capt*

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Samuel D. Skidmore
Pvt., Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

March, 186*2*.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

E. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roubey

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lemuel D. Spidmore
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Reedy Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel S. Skidmore
1st, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When March, 1862

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. A. Rosby Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Leemuel D. Skidmore
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1863.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley Captain

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Enlisted:

When _____
Where Paris, Michs, 1862

Where Larve Texas
By whom E. H. P.

By whom E. H. Patterson
Period 13

Period 12 mo
Last paid 1

Last paid:

By whom Lot Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitehair's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

NA Percy

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hemuel D. Skidmore
Privt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. W. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Fort Lee

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roebly

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. L. Skidmore
Capt., Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *March 8*, 186*2*

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *Capt. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Bee*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Detained as Black & amish June 1/64*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. A. Kirby
Copyist

1786
Skidmore Mathew, L

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372507
2	2578
3	2660
4	2736
5	2805
6	2870
7	2933
8	2991
9	3045
10	46551077
11	49688534
12	46533558
13	602571
14	45796966
15	759312
16	918818
17	46140258
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Index Name:

See also:

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mathias L Skidmore
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 8 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent.

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on detail
with sick brother

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rorby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mathew L. Skidmore
Pvt, Co G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

Capt E. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rowley

Copyright

(Confederate.)

25

27 Cav.

Texas.

Mathew L. Skidmore
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 8

, 1862.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Royce

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mathew S. Skidmore
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Cap. J. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorphy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Matthew L. Skidmore
Pvt, Co. *G*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March 8*, 186*2*.

Where *Paris Texas*

By whom *G. H. Patterson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reedy
Copied

(Confederate.)

S.

27 Cav. Texas.

Mathew L. Skidmore
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1863.

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. Hester

To what time

Oct 31

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Missing on retreat
from picket camp on
Carter's Creek April 27/63*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Check mark:

H. H. Peabody

Capt.

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Mathew L. Skidmore
Pat. Co. G. { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1863.

Where Paris, Texas, 1862.

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on parole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

NA Reilly
Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mathew L. Skidmore
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Carrie Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Let. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

MA Rosby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. H. Skidmore
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detailed as teamster
Ord. Dept. Sept 20/63

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reedy Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 / 1 Legion Texas

Matthew L Skidmore
Pvt, Co. 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Comb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Belland

Copy

(Confederate.)

S

Det.

Matthew L. Skidmore

Regt. 1st as Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured

Franklin & Spring Hill.
In Carter Creek Road between

When captured

April 27

, 1863.

Remarks:

Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

1
16 L. Skidmore
Tex
Tex
Tex

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded
2. Knoxville 186

Remarks:

Apr 27, 186
Franklin Tenn
186
Knoxville May

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 358
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Y. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

511 Legion 1st

Mr. L. Kidmore

Put. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

000

Mr. Ballade

Captain

(Confederate.)

D | *1* *Car.* | *Tex.*

Matthew L. Skidmore
Capt. Co. 9 / Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a roll of,

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received *May 2*, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin, Tenn.*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

When discharged *May 7*, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: *Baltimore*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page *30*

La Boyd

Copyd

(Confederate.)

C. F. 1 Coar 1000
M. S. Kidmore
Pa. Co. 1 Reg Tex Coar

Appears on a Register of
Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn
When Apr 27, 1863.
Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Quincy

el 1 bar. Tex.

Appears on a

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

_____ of _____:

105: sheet 6.

J. W. Leonard

Open

(Confederate.)

S | *1* | *Com.* | *Reg.*

Gen. L. S. Kidmore
Qu. Co. 4, 1 Reg. Art. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

_____, 186 .

Where captured *Qu. Co. 4, 1 Reg. Art. Cav.*

When captured *April 22, 1863.*

Remarks: _____

*Name appears in column of names
as H. L. Kidmore*

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Geo. B.
Edford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change.—W. H. BARN, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

1 *of 429*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

1

Tex

H. L. Skidmore

Co G, 1 Tex. Leg. Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for _____, 186

Date of issue 5/15/63, 186

Signature

Remarks:

368

Greene

Skidmore, Mathias

Co *G*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Skidmore, Mathias L

1788
Skinner, James. H.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50373798
2	3881
3	3951
4	4024
5	4091
6	4156
7	4213
8	4225
9	46551123
10	49688580
11	46533555
12	602509
13	45796969
14	789323
15	918841
16	46140279
17	44238182
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Skinner

15, Co. *I*, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Chas. E. Line*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1*, 1861.

Where *Grassman Co. Tex*

By whom *G. F. Chittow*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos. Randolph*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred from 1st Co
Cavalry 5th Co. I. 2nd Reg. 1862
from Co. I.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

A. J. Potruscue

Copyist

(Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

As. H. Skinner
Co. I, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug.

Enlisted: _____, 1862
When

Oct. 1

Where _____, 1861.
By whom

Grayson & Co.
L. H. Chilton

Period _____
12 mo.

Last paid: _____
By whom

Thos. Ransome

To what time _____, 1862.
Feb 28

Present or absent _____
Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bushnell
Capt

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Skinner

Re, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 16th, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where Grayson Tex., 1861.

By whom G. H. Chittum

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. G. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* Same official of names
present as J. H. Skinner

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. G. Russell

Copies

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Skinner
Plt, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov - Dec.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 10*, 1861.

Where *Grayson Co. Tex*

By whom *G. H. Chilton*

Period *12 Mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

mark:

A. P. Russell

Copies

J

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Skinner

2nd, Co. *D*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. & Apr.*, 186*J*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1*, 186*J*.

Where *Grayson Co.*

By whom *G. H. Chilton*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured Apr. 27. on
Barton Creek Pike*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B.

Copyist

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Skinner

Plt, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where Grayson Co. Tex.

By whom S. H. Shelton

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured 27 Apr 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

D. J. B. Deane

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Skinner
1st, Co. *I*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *7*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1*, 186 *7*.

Where

Grazon Co Tex
S. H. Chilton

By whom

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Lee

To what time

June 30, 186 *7*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Duane

Captain

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas H. Skinner
10th Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for date June 30, 1864.

Enlisted: Oct. 1, 1861.

When Grayson Co. Tex

Where G. R. Chilton

By whom 12

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Durando

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 1 Legion | Texas

James H. Skinner

Art, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863..

Remarks:

This bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Qm. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. Bassett

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | | | | | Det.

James L. Skinner

Pvt. Co. E, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carters Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *apl. 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn. april 27, 1863.*

J. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

8 1 Leg Tex
Gas H Skinner
Pol Sec - 1 Regt Tex Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27, 186
Franklin Tenn

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Franklin Tenn 186
Franklin Tenn

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 358
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

G. G. Jones

Copied.

(Confederate.)

51 1 Legion Tex

Sgt. H. Skinner
Pvt. 1 Legion Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

M. Pallade

Captain

S | 1 lev. | Tex
(Confederate.)
James H. Skinner
Capt. Co. S 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

May 2, 1863.
Franklin Tenn
April 27, 1863.
May 7, 1863.
Baltimore

Saboyd

(Confederate.)

S 1 1 bar 1 Texas

James H Skinner
Pl-600 1 Reg Tex bar

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

Franklin Ten

When

Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Atterbury

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav.

Tex.

James H. Skinner
Priv. Co. I, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin, Tenn.*

When captured *Apr. 27, 1863.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5; sheet *7.*

J. W. Leonard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Cont. / Lex.

C. J. ...
 ...
 appears as a signature to a
 B. ...

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
Fort McH.

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.
Roll dated _____

Roll dated *Feb* 10, 1863. *dated*

Where captured, 186

When captured _____
Remarks: _____

Remarks: April 24, 1863

* Name appears in column of names:
as James H. Skinner
Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va.
2d Inf. N. Y.
July 21st

Roll bears the following indorsement:
 Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1862, from Capt. Jno. E.
 Ward, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
 twenty-nine (229) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
 change - W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. A."

... of ...

at *L. J. Mowen* *Chapman*

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

I H Skinner
3 Srgt, Co. I, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Hangerfield,*
Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross'
Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army,
commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surren-
dered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R.
Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby,
U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson,
Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

56

(sub.)

C. E. M. Laughlin
Capped

1257
Slaton, R. L.

Co. L., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Slaton, Robert L.

1790
Slatten Timothy

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369983
2	370071
3	0178
4	0295
5	0536
6	0653
7	0730
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of written cards herein 0
Number of printed papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

D 27 Cav. Texas.

Timothy Slatten

Put., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Smith, Ark.*
Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept. 29, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861

Where *Hallettsville, Tex.*

By whom *Jno. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *650*

Valuation of horse, \$*150.00*; equipments, \$*12.00*

Remarks: *Mule*

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Timothy Slatten

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Timothy Slatten
Pvt., Co. D, } Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick at train.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Back mark:

W. H. Bozarch

Copied

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Timothy Slatten

Put., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present. Sick.

Name does not appear in
column of names present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

N. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Timothy Slatten

Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom John H. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. B. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Timothy Shuttles
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Timothy Skatten
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted: Aug. 24, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent
Remarks: Missing from engage-
ment at Middleburg Dec.
24, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bazarth

(348)

Copyright

1741
Slaughter Richard F

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Gr 2 Lieut Gr 2 Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50369077

9347

7512

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Check Mark:

See also 19th June Bar

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Richard F. Slaughter
2nd Reg., Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. Geo. A. Crockett

Period Till Nov 7 1862

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: Sick with Measles near
Camps private till 27 March
1862

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard F. Moughtin
2d Jr., Co., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 1*, 1862.

When *June 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Brookes*

Period *July 7 - Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged June 1862*

paid to date, Discharge

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard T. Slaughter

2nd Lt, Co. *C*, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were
not re-elected.

List dated *Camp near Princeton, N.C.*

June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. P. Slaughter

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

Rich^d F. Slaughter

2 H. Co. C. 27 Regt. Cav. Texa Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

Remarks: _____, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

J. Gay

Copied

1792
Slaughter, William J.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036	9199
2		9315
3		9449
4		9548
5		9641
6		9711
7		9791
8		9856
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

William D. Traugott
Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *March* _____, 1862.

Where *Say Augustine Tex*

By whom *Cap. J. H. Brooks*

Period *1st 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *(Present)*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. D. Traugott

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. Slaughter

Cot, Cole, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Nov 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J A Brooks

Period Sept 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. J. Slaughter

Captain

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. Slaughter
Pos _____, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 1 _____, 1862.

Where

San Augustine Texas

By whom

Capt J. Brooks

Period

Till 7 Nov 1862

Amount paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Block mark:

W. M. Potter

Original

(Confederate)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. Slaughter
Capt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period until 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Slaughter

Capt

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. T. Slaughter
Priv, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 5*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Jno H Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. T. Slaughter

(Confederate.)

L | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. J. Slaughter

Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 186*2*.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Slaughter

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

William D. Slaughter
Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. R. J. Lee*

To what time *April 30*, 1863

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

William D. Slaughter
Plt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug

Enlisted: _____, 186 2

When _____

Where _____, 186 2

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 3

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

W. M. Potter

Captain

1793
x
Slayton, C. E.

Co. J, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	5037	365-1
2		3792
3		3875
4		3944
5		4018
6		4085
7		4150
8		4207
9		4246
10	4433	4368
11	4655	1139
12	4968	8596
13	4653	3553
14		6025-24
15	4879	6990
16		759316
17		918828
18	4614	0268
19	4423	8230

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE

See also

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. G. Hayton
He, Comd, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mich 10 to Apr 20, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mich. 10, 1862.
Where Danzerfield, 1862.
By whom Morgan Coffey
Period 12 mo.
Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

mark:
D. F. Sturges
Capt

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Slayton

Re, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Sangerfield Tex*

By whom *R. B. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S. S.

Copyist

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

C. C. Clayton

Re, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex*

By whom *J. H. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick*

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. J. O. Small
Copyist

J

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

B. G. Slaton

It, Co. *I*, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10th*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862.

Where

Dargensfield

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

T. G. Mason

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Prisoner of war.

Taken at Davis Bridge on

Hatchie River Oct. 5, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Slaton

Copies

(Confederate.)

S 1 1 Tex.
Charles E. Slayton
Pot 60.9, Tex.

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

W. H. R. R.

Copied.

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. C. Stator

Re

Co. *I*

Whittfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Promoted 2nd*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whittfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Check mark: _____

A. J. McNeill

Copies

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. C. Slater

Pr, Co. *I*

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186

Where *Sangerfield*

By whom *J. M. Cox*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured April 27 on
Bastrop River Pike*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Burdick

Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

C. C. Hayton

2d

Co. *I*

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Sangerfield, Tex*

By whom *J. M. Crook*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Baptized on 27 Apr 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

A. J. B. Mason

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

G. G. Slayton

B, Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*J*.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on payroll & gone to Texas.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. O'Brien

Copy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

C. C. Slayton

Re, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1864.

Enlisted: Mch 18, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Duncan

Copied

(Confederate.)

S	1	Region	Lat
---	---	--------	-----

Charles E. Hayton

Pat., Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. (1) Stranger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

**Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.**

Ballard



(Confederate.)

8 | 1 | 94.

Charles E.ington

Reg. Co. I, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

J. Bay

(Confederate.)

8

1

Sgt. Lee

Co. E. 1st Regt. Tenn. Inf.

Det. Co. -

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Y.

Remarks:

Apr 27, 186

Franklin, Tenn.

Louisville, Ky.

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 358
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. E. Jones

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | 1 | 1 | Region | Tex

G. E. Slayton
Put. 1 Texas Region

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

006

W. B. Salas

Agent

(Confederate.)

S | 1 | 1 | 1

Chas S. L. Staden
Capt. Co. I 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2 1863.
Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 31

Sar Boyd

(Confederate.)

S 1 / Cal - Texas

Charles E. Staddon

Pr 608 / Reg Tex Cal

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Ollesby

(Confederate.)

Chas. E. Stadon
1 Cav. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.
Pvt. Co. C.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louis-
ville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City
Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Franklin, Tenn.
Apr. 27

1863.

Number of roll:
about 6.

J. M. Leonard
Clerk

(Confederate)

S | 1 | Capt. | Tex.

C. E. Clayton^x
Pri. Co. D, 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 24, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names
as Charles E. Stedman

Roll bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. B.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
thirty-nine (439) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change—W. H. Hatch, Capt. F. A. C. S."

Foot of roll:

By: J. B. Brown
Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

L. E. Clayton

Priv. Co. I, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Marion Co. Texas.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

56

(307c)

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyright.

Dayton, Charles
Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion,
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

and with

Dayton, C. E.

1798
Slayton Robert L.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373650
2	3791
3	3874
4	3943
5	4017
6	4084
7	4149
8	4206
9	4245
10	46551137
11	49688594
12	46533552
13	602822
14	45796967
15	759324
16	918843
17	46140280
18	44238229
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also:

See also

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert J. Slayton

Re, Co. *J*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Danversfield*

By whom *Hudson Coffey*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Slayton

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Robert L. Slayton

1st, Co. I

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. & June

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

San Antonio, Tex

, 1862

By whom

J. S. Cook

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copies

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

R. L. Clayton

R, Co. *I*

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex.*, 1862.

By whom *J. B. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Marshall

Copies

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Slatoro

Re, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 5th, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 10, 186 .

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

J. M. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

T. G. Mason

By whom

June 30, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturges

Copies

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Slaton

Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862

Where Danversfield Tex

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. J. Bussell

Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

R. L. Slaton

He

Co. *I*

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. & Apr.*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *Mich 10*, 186*6*.

Where *Daingerfield*

By whom *J. M. Cox*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured Apr. 27 on
Carter Creek Pike*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Durnell

Copyright

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

R. L. Slayton
Rt, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *Mar. 18*, 186*2*.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 Mos.*

Last paid:
By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured on 27 Apr 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

A. J. Scurlock

Captain

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

R L Clayton

Re, Co. *I*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Feb 18*, 186*2*.

When *Where* *Dangerfield Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid: *T. A. Hester*

By whom

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on parole & goes to Texas.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. G. Hester

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Stanton

Re, Co. *I*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated June 30*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Dangerfield, Tex*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Thomas Cox*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Biscuit

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 1 Legion | Texas

Robert S. Stalon

1st, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

M. Qra. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. M. Hallard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 1 | 1 | Set

Robert L. Slaton

Priv. Co. I, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

U. S. Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

(1863)

J. C. Paul

Captain

(Confederate.)

S
1
Serg
Tux
R
L
Statu
1
Tux
Serg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Apr 27, 186
Franklin Tenn

Louville 186

May 2

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 351
Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. H. Jones

Approved

(Confederate.)

Y 1 1 legion Tex

R. L. Blaten

Pvt. 1 Texas legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

606

W. Ballade

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 1 Co. | 1st

Robt. L. Stayton
Pat. Co. 1 / Regt 1st Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 30

LaBeyde

(Confederate.)

S 1 / 600 / 1000

Robert L. Slaton
Capt. 1 Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin, Tenn.

When April 22, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore

May 7, 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 248

Alberty

(Confederate.)

S | *1 Cav.* | *Tex.*

Robt. L. Slaton
Pvt. Co. 2, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

7.

J. W. Leonard

Agent

(Confederate.)
S / 1 / Cav. / 1 / Tex.
P. L. Clayton
Capt. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.
Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 2nd, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names
as Robert S. Slator

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. R.
Balford, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change. - W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. R.

Number of roll:

Sheet 2 J. Brown

S (Confederate.)
| 27 Cav. | Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

R L Clayton

Priv, Co. *I*, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Marion Co Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

58

(200c)

C E M Loughlin

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

1 bar.

Texas

^{or 2}
R. G. Clayton

For Geo. J. 1st Regt Tex. bar.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov. 1, 186 2.

To Dec. 31, 186 2.

When paid May 30, 186 2.

By whom J. L. Calhoun

Amount \$ 98.

Remarks: \$ 50. Bounty

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 374

J. L. Calhoun

Copyist.

1796
Smathers, E. F.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

O. S.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373058
2	3194
3	3278
4	3340
5	3402
6	3446
7	3494
8	3541
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Given Name

See also

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

E. F. Smathers
O.S., Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mea 10 to Apr 30*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Mea 10* 186 .

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *E R Hawkins*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Special Service*

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. McKinstry

Copy 12

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

E. F. Smathers
Pvt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. Bivins*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detached service*
with horses in Texas

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. W. Wilkinson
(1862) *Copy*

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. H. Mathers
Prof. H

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____
When _____
Where _____

By whom _____
Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks: *On detached*
service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark: _____

John M. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

E. F. Smathers
Capt., Co. H

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas

By whom

J. M. Bivins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams
Copyright

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

E. F. Smathers
Capt., Co. H

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas

Enlisted:
When

Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas

Absent
wounded
at Gettysburg

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

CORRECTION



Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. H. Mathers
Prof. H

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10 1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

J. M. Birrins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Wilkinson
Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. F. Smathers
Corp. H, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

March 10

Where

Clarksville Texas, 186 *2*

By whom

J. M. Bivins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. F. Smathers
Plt, Co. *H*

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov & Dec*

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When *March 10*

Where *Clarksville Texas*, 1862

By whom *J. M. Bivins*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent _____, 1862

Remarks: *Absent*
at battle of Oakland
Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. H. Smathers
Art, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

mch & apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When

mch 10, 1863

Where

Clarksville, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Owens

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

June 30, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent. Wounded
at Oakland Miss.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
seven companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. F. Smathers
Pop, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June 3, 186

Enlisted: Mar 10, 186

When

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt J. M. Owens

Period 12 mos

Last paid: Capt Hester

By whom

To what time Oct 31, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent - wounded

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. N. Wilkerson

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. F. Smathers
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When mch 10 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt J. M. Birwin

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Capt

Smith, Albert J.

No. *9*. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

compare with

Smith, Albert J.

✓
1795
Smith. B.

Co. *B.*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50368837

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

B. Smith

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mch. & Apr

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 15, 1862.

Where

Van Buren, Ark.

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks Absent sick in Arkansas.

Stoppages \$2.58,

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Capt.

1799
Smith. Brandon. D.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whittfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50370293	2
2	0533	3
3	0648	4
4	0727	5
5	0787	6
6	0846	7
7	0898	8
8	0910	9
9	0962	10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Brannon D. Smith
Priv., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent. Sick at Memphis.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

M. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Brannon S. Smith
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. K. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Brandon L. Smith

Put., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent. Sick. Hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

I 27 Cav. Texas.

Brandon D. Smith
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom W. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Heister

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. L. Smith
Cpt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mar. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. D. Smith

Put., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Mch. 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *Lt. Searcy*.

Period *12 m.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

B. D. Smith

Cvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. A. Searcy.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

B. D. Smith

2 Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted: , 1863.

When Mch. 1

Where Hallettsville , 1862.

By whom B. P. Preston

Period 12 months

Last paid: By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30 , 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent with Gen. Whitfield

* Name appears in column of names present. Canceled.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Brandon D. Smith
2 Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June

Enlisted: _____, 1864.

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville, Texas, 1862.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bogarsch

Copied

(CONFEDERATE).

B. D. Smith.

Pvt. Co. D. Whitfield Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 5, 1865.

Residence

Number of rolls: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

1800
Smith. Dempsey. C
Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369978
2	370064
3	0175
4	0198
5	0535
6	0650
7	0728
8	0789
9	0847
10	0900
11	0948
12	0994
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dempsey C. Smith
Pvt. { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Smith, Ark*
Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept. 29, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville, Tex.*

By whom *Jno. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *650*

Valuation of horse, \$ *75*.¹⁰⁰; equipments, \$ *16*.¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dempsey C. Smith

Put. : { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent, Furlough^d to Feb.
20, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dempsey C. Smith

Privt., Co. D,

Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dempsey C. Smith
5 Sgt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Appears on { Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom J. H. Whitfield.
Period 12 mo.
Last paid:
By whom _____
To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Absent. Sick at
hospital.

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____
N. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dempsey C. Smith

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *John H. Whitfield*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Mason*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Attending sick at hospital.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Hook mark:

H. H. Bogart

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

T. M. P. & Co. Smith
P. T., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozard

Captain

(Confederate.)

I | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Dempsey C. Smith
Priv., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detailed as hospital
nurse at Davis Mill.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

D. W. Smith

Capt., Co. D., { **Whitfield's**
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Capt. in action at
Dawson's Mill Dec. 21, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(100)

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. K. Smith

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detach. Survis.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a Regiment of three companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark mark:

H. B. Bozarch

Captain

(Confederate.)

I | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

D. C. Smith

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

1
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. W. Smith
Fvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept. & Oct.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1865.

Where Hallettsville, 1865.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent with Gen.
Whitfield.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 6, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Bazurth

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dempsey C. Smith
Pvt., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 186*4*.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas.*

By whom *J. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detached service.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

No 910.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Donner. C. Smith pt. B. D. 1st Tex. Legion
..... 27. Apr.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this }
... day of July, 1865. }

David Harvey

Captain U. S. V. and Assistant Provost Marshal.

Lavaca County Texas

1801
Smith. D. Y

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5037 1847
2 1879
3 1988
4 2066
5 2140
6 2208
7 2270
8 2329
9 2428

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

R. A. Smith

Sgt., Co. *7*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Blacksville, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. E. West*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

D. J. Smith
1 Sgt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.

Where Georgetown, Tex, 1862.

By whom Ed. West

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Died in Quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

4th Regt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1st, 1862.

Where Clarksville

By whom Ed West

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. T. Smith

H Sgt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 7, 1862

Where Beardsville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. G. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. A. Smith
4th Regt, Co. 7, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 1862

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex., 1862.

By whom Capt. West

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom A. T. Mazon

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. F. Schmitt
Copies

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

4098, Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1863, 1863.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. J. H. ...

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. ...

To what time July 3, 1863, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

since 17th March 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

D. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

L. S. Smith

4th Regt., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. West

Period 2 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. West

To what time Oct. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Had no horse since
25 March 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

M. H. Zerk
Captain.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

N. S. Smith
Co. *F*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1863.

Where *Beaumont, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Hunt*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862

Where east side

By whom Capt West

Period 12 Nov

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Leucis*

the 50th Regiment, Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Answer: **100%**

W. Marshall

One

1502

Smith, Elbert. J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369982	21	
2	370070	22	
3	0176	23	
4	0290	24	
5	0572	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

Done March _____
See also _____

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elbert J. Smith
Sgt. { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.

Age 36 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.
Joined for duty and enrolled: Sept. 29, 1861.

When Aug. 24, 1861
Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom Jno. H. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650
Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$10 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert J. Smith

Put., } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hall'sville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Boyer

Copy

d	27 Cav.	Texas.
---	---------	--------

Appears on

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 9. Feb., 1862.

When Aug. 24, 1861

Where Chattanooga, Tenn, 1861.
By whom J. M. Smith

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark mark:

W. H. Boyer

(Confederate)

I | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

Elber J. Smith
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Present. Sick.

Name does not appear in
column of names present.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

N. H. Bzarch

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert J. Smith

_____, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____,

Where _____,

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____,

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Discharged.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

✓ 1503
Smith Francis M.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371103
2	1187
3	1296
4	1372
5	1452
6	1529
7	1607
8	1681
9	1752
10	44238228
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Done Mark: _____
✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis M. Smith
Art, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period Recert

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

F. M. Smith

Pvt, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb'y, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Norworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

S | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

F. M. Smith
Pvt., Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July to Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Feb 1, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Nowworthy

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 21, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copy

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. M. Smith

Plt, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Nonsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Smith
Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb 1, 1862

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Check mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

Co. F, Co. *F*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 12*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Nov 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. F. Smith*

Period *Nov 1*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. F. Smith*

To what time *Nov 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained for service in Hospital at Chicksaw River*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. F. Smith

(182)

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

F. M. Smith

Pst, Co. *E*, { *Whitfield's*
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb*, 1862.

Where *Jasper Texas*

By whom *B. H. Norworthy*

Period *Recrt.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt R. J. Lee*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. E. Mustain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. M. C. M. V.

1000, Co. *5*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Feb 1*, 1863.

When *Superior*

Where *Superior, Mo.*

By whom *Rec'd*

Period *Sept 1863*

Last paid: *Sept 1863*

By whom *June 30*, 1863.

To what time *present*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

E. M. Smith

Port, Co. *5*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May*, *June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Dr. J. W. Smith*

Period *Recd*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. M. Smith*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Marshall

Captain

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

F M Smith

Priv., Co. E, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Jasper Co. Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

C. E. McLaughlin

1864

Smith, Francis M.

Co. 14., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Smith, Frank M.

1865
Smith. Frank. M.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50375124
2	3135
3	3217
4	3283
5	3349
6	3406
7	3455
8	3502
9	3549
10	367453
11	7413
12	7488
13	45385848
14	347184
15	444808
16	46324131
17	355725
18	44238663
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 1

Back Name

See also

(Confederate.)

Smith F M.
Capt. Co. H Whitfield's Reg't Tex. Cav.

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record /
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Assault Sheet	Med. Examination
Document	Misc. Information
Extracts	Pay or Clothing
Goods or Effects	Personal Reports
Insurance	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

Smith J. M.
Capt. H. W. Hilditch
Lagoon, Caroline

Residence -
J. M. Smith (Charlotte River)

No 284
Charlotte River

54
I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen R. Bayles, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen E. B. S. Conby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE OF HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually agreed by the respective authorities.

Done at Mobile, Ala.
this 17 day of May 1865.

Approved:

J. M. Smith Capt. Col. 1st
Mississippi Legion Cavalry
J. H. Taylor Col. C. S. A. | Com'r.
Gen'l. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

John S. Young
1st Lt. 1st Regt. 1st Div.

BC 40

Index No. 7

Abstract No. 2nd Cr 1843

J. H. Smith

Genl. R. J. G. 1843

As an exhibit
Aug 9

C. Smith, Treasurer

For

Chas. W. Henshaw

I certify that the above mentioned sum of
has been deposited with me for the use of
the Public School District of the following
circumstances: (Name of the district & location)
This fund is given for the purpose of

Frank M. Smith, Secy. of Sch.

It is further agreed that the same be deposited
in the above named institution

Received of the above named person the sum of
for the purpose of (Name of the district & location)
This is the condition of the gift of the above named person

Frank M. Smith
Lieut. Comdr. Comp. H.

Duplicate

S
(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Frank McSmith
Pop, Co. *H*

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 10 to Apr 30*

Enlisted:
When *May 10*, 186*2*

Where *Clarksville Texas*
By whom *E R Hawkins*

Period *12 months*
Last paid:
By whom

To what time
Present or absent *Present*, 186*2*

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:
J. H. Wilkinson
Original

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Frank M. Smith
Priv. H, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 10 to Apr 30*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted: *May 10* 186 .
When _____
Where *Clarksville Texas*
By whom *E R Hawkins*
Period *12 months*

Last paid: _____
By whom _____
To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____
J. H. Wilkerson
Coy. _____

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

F. M. Smith
3rd Lt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Nov 10

Where

Clarksville Texas 1862

By whom

Capt J. Givins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Appointed 2nd Lt. Jr
May 8. 1862 near Cornith
Miss. Absent sick.

Same appears in col. "Same
Absent"

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copies.

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

H. M. Smith

3d, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. M. Divino*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Wilkison

Captain

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Frank McSmith
2d Lt. Co. H

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When _____

Where _____, 1862

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

Higmo Roll as Lt Comdr
Ch.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

J. N. McWhorter
Capt

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

A. M. Smith

3 Sp, Co. H

1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

1862.

Where

Clarksville Tex

1862.

By whom

J. M. Birvins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Missing at the
battle of Middleburg
Tenn.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyright

S

(Confederate)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Smith
Sgt. H, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *mch 4 Apr 3*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *mch 10*, 186 *2*.

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *J. M. Civins*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Mason*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured at Mid-
dleburg Tenn 24 Dec 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Capt

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Frank W Smith
2nd Lt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted: mch 10, 1862

When

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt J. M. Birnie

Period 2 mo's

Last paid: May Gurbes

By whom

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Exchanged at
City Point Va. May 5
1863 & reported to his
Company May 23. 1863

Signs Rollers St. Coudy Co.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Check mark: _____

J. H. McKinnis

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Frank McSmith
2nd Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sign Roll as G. Comdy

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitehead's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkerson
Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Smith

Capt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Clarksville Texas*

By whom *Capt J. M. Divins*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *May F. T. Sibley*

By whom *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Capt

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *27 Can* | **Texas.**

F. M. Smith

2d Co. H. 27 Regt. Cav. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 8, 1862
Date of resignation June 1, 1862

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

Remarks:

Ed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Bay

Copyright

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

F. M. Smith

2. Lt. Jr., Co. H, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated *immediate*

, 186 .

Date of election or } *May 8*, 1862.
assignment to duty }

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Priv

Date

Mar 10

, 1862.

Age

22

Where born

Tenn

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

The 17th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Howell

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

F. M. Smith

2. Lt. Jr

Appears on a _____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion.

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lumpkin
Miss. Miss. Oct. 25

1862.

Date of commission May 8

1862.

Former service Pur. near 10. 1862

Appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Edmunds

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Francis M. Smith

2^d Lt. J. H., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp Mc Intosh
May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. S. J. S. J. S.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

27 Cav

Texas

R. K. Smith

1st Lieut Whitfields 1st Texas
Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss
June 26., 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service priv Ech 10, 1862.

Date of present appointment
June 20

State where born Tennessee, 1862.

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Rosalie, Texas

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE)

27 Cav.
1 Texas

Legion

P M Smith

Captain Co H 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER
of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864

Date of commission or appointment
March 5, 1863

Remarks: Present

55

10

Signature

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S 1 Legion Tex.

Francis M. Smith
254 1st Tex. legion

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured *Middleboro, Tenn.*

When captured *Dec. 24*, 1862

When joined post *April 12*, 1863

Remarks: *Forwarded to City
Point for exchange
April 29, 1863.*

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 4; page 60

J B Dorod

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | *1* Legion | *Tex.*

F. M. Smith
2 Lt. 1 Tex. Legion

Name appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Delaware, Del., April 25, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured *Middleboro, Term*

When captured *Dec. 24*, 186

Remarks:

*Name appears in Column of
names as Francis M. Smith*

Indorsement shows: "Received City Point, Va. May 6th, 64
from Jno. E. Mulford, Capt. 2d Infy. N. Y. V., Five Hundred &
Sixty Eight Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.
One Dead.—MORT. OULIN, Agent of Exchange."

Number of roll:

12 *J. R. D. Dowd*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

1st Texas

F. W. Smith

2nd Lieut. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received *Jan. 21*, 186 *3*

Where captured *Tenn.*

When captured *Dec. 24*, 186 *2*

When exchanged

....., 186 .

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.: *Sent to Camp Chase Ohio March 20 1863.*

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jack A. Smith

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 1 Texas
F. M. Smith
284 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Alton Military Prison to Camp Chase,
Ohio, Mar. 20, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured -

When captured Dec 24, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

24

(206)

769 pages

App'd.

(Confederate.)

Serial Ten

Francis M Smith

2nd, Co. H, 1 Reg't Tex Heavy

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where Middleburg Tex

When Dec 24, 1862.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When Mar 21, 1863.

Whence Wm H

By whose order Col A. S. Williams

Description:

Height 5 ft. 10² in.; age 22

Eyes Gray; hair Sandy; complexion A1

Date of departure Apr 10, 1863.

Remarks:

Transferred to Ft Delaware

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 56

(Confederate.)

8

J. M. Smith
Capt Co H Wheelfields Reg.
Residence *Clarksville, Tex.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by _____, surrendered at Citronelle,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson, _____, May 19, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

C. E. M. Loughlin

(6396)

Captain

1806

Smith. George. F

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	4862	9
2		4884	10
3		4952	11
4		5002	12
5		5048	13
6		5094	14
7		5137	15
8		5180	16
9		5230	17
10			18
11			19
12			20
13			21
14			22
15			23
16			24
17			25
18			26
19			27
20			28

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Date Made:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

George F. Smith
privt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 2, to April 3, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862.

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt. E. P. Hawkins

Period yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(100)

J. H. Wilson
Capt.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas!

Geo F. Smith
3 Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648)

J. S. Olson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

George S. Smith
2nd Co., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July-Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 2*, 1862.

Where *Clarksville, Texas*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *never paid*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
(202) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

George F. Smith
3 Corp., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Mar 21*, 1862

Where *Clarksville, Tex*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Mason
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. J. Smith

2nd Regt. Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Very Rec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 1862

Where *Clarksville, Tex.*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hunter*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Mason

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo F Smith
2/sergeant L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John Smith
of Co. 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Texas

By whom

Capt. E. P. Smith

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

J. T. Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Nelson

Copies

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Geo. F. Smith
Serg't Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July + Aug*

Enlisted:
When *March 21*, 1863.

Where *Clarksville Tex*

By whom *Capt. E. R. Hawkins*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. R. F. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *present*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

George F. Smith

1st, Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 1862

Where

Birkinville, Tex

By whom

Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt R. G. Lee

To what time

Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

absent wounded

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

J. Nelson

(342)

Copies

✓ 1807
Smith, George M.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368923
2	8990
3	9062
4	9195
5	9312
6	9447
7	9546
8	9639
9	9709
10	9789
11	9854
12	9915
13	44238252
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Date Made

See also

(Confederate)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George M. Smith

Oct } Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy

Arks Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Brooks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Arks

By whom Capt John W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 57th Regt Texas Cavalry.
The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry) was first organized as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

Wm Potter

Capt.

J (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

George M Smith

Oct, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt J H Brooks*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Left to wife on sick
at Camp Wrightman*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W M Smith

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George M Smith
Or, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Jos. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George M Smith
Cov, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom A. A. Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George M Smith
Cot, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

186

Where

San Augustine Tex.

By whom

Capt J H Brooks

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J A Hester

To what time

July 28

1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

George M. Smith
Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt J A Hester

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

George Smith
On, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt W. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Hester*

To what time *Feby 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

George M. Smith
Por, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov & Dec
Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When

Oct 15
Where *San Augustine*, 1861.

By whom *Jno. H. Brookes*
Period

Last paid:
By whom *J. A. Hester*
To what time *Oct 31*

Present or absent *present*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

George M Smith
Priv, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1863.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

George M. Smith

Pl., Co. *B*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 186*1*.

Where *Sav. Augustine*

By whom *Capt J. H. Brooks*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. R. J. Lee*

To what time *April 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. R. R.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

George M Smith
Sgt., Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where Oct 1, 1861. San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Capt Lee June 30, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. M. Potter

Copied

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

George M. Smith

Oct, Co. 6, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1864.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt John S. Brinkley

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. M. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Texas.

George M Smith

Pvt., Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence San Augustine
Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.
J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by
Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

57

(440c)

C. E. Whittington

Appointed

1308
Smith, George. W.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371105-	21
2	1189	22
3	1297	23
4	1374	24
5	1454	25
6	1530	26
7	1608	27
8	1682	28
9	1698	29
10	44391697	30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name

✓ See also

(Confederate)

I | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Geo W. Smith

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Dowsworthy

Period Recrt

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Geo W Smyth
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1

, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B.H. Norrworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustaine

Copyright

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo W. Smyth
Pat., Co. E., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Morsworthy

Period Recd

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:
A B. Mustain
Copyist.

S | Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo W Smyth
Pvt, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Jackson Texas

By whom

B. H. Norisworthy

Period

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Geo. W. Smyth
Capt., Co. E,

Appears on

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Nov & Dec

Enlisted:
When

, 186 2

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan 1, 186 2,
Jasper Texas

B. H. Norsworthy
Recruit

T. A. Hester
Oct 31

, 186

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiment companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

G. H. Smyth

Priv, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

B. H. Smyth

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 186 2

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copies

S | (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo W Smyth
1st, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1

, 1862.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Horsworthy
Recd

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Lt R J Lee

To what time

Apr 30

, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

With the slow
drain on acc. of
ineffective horse

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. H. L. Smith
Capt, Co. E

Appears on 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

G. W. Smyth

1 Sgt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Forsaworth

Period Rec'd

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. M. Smith

To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Same appears in column of names
Present as Geo. W. Smyth.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Post mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S 1 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Smith

Sergt. Co. E. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Residence *Jasper Co.,*

Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachments, Confederate States Army, com-
manded by Gens. Smith and Dick Taylor, sur-
rendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K.
Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby,
U.S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled in the field,
August , 1865.

Roll dated in the field, Aug. 31, 1865.

Number of roll:

62

(6296)

W. Ward

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

27 Cav Reg

G. V. Smythe

Pvt. Co E, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated

186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArnststein

Copyist

1509
Smith. Harmon

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368685
2	8763
3	8850
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Date Made

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Harman Smith

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

James J. Murphy

Period

One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent with leave.

This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company
Texas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization
of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to
the 4th Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that
regiment.

The 4th Arkansas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry) was assigned as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry
November 15, 1861, and was re-organized as the 4th
Arkansas Cavalry, A to H. It was increased to a regiment of
fourteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

H. H. Hibbard

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Harmon Smith

Priv, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1862.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that battalion.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 3rd Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

Harmon Smith

Priv

, Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mch. & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

Waldron, Ark.

By whom

Jas. J. Murphy

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Thos. A. Hester

To what time

March 1, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks

*Discharged for disability.
April 3, 1862, at Clarksville
Ark.*

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

1810
Smith. Henry

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373123
2	3191
3	3271
4	3333
5	3394
6	3443
7	3492
8	3539
9	3574
10	44165336
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 1

What Mark:

See also

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Henry Smith

Prof, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 10 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

E R Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Henry Smith
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville, Va

By whom Capt J Divins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Henry Smith

Capt. H.

, Co. *H.*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July Aug, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 186 *2*

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

J. M. Brown

Period

12" Nov.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Henry Smith
Capt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom J. M. Birnie

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Captain

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Smith
Capt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted: March 10, 1862

When

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom

J. W. Bivins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Bivins

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Smith

Capt, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862

Where

Clarksville, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Bivins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hester

To what time

June 30

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wildman

Copies

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Smith

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10, 1863

Where

Clarksville Tex

By whom

Capt J M Smith

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

St Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Not entitled to pay for horse from June 13 to 30 June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of this name April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Rank mark:

J. H. Kilbuck

Captain

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Smith

Priv., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted: mch 10, 1863

When Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt J. M. Curran

Period 12 mos

Last paid: By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Has gov't horse not entitled to pay for horse from 1 July.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

J

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Smith

Cvt, *Co A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

March 10, 186*2*.

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt J. M. Owens

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

Oct 31, 186*3*

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Horse captured
on scout, detached*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

J. H. Williamson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1st 1st Legion Texas

J. C. Smith
Privt Co. H. 1 Regt. 10th Legion

Appears on a

Record

of Confederate Soldiers Paroled at Headquarters,
Sixteenth Army Corps, Montgomery, Alabama,
during the month of May, 1865.

Date May 1st

Roll dated Not dated

Number of rolls:

2

(0000)

W. R. Lee

Copyright

28 29
24

(Continued)

Indivisa

Final Statements
 Furloughs or L. of A.
 Med. Certificates
 Med. Dis. Lists
 Orders
 Pris. of War Record /

Parcel

W. H. Harrison
1st Texas Legion

Montgomery Ala. May 14. 65

Parole

H. Smith,
1st Texas Legion

Montgomery Ala. May 14. 61

483-

Headquarters 16th Army Corps,

OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL,

Montgomery Ala May 14th 1865.

I, the undersigned, J. H. Smith Priv. Co. 6th 1st Tex. Legion

SOLEMNLY SWEAR, that I will not bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do any military duty whatever, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

J. H. Smith

DESCRIPTION:

Height, 5 feet, 11 inches; Hair, Dark; Eyes, Dark;
Complexion, Fair.

I CERTIFY that the above PAROLE was given by me on the date above written.

By Order of Major-General A. J. SMITH.

J. A. Cannon
Capt. 8th Ill. S. Art.
PROVOST MARSHAL

1511
Smith Henry M.

Co. D. M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-D 37 0 4 3 4

2 5-3 3 0

3 5-4 4 2

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Born NAME: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Henry M. Smith
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

Henry M. Smith
1st Lt., Co. *M.*, } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *apl. 14 to 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1.*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville Tex.*

By whom *O. P. Preston*

Period *9 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred from Co. D, apl. 14, 1862.*

Name appears in column of Names present as Henry M. Smith.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Gay

Copy to

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry M Smith

Co. M., Co. M., } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died *

* Data not shown

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

Alt Gusty

Copyright

1512
Smith, James.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	4318
2		4375
3		4470
4		4548
5		4618
6		4682
7		4743
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

J

27 Cav.

Texas.

Jan Smith

Pt, Co. *12*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 20 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 20*, 1862

Where *Col. Co. Ark*

By whom *J. D. Rowland*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

G. B. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

J | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

Jas Smith
Pvt., Co. *K* 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 20*, 1862.

Where *Pock 60 Ark*

By whom *J. D. Cowland*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent as nurse*
for St. Thomas

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copied

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J Smith
P R, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 20*, 1862.

Where *Pock Bo Ark*

By whom *J D Rowland*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent at Hospital*

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G B Mark

Copies

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Smith

Pr, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 4 Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 20*, 1862.

Where

Park Co Ark

By whom

J. D. Rowland

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Kester*

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detached Service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

Copyright

(Confederate.)

D

27 Cav.

Texas.

James Smith

Pr, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 1862.

Where *Pock. Co Ark*

By whom *J. D Rowland*

Period *1 2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Hester*

To what time *Oct 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *absent Sick in Miss-*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

(Confederate.)

27

27 Cav.

Texas.

James Smith

Pvt, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 16*, 1861.

Where *Yellville Ark*

By whom *E. W. Turner*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Dexter*

To what time *Oct 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James Smith
Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug

Enlisted:
When _____, 1862.

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____
Period _____

Last paid:
By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent _____

Remarks:
Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:
G. C. West
Capt.

✓ 1813
Smith, James. A
Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.
M (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50369979	2 45796987
3 370091	4 759819
5 0651	6 918831
7 5596	8 46140271
9 5670	
11 0729	
13 0788	
15 0845	
17 0899	
19 0947	
21 0993	
23 47057800	
25 065829	
27 45335867	
29 351400	
31 46551061	
33 49688518	
35 46533562	
37 6025558	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name:

✓ See also J. A. Smith, Whittier Tex Legion

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Smith
Priv., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark
Sept. 29, 1861.
Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Kallettsville, Tex.

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$ 75⁰⁰; equipments, \$ 3⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth
Capt.

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Smith
Pvt., } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24

Where Hallettsville, Tex., 1861.

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged for disability.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

J. N. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

x

James Smith

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: _____

x Name appears cancelled
on Roll.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Bozarth

(1862)

Copyist

(Confederate)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Smith
Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville Tex

By whom

G P Preston

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Rank mark:

Alberty

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

| 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Smith

RA, Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Transferred from*

M to D Nov 1. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

Alberty

Apples.

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James Smith

Pvt., Co. D.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Wounded & left in
hospital at Davis Mill Dec.
21, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James Smith
Cpt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1863 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Captured in action
on Harters Creek April 27,
1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bogart

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Smith

Pvt., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186*3*.

Where _____

By whom *Capt. Izard*

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *On parole.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark: _____

N. H. Bozarth

(1863)

Copies

(Confederate.)

I | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James Smith

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1863.

Where _____

By whom Capt. Izard

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent Present,

Remarks: _____

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Smith

Priv., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Izard

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27th Cav. | Texas.

James Smith

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Izard

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 1 Legion | Tex.

James A. Smith
Priv. Co. A. 1 Tex. Legion

Appears on a semi-monthly
Report

of Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo.,
February 28, 1863.

Report dated St. Louis, March 12, 1863.

Where captured Davis Mills, Miss.

When captured Dec. 21, 1862.

Received Feb. 25, 1863.

Discharged Feb. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Alton

Number of roll:

Sheet

5 M. Leonard.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

J 1 Legion Texas

James Smith
Roll 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

for exchange, sent from St. Louis, Mo., to Alton,
Ill., Feb. 27, 1863, by order of Lt. Col. F. A.
Dick, Pro. Mar. Gen., Dept. of the Mo.

Roll dated not dated

, 186

Where captured Davis Mills, Miss.

When captured Dec 21, 1862

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Sheet 2

Lee
Graf
Copyist

(Confederate.)

11 Legionary Div.

James A. Smith
Oct. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received *Feb. 27*, 186 *3*.

Where captured *Jarvis' Mills Miss.*

When captured *Dec. 21*, 186 *2*.

When exchanged *April 1*, 186 *3*.

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jack A. Smith
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 | *1* *Region* | *Texas*

James A. Smith
Private | *1* *Texas Region*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois, paroled and
sent to City Point, Va., for exchange, by order
War Dept., April 1, 1863.*

Roll dated Military Prison, Alton, Ill., April 1,
1862.†

Where captured *Davis Smith Miss*

When captured *Decr 21*, 1862.

Remarks:

Endorsement shows: "Received City Point Va. April 2nd. 1863.
Capt. L. E. Mason, 77th Ohio Vol., Eight Hundred & fifty
paroled (Confederate) prisoners of War.—J. E. Thompson,
Comdg. Post."

He is appears on the roll.

L. Murdoch

Agent.

(Confederate.)

B | 1 Legion | Texas

James A Smith

1st, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

M. Qra. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L. M. Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8

|

| Ser.

James A. Smith
Priv. Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured

On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured

April 27

, 1863.

Remarks:

Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. C. Gay

Chaplain

(Confederate.)

S 1 Leg Tex
Chas Smith
1 Leg Tex

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Apr 27, 186
Franklin Tenn
186
Nashville May 2

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 358
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

G. E. James
Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 1 Legion | Tex

J. N. Smith
Priv. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin
When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

* Name corrected in pencil to
J. A. Smith

Number of roll:

1000

W. G. Scales

(Confederate.)

S | 1 Co. | Tex

James - 4. Smith
Capt. Co. D 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Trans. Chase

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4 ; page 30

LaBoyd

(Confederate.)

S. L. Car W. L. Car

James R. Smith
Per Co D 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Callender

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav.

Tex.

Jas. A. Smith
1st. Co. D. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

about 6.

J. W. Leonard

Approved

(Confederate)

1st | *1* - *Co.* | *Tex.*

James A. Sawette
Priv. Co. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Feb. 1st* dated

....., 186

Where captured *Franklin Tenn.*

When captured *April 27, 1863.*

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. A."

Number of roll:

23; sheet *1* *Brown*

(CONFEDERATE).

James A. Smith.

Pvt. Co. D. 27 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 7, 1865.

Residence

CRESS

Copyist.

Smith, James A.
Capt. Co. D. 1st Reg. Tex. Cav.
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1538726

- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20

Book Mark:

Confed.
S | 1 Cav | Tex
James A Smith
Rank, *P*; Co *A*, 1 Reg't *Tex Cav*

Complaint, *Head wounded.*

Admitted *Dec 22*, 18 *62*
To *(Branch 1)* U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.
La Grange, Tenn.

Ret'd to duty _____, 18 .
Deserted _____, 18 .
Disch'd from service _____, 18 .
Sent to G. H. _____, 18 .
On furlough _____, 18 .
Died _____, 18 .

Remarks: _____

Ann Reg. No. *893*; Hqs. No. _____; Page *26*

Getz

✓ 1814
Smith, James, C
Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369194	21
2	9342	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James C. Smith
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March

1862

Where

San Augustine Tex

By whom

Capt V. H. Brookes

Period

til 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Brookes

Copy

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James C. Smith

Oct, Co. C., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: Mich 1, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died 4 May 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

Smith, James J.

Co. I-X, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Smith, James J.

1516
Smith, James. T.
Co. D-27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373719
2	5929
3	5993
4	6053
5	6112
6	6161
7	6200
8	6238
9	4655-1076
10	49688533
11	46533559
12	602570
13	45796980
14	759314
15	918821
16	46140261
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006
1007
1008
1009
1010
1011
1012
1013
1014
1015
1016
1017
1018
1019
1020
1021
1022
1023
1024
1025
1026
1027
1028
1029
1030
1031
1032
1033
1034
1035
1036
1037
1038
1039
1040
1041
1042
1043
1044
1045
1046
1047
1048
1049
1050
1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
1057
1058
1059
1060
1061
1062
1063
1064
1065
1066
1067
1068
1069
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1076
1077
1078
1079
1080
1081
1082
1083
1084
1085
1086
1087
1088
1089
1090
1091
1092
1093
1094
1095
1096
1097
1098
1099
1100
1101
1102
1103
1104
1105
1106
1107
1108
1109
1110
1111
1112
1113
1114
1115
1116
1117
1118
1119
1120
1121
1122
1123
1124
1125
1126
1127
1128
1129
1130
1131
1132
1133
1134
1135
1136
1137
1138
1139
1140
1141
1142
1143
1144
1145
1146
1147
1148
1149
1150
1151
1152
1153
1154
1155
1156
1157
1158
1159
1160
1161
1162
1163
1164
1165
1166
1167
1168
1169
1170
1171
1172
1173
1174
1175
1176
1177
1178
1179
1180
1181
1182
1183
1184
1185
1186
1187
1188
1189
1190
1191
1192
1193
1194
1195
1196
1197
1198
1199
1200
1201
1202
1203
1204
1205
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
1211
1212
1213
1214
1215
1216
1217
1218
1219
1220
1221
1222
1223
1224
1225
1226
1227
1228
1229
1230
1231
1232
1233
1234
1235
1236
1237
1238
1239
1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1248
1249
1250
1251
1252
1253
1254
1255
1256
1257
1258
1259
1260
1261
1262
1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1268
1269
1270
1271
1272
1273
1274
1275
1276
1277
1278
1279
1280
1281
1282
1283
1284
1285
1286
1287
1288
1289
1290
1291
1292
1293
1294
1295
1296
1297
1298
1299
1300
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309
1310
1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1317
1318
1319
1320
1321
1322
1323
1324
1325
1326
1327
1328
1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1338
1339
1340
1341
1342
1343
1344
1345
1346
1347
1348
1349
1350
1351
1352
1353
1354
1355
1356
1357
1358
1359
1360
1361
1362
1363
1364
1365
1366
1367
1368
1369
1370
1371
1372
1373
1374
1375
1376
1377
1378
1379
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389
1390
1391
1392
1393
1394
1395
1396
1397
1398
1399
1400
1401
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406
1407
1408
1409
1410
1411
1412
1413
1414
1415
1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
1423
1424
1425
1426
1427
1428
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442
1443
1444
1445
1446
1447
1448
1449
1450
1451
1452
1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1458
1459
1460
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1499
1500
1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1567
1568
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577
1578
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1600
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1617
1618
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699
1700
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155

(Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Smith

Re, Co. I,

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to
of Major General Carl Van Dorn to
Co. I, April 15, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Williams

Captain

8

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

James T. Smith

Pr, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Dangerfield Tex, 1862.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. O. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

8

27 Cav.

Texas.

James T. Smith
Priv., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom Hudson Coffey

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Nurse at Columbus Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

W. H. May Jr. Captain

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

James T. Smith
Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex*

By whom *J. M. Coon*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at*

Hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Capital

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Smith

Pvt, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex.*

By whom *J. M. Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

James T. Smith
Priv, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks On detached service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. E. Smith

Cor, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Egan

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured on Carters
Creek Pike 27th April 1863.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

(1863)

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. T. Smith

Priv, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Discharged 14 of Aug
not being subject to military
Duty.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. Mayfield

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 1 Legion | Texas

James T Smith

Pl, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*This bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

**Ed. Qm. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.**

L. Cressard

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

Set

James J. Smith

Vol.

Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

3 Army Corps, Reg. No. 12, part 37, page 24...

J. Bay

(1000)

Original

(Confederate.)

18
1 Long Tex
Pr Wt H. Smith
Tex Long

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

When captured
Where captured Apr 27, 186
By whom captured Franklin Tenn
When paroled
To what point forwarded Louisville May 186

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 35
Ad. Qm. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

g. H. G. G. G.
Appr.

(Confederate.)

S 1 1 Legion Tex

C. F. Smith
Priv. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

Mo. Saxe

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

S | 1 | Leas. | Tenn

James F. Smith
Capt. Co. M / Regt. Tex. Leas.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured McClellan's Term.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 30

La Boyd

(Confederate.)

S 1 1 Cav Texas

James Smith
Pr-6. M 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Ky

When Apr 27 1863

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Cellarby
Cyril

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav.

Tex.

James T. Smith
Priv. Co. M. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tex.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

25; sheet 6

(255)

J. W. Leonard

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | 1 | Capt. | Tex.

J. H. Smith
Pri. Co. M. 1st Reg. Va.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Sept. 1st*, 186

Where captured *Anderson's Column*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in Column of Names.

James H. Smith.

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 16th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. H.
Smith, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
seventy-nine (479) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. &

Number of roll:

43; sheet

J. H. Smith

Copy

1817
Smith. J. C.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374464
2	4543
3	4614
4	4678
5	4739
6	4793
7	44238280
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 8
Number personal papers herein 0

✓ BONE MARK: _____

✓ See also 14 (Poirer) Ark. Leg.

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J E Smith

Pr, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 20*, 1862.

When

Where

Pock 20 Ark

By whom

J D Roland

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J E Martin

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Transferred from Co E
1st Ark Regt Sept 15/62*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies. A 5th Co. was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J E Smith

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Smith
P. H., Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 1861.

Where

Yellville

By whom

S. M. Turner

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Dexter

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Mark

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Smith

P. A., Co. R, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 18, 1861.

Where Yellville Ark

By whom E. M. Turner

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. L. J. Test

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Smith
Pvt, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 18*, 1861.

Where *Gallien Ark*

By whom *E. M. Turner*

Period *1 2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lee*

To what time *apl 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

Mch 20 /63 - Remounted

Government horse June
19 /63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

46 West

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Smith

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on:

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 18, 1861.

Where Yellville Ark

By whom Maj. E. M. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Mack

Copyright

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J B Smith
P A, Co. *K*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *July 18*, 1861.

Where *Yellville Ark*

By whom *May E W Turner*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J M Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *wounded at Rome*

May 17 1864

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

W E W

Original

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

J. C. Smith
Pvt., Co. *K*, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence *Newton County*
Arkansas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt.
J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by
Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Smith, J. D.

Co. E-7, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, James D.

151
Smith, J. H.

Co. *A*, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, Henry

1820
Smith. John. E.

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370294
2	0534
3	0649
4	0741
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Note NAME: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John E. Smith
Pat., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copy

(Confederate.)

27th Cav. | Texas.

John C. Smith

Pvt., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(662)

Copied

(Confederate.)

J | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John E. Smith
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John E. Smith
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

Smith, John L.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Sergeant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, John L.

1622
Smith, John. G.

Co. I., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373653
2	3794
3	3877
4	3946
5	4020
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

DO NOT MARK

See also

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John G. Smith

Re, Co. I, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where

Danversfield

By whom

Proctor Coffey

Period

12 hrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Starnes

(1862)

Copy 18

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John G. Smith

Plt

Co.

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom J. G. Smith

Period 12 hrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Lancers and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Whipple

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

John G. Smith

Re, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 .

Where

Dangerfield, Tex

By whom

J. H. Cook

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. G. Stinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

St. G. Smith

Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 5th*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield*, 1862.

By whom *J. H. Cook*.

Period *12 mo*.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. H. Russell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

John G. Smith

Re, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 16*, 186 .

Where *Danversville, Tex.*

By whom *J. H. Cox*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Wounded at battle
Middleton Tenn Dec 24/1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 9, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Dunsell

Copyist

1823
Smith, John. J.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373122
2	3190
3	3270
4	3332
5	3393
6	3442
7	3491
8	3538
9	3573
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. J. Smith
Capt., Co. H

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mch 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

1862

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 15, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Williamson
Capt.

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Smith
Capt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted: *March 10*, 186 *2*.

When *Clarksville Texas*

Where *Capt J Bivins*

By whom *12 months*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson
(648) *Capt*

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John J. Smith

Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

S. M. Birvins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John J. Smith
Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

Enlisted:

When

March 10

, 1862.

Where

Charlottesville Texas

, 1862.

By whom

J. M. Givins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

, 1862.

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Telkisson

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Smith
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 10

1862

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

J. M. Bivins

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Halkins

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Smith

Cvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom J. M. Birgis

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Hillman

Copyright

J

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Smith
Co. *H*

Appears on _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted: _____, 186 *3*

When *Mar 10*

Where *Clarksville Texas* 186 *2*

By whom *Capt J. M. Birvis*

Period *12 mo's*

Last paid: _____

By whom *Capt Hester*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Not entitled to*

pay for horse from
23 June to 30 June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Smith
Capt, Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *mch 10*, 186*2*.

When *Clarksville, Tex.*

Where *Capt J. M. Owens*

By whom *12 mo*

Period

Last paid: *Capt Lee*

By whom *June 30*, 186*3*

To what time *Present*

Present or absent *Not entitled to pay for horse from 1st July to the 12th July 1863.*

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
(1863) *Copies*

J

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Smith

Co. *H*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

March 10

186*2*

Where

Clarksville Texas

By whom

Capt J M Birns

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lee

To what time

Oct 31

, 186*3*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Present wounded

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

Capt

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

J.J. Smith

Pvt. Co. H, Whitfield's Legion

Appears on a

REPORT
of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.
Report dated

not dated , 186 .

Remarks: rounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SE Aronstein

1371

Copyist

1824
Smith. John. L

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whittfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369980	1	46140272
2	370001	2	
3	0107	3	
4	0202	4	
5	0468	5	
6	0592	6	
7	0674	7	
8	0751	8	
9	0808	9	
10	0861	10	
11	0912	11	
12	0963	12	
13	46551060	13	
14	49688517	14	
15	46533548	15	
16	602473	16	
17	45796986	17	
18	759320	18	
19	918832	19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

See also:

See also:

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Smith

Put., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom Jno. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, \$ 85 100; equipments, \$ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Smith

4 Corps { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 29 to Dec. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas,*

By whom *J. H. Whitfield*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Private, Appointed
Corporal December 14th 1861.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John L. Smith
4 Corp, Co. D, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with 10 companies, A to J. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. B. Bozarth
Coyt

27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom G. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: _____

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Book mark :

N. H. Bogart

1992)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Smith
5 Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bazarah

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Smith
3 Sgt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

M. H. Bzarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John L. Smith

4 Sgt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Smith
5 Sgt., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured in action
on Carters Creek April
27/63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

M. H. Bozarch

Copyist

(Confederate)
27 Cav. Texas

J. L. Smith
5 Sgt., Co. D

Appears on
of the organization named above,
Company Muster Roll
Texas Legion Cavalry.

May 8 June
Aug. 24
H. Allittsville.
J. H. Whitfield
12 m.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent
Remarks: Now on parole in
Camp.

+ Name appears in column
names present

Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 1,000
April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. L. Smith

5 Sgt., Co D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Heester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent x

Remarks: Now on parole in
Camp.

* Name appears in column
of names present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Smith

5 sqt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

, 1863.

Where

Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Spk mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copied

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Smith

1 Sgt., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 months.

Last paid:

By whom Cap. Hester.

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John L. Smith

3 Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1864.

Where Galveston, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 1 Legion | Texas

John T Smith

3d Lt, Co., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: _____

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Ed. Qra. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copy.

(Confederate.)

S

|

|

Tex

John F. Smith

3rd Sgt

1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill*

When captured

April 27

, 1863.

Remarks:

Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.

J. C. Cary

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 1 Reg. Tex
2 1 Smith
2 1 Tex Reg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Apr 27, 186

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Louisville May 186

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 358
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. E. Jones

Captain

(Confederate.)

§ 11 Reg 1 Tex

J. L. Smith
Sergt. 1 Texas Reg

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

W. D. Daise

Captain

(Confederate.)

S 1 Cav. Tex.

John S. Smith
Sergt. Co. D 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Fort Delaware

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4 ; page 30

J. A. Boyd
Clerk

(Confederate.)

1st Cav Texas

John L Smith
Sgt-Co D 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin

When Apr 27, 1863

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Callbrock
1000

(Confederate.)

S | *1 Cav.* | *Tex.*

John L. Smith
Sgt. Co. D, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured *Franklin, Tenn.*

When captured *Apr 27*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

25; sheet *7.*

(2004)

J. W. Leonard

App'd.

(Confederate.)

S | *1* | *Co.* | *Reg.*

John S. Smith
Serjt. Co. 1 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated *Roll listed*

_____, 186 .

Where captured *Franklin Tenn.*

When captured *April 24, 1863.*

Remarks: _____

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received, City Point, Va., May 16th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. H.
_____, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
_____, also (1863) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
_____.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. F. A. C. S."

(CONFEDERATE).

Dernay O. Smith.

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Tex. Legion.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 17, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

of rank 3

GRESS

Copyist.

Smith, John L.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, John L.

Smith, J. S. C.
Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.
(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Smith, Henry

Smith, G. S. Co.

no. 26, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Smith, Henry

1826

Smith, Newton, J.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	1104	2	
2		1188	21	
3		1310	22	
4			23	
5			24	
6			25	
7			26	
8			27	
9			28	
10			29	
11			30	
12			31	
13			32	
14			33	
15			34	
16			35	
17			36	
18			37	
19			38	

Number of official cards herein 0
Number of private papers herein 0

✓
See

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

Newton Smith

Pvt., Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 5*, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B H Norisworthy

Period

Recert

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

Newton Smith

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 5, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex.

By whom

B. H. Norrworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Montgomery Smith

Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Died July 2nd
at Smithman Hospital,
Miss*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of sixteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mrs. Tain

of the foregoing Power of Attorney to the Hon
J. B. Van Loan for all the uses purposes and
consideration therein set forth and contained
to be left, which I herewith sign
my name and place my official
stamp at office in the Town of
Waver on the 23rd day of
March AD 1868

W Good Charles L. M.

J. B. Van Loan

Feb 27 1868

March 23 1868

March 23 1868

The State of Texas Before me at Goodnight of
Casper County the County Court in and for

Said Casper County, Personally
appeared William Smith to me well known
and a resident of said Casper County, and
being by me duly sworn upon his oath says
that he is the father of Jasper Newton Smith
late a private in Capt B H Norcross's Com-
pany Co of Hempstead Texas Legion of Vol-
unteers and that the said Jasper Newton Smith
departed this life on or about the 10th day
of July AD 1862 at the hospital at Quitman
in the State of Mississippi in said Service
and that the said Jasper Newton Smith
was a minor under the age of Twenty one
years, and ~~that~~ at the time of his death neither
wife or child and that this affiant is the legal
next of kin of the said deceased

Sworn to and Subscribed
before me on this the 23rd
day of March AD 1863

William Smith

At Goodnight County Texas

Also came and appeared J S Holland and
J Holloman

Witnesses of Respectability to me
known and Residents of said Casper County and
being by me duly sworn upon their oath says
the statements set forth in the above affidavit
of William Smith are substantially true
Sworn to and Subscribed
before me on this the 23rd
day of March AD 1863

J S Holland
J Holloman

At Goodnight County Texas

The State of Texas

County of Jasper Know all men by these presents that I William Smith of said County and State the surviving father and only heir of Jasper Newton Smith late a private in Capt W A Hensworth's Company "C" of the 1st Texas Cavalry, and now deceased, have made bonds to be and of the county, and by these presents do make bonds to be and appoint my friend the Hon J B Devlin of the House of Representatives of the Confederate States of America my true and lawful agent and attorney for me and in my name and for my use and benefit to ask for and receive all pay and bounty coming to the said Jasper Newton Smith from the Government of the said Confederate States of America, and to grant to him my true agent and attorney my whole power and authority in the premises, and all acquittances or sufficient discharges to make sign and deliver for all moneys by him received by virtue thereof, hereby ratifying and confirming and holding for firm and effect all the acts of him my said agent or attorney lawfully done in the premises Given under my hand and seal this 23rd day of March A D 1863

William Smith

The State of Texas
County of Jasper

Before me at Goodwick of the County Court in and for said County personally appeared William Smith to me known, and acknowledged the execution

The State of Texas

Casper County

I, J. H. Good Sheriff of said Casper County do hereby certify that A. Good whose signature appears to the foregoing certificate of appointment was on the day of the date thereof and now is the acting Clerk of the County South of said Casper County duly sworn, measured, bonded and sworn and that he is authorized by the laws of the State to administer oaths for general purposes.

Witness under my hand and official Seal I am at office in the town of Casper on this the 23rd day of March A.D. 1863

J. H. Good

Shy

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

May 14

1863

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL, U. S.

Sir:

Please report me the bounty, last payment, clothing, &c., to

deceased, late

Private

of Captain

Chas. Smith

Company E

Regiment - Legion of Cavalry

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died *at Hospital* July 10 1862

J. C. Chat

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

1827
Smith, Ralph. C.

Co. L., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374863
2	4918
3	4947
4	4999
5	5083
6	5128
7	5168
8	5212
9	44285977
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ralph B. Smith
privt, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 21 to April 30*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 1862

Where *Clarksville*

By whom *Capt E. R. Hawkins*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(342)

J. Nelson

Copied

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

Ralph C. Smith

1st Co. 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mar 21, 1862

Where

Texas

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

(648)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Ralph B. Smith

2 Ser't Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Promoted from
rank to 2 Ser't

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Ralph E. Smith

2d Regt. Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 1862

Where *Clarksville, Tex*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent wounded
in action Iuka
Sept 19*

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. S. Stearns

Captain

L (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

R. E. Smith
1st, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov + Dec

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent wounded
& paroled

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. Nelson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

R. C. Smith

privt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Tex.

By whom

E. R. Hawkins

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Dickter

To what time

Jan 31, 1863

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

Present unable for

duty Wounded in action at

Johnston Sept 19 '62

Said Smith has only rec'd

pay for himself from Aug

31 '62 to 31 Jan 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

J. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

R. B. Smith

1st, Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ^{1st} Sept June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. P. Davis

Period 12 mos

Last paid: 2 1/2

By whom 2 1/2

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. Nelson
Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Ralph B. Smith
1st. Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 1862

Where

Clarksville, Texas

By whom

Capt. E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged on
account of wounds re-
ceived at Iuka Sept
19 '62 by order of
Genl Bragg Date
July 29 / 1863*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. Stearns
Clerk

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 1 Reg. Cav. | Tex.

R C Smith
Sergt. C. L. | 1st Reg. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Texas General Hospital,**
at **Quitman, Miss.,**

for March & April, 1863.
Dated Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 22, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Attached to Hospital:

When Oct. 11, 1862.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

J. J. Scab

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 1 Reg Cav. 1 Tex

R. C. Smith

Col. 1 1 Tex Reg Cav.

Appears on

(27 Jan. Cav)

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

of

at

for Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.

Dated Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

Mich. 22, 1862

When

Where

Charlottesville Tex

By whom

Col Hawkins

Period

12 mos.

Attached to Hospital:

, 186

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Christie

To what time

May 22, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present.

Appointed Sergeant Aug. 18, 1862.

Book mark:

J. R. Smith

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 1 Legion |

R. C. Smith

Sgt Co. L 1 Legion

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for

dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

* Entry cancelled.

Book mark:

J. R. Smith

Captain

(CONFIDENTIAL)

R. C. 1862

Smith, R. C. 1862

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital

Quittman, Missa,

Feb. 7 to Feb. 28, 1863.

Clarksville, 1862.

12 men

Oct. 21, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Present

Present

Present

Present

Present

J. R. Smith

1862

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. C. Smith

Engl. Co. 1st Tex. Regt. Inf.
Appears on Muster Roll
Hospital General Hospital,
Quinnan, Miss.

of
at
for
Enlisted:
When
Where
By whom
Period
Attached to Hospital:
When
How employed
Last paid:
By whom
To what time
Present or absent
Remarks:

Feb. 7 to Feb. 28, 1863.
March 22, 1862.
March 22, 1863.
March 22, 1862.

Clarksville, Tenn.
12 months
Oct 21, 1862.

Capt. Decker
Present
Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent
Remarks:

Book mark:

Decker
117

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 1 Reg. 1 Tex.

R. C. Smith

Sgt. C. R. 1 Tex. Reg. Inf.

Appears on Feb 14 1863

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.

for Feb 7 to 28, 1863.
Dated Feb 28, 1863.

Enlisted: March 22, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Amount paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 1 Reg 1 Tex
R. C. Smith
Sergt Co a 1 Tex Reg

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,
for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.
Entered Feb. 7, 1863
Enlisted:
When
Where, 186 .

By whom
Period

Attached to Hospital:
When
How employed, 186 .

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

J. H. Scab

(Confederate.)

S

1 bar.

Texas

R. C. Smith

Sergt. Co. L. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of men:

3

(652)

J. P. Spruher

Original

S

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 Texas

P. C. Smith
Sgt Co. 2 / Regt Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

March 21, 1862
May 21, 1862

When paid

By whom

Amount

Oct 20, 1862
G. Y. Armistead
\$24.00

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 445

J. M. Williams

Copies

207

you & wife -

Wm

DWYall

Medell

Wm Jackson
Jan 1863

Approved & discharged

City Commission
George Johnston
Jan 1863

W. C. Smith
A. L. 1st. Gen

again

Dec 27th Co
Cert of discharge
for discharge



CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

[To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.

Co. () of the 1st Cavalry Regiment

was enlisted by

Regiment of

day of

154

to serve

YU. A. IZRAEL

he was born in

In the State of

is

300

175

...

• • • • •

1991

.....inches high.

Complexion

Occupation when enlisted a

During the last two months

said soldier has been under the

July 1991

Station

Date: _____

Commanding Company.

I clarify, that I have carefully examined the said

... of ...

Company, and had him installed at the head of a similar business at

...the ... of ...

...and

174

101

1992

[illegible]

... day of ... , 1951 , at ...

..... Commanding the Post.

NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—
 County—
 State—
 Duplicates.

1828

Smith Robert E. D

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371763	2
2	1953	21
3	367516	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____
See also _____

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. T. Smith

27 Cav., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt. H. T. Smith

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

At mark:

W. H. Fisher

(Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

for May & June, 1862.

When Mich
Where Warren, 186

Where Wagonville
By whom Ed. H.

Period 12 mo.

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent _____, 186

Remarks: Discharged 19 June 1962

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Look mark: _____

book mark

W. D. Mayfield

OFFICE

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Robert C. D. Smith

2d Lt., Co. F,

Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were
not re-elected.

List dated *Camp near Prentiss, Miss*
June 11

, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. G. D. Smith

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. E. D. Smith

2nd Co. F. 27 Regt. Cav 1 Tex. Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 7, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

J. Bay
[Signature]

Captain

✓ 1829
Smith. Sidney. C.

Co. D. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50375331	21
2	5436	22
3	6435	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Sidney C. Smith

Pvt., Co. *M.*, { **Whitfield's**
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *apl. 14 to 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Hallettsville Tex.*

By whom *O. P. Preston*

Period *9 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred from Co. 1, apl. 14, 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 20, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of 2,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Remark:

J. Bay

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sidney C. Smith

Plt-, Co. M } Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Porter

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died May 29, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Albush

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

Sidney C. Smith
Priv., Co. D, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

N. H. Bozarth

✓ 1830
Smith Silas

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50370292	2
2	0532	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

Silas Smith

Privt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick at Mem-
phis.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark: _____

H. H. Bizanth

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Silas Smith

Priv., Co. *D*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1

, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent. Sick at hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

1837
Smith Thomas. M

Co. E., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368864
2	8932
3	4002
4	9075
5	9346
6	6399
7	7466
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas M. Smith

1st } Capt. John H. Brooks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Murphy*
Ark *Nov 7*, 186/.

Muster-in to date *Nov 7*, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 10*, 186/.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *John H. Brooks*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 7*, 186/.

Where *Camp Murphy Ark*

By whom *Capt John H. Whitfield*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *500*

Valuation of horse, \$*52*¹⁰⁰; equipments, \$*25*¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain.

(Confederate.)
27 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas M. Smith
1st Lt. } Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Appears on Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*

Enlisted:
When *Nov 7*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*, 1861.

By whom *John H. Brookes*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*, 1861.

Remarks: *Absent with leave until Feb 4, 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Lancers and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

2220

Copyright

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas M. Smith
1st, Co. *E*, { Whitfield's
Appears on Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan & Feby*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Oct 13*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt John C. Brookes*

Period *12 Mos*

Last paid: *Thos E Mason*

By whom *Thos E Mason*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

Biggs & Co.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

Wm M. Smith
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas M. Smith

1st, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 1, 1861.

Where Say Augustine Texas

By whom Capt Geo H. Brackets

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas M. Smith
1st, Co. *C*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *San Augustine Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Broady*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged June 1862*
paid to date of discharge

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter
Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. M. Smith

1st, Co. *6*, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated *not acted*

_____, 186 ____.

Post office *Hamilton*

State *Texas*

Age *27*

Date of election *May 8*, 186 *2*.

Remarks: *Wished not accept*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three battalions April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

A. F. Russell

Captain

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos M. Smith

1st, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion
Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the
Army.

List dated *Camp McJannet*
May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Dunsen

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas M. Smith

1st Lt. Co. C, 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 37

T. Bay
T

1892
Smith. William

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369981	2	46140270
2	370072	3	
3	0177	4	
4	0291	5	
5	0531	6	
6	0647	7	
7	0726	8	
8	0786	9	
9	0844	10	
10	0897	11	
11	0946	12	
12	1000	13	
13	46551059	14	
14	49688516	15	
15	46533561	16	
16	602524	17	
17	45796988	18	
18	759318	19	
19	918830	20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Smith

Int., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Smith, Ark.*

Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 24*, 186

Where *Hallettsville, Tex.*

By whom *Jno. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *650*

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *15* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Smith

Priv., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 29 to Dec. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas.*

By whom *J. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Smith
Prvt., Co. *D*, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Havallttsville, Texas.*

By whom *J. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Thos. E. Mason*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozark
(642) Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Smith
Port., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hartsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

H. H. Gozard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

William Smith
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Boyarch

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Smith

Put., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Smith
Put., Co. G, { Whitfield's
Appears on Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Smith
Priv., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24, 1861.

Where

Kalbertsville

By whom

J. H. Whitfield

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured in action
on Carters Creek April
27, 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarski

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Smith

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On parole.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm. Smith

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to 5 regiments of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas:

* M. Smith

Privt., Co. D., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted: Aug. 24, 1861.

When H. Ellettsville

Where J. W. Whitfield

By whom

Period

Last paid: Sept. Lee

By whom June 30, 1863.

To what time Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

* Name appears in column of
names present as M. Smith.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

William Smith

Priv., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1864.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted April 20, 1864.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1864, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1865, and re-organized May 2, 1865.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 / 1 Legion, 1 Texas

William Smith

St

, Co.

, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on
Carter Creek Road between Franklin and
Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and for-
warded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully for-
warded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G.
Sanger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Md. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12

L Ballard

Copies

(Confederate.)

S

|

|

Tex.

William Smith

Pvt. Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn.,
to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville,
Tenn.

Where captured *On Carter Creek Road between
Franklin & Spring Hill.*

When captured *April 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *Forwarded to Nashville,
Tenn., April 27, 1863.*

Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Cary

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 1st Reg Tex
1 1st Reg Tex
1 1st Reg Tex

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Apr 27, 186

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville, Ky 186

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 355.
Qm. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. H. Jones

Approved

(Confederate)

S 1 / leav. 1. Sep

William Smith
Capt. Co. D 1 Regt. Tex leav

Appears on a roll of
Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received Mar 2 1863.
Where captured Franklin - Tenn
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Camp Chase

LaBoyd
Clerk

(Confederate.)

S 1 1 600 Texas

Gen Smith

Regt 9 1 Regt 600

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

Franklin Tenn

When

Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7, 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 247

Callender

(Confederate.)

S

1 Cav.

Tex.

Wm. Smith
Art. Co. D, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Sheet 6.

J. W. Leonard

Copied.

(Confederate.)

S | 1 Capt. | 4 Ex.

Wm. Smith
Capt. Co. 4 / Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May
10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Name of person in column of names:
as William Smith

Roll bears the following indorsement:

Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E.
Hatch, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred &
thirty-nine (439) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for ex-
change.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. F. A. C. S.

Number of roll:

Sheet 9

Wm. Smith

Copy.

533
Smith William A. S

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50373598
2 3742
3 3829
4 3902
5 4039

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

J

27 Cav.

Texas.

William A. Smith

2nd, Co. *I*

{ Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to Apr. 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186 .

Where *Dangerfield*

By whom *Woodson Coffey*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

D. J. P. [Signature]

Copies

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. S. Smith

2nd, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *Feb. 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Sangerfield Tex.*

By whom *J. H. Cook*

Period *12 hrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. F. O. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. S. Smith

2nd, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 10*, 186 .

Where

Dangerfield, Tex

By whom

J. C. Cook

Period

12 hrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*In Hospital at
Greenville, Miss*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. H. Russell

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. A. J. Smith

2nd, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10th*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Danville*

By whom *J. W. Cook*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. G. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

A. J. Ordway

Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

H. A. S. Smith

H, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time: _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Died on the 18 Dec 1862*
near Granada mss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Check mark: _____

O. Fortune

1834
Smith, William. G

Co. D. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370432
2	5329
3	5433
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Books Made:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William G. Smith
Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 ms.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copies

(Confederate.)

3 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

William S. Smith

Priv., Co. M, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where

Harrodsburg

By whom

C. P. Preston

Period

9 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Transferred from Co. D, Apr. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William G Smith
Pt., Co. *M.*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom *O P Preston*

Period *9 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died May 21, 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Alb Groby
Copyist

1895
Smith, William Langford

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	10	17
2		11	99
3		12	95
4		13	73
5		14	83
6		15	28
7		16	05
8		16	80
9		17	51
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Hansford Smith
Bugler, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tx.

By whom

B. H. Norneworthy

Period

Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

27 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

M. H. Smith
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Dec 23, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex
By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom
To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain
Copyist

d (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

P. E., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Appears on _____

 Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above,
 for _____, 1862.

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1861
Where _____

Where London, England, 1867

By whom L. H. Munnorthy
Period Rept

Period Recit.

Last paid: _____
By whom: _____

By whom _____

To what _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 7th Regiment, Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark

A. B. Musgrave

Copyright

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Smith
Pvt, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 23*, 1861.

Where *Jasper Texas*

By whom *B. H. Norisworthy*

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom *C. E. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Smith

Pst, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry, and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. ...
John H. ..., Co. *F*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John H. ...*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 22, 186 *1*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 30, 186 *2*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Acting as courier for
Gen. ...

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Smith

Pvt, Co. *E*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 23, 1861.

Where

Jasper Texas

By whom

B. H. Neworthy

Period

Pvt.

Last paid:

By whom

J. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustaine

(1862)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. Mayfield
Capt, Co. 5, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt B. D. Horrocks

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom Capt B. D. Horrocks

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. Mayfield
Capt

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Smith
Capt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June

Enlisted: _____, 1864.

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where Gasper Tex

By whom B. H. Kraworthy

Period Recd

Last paid: _____

By whom Capt F. M. Smith

To what time Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: At train dismounted

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Smith

Copyright

1896
Smith William S

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369196
2	9341
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William S Smith

Co, Co. *C*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J H Brooks*

Period *will 7 Nov 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

William S. Smith
Pvt, Co. *C*, {

Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company *A* Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Meek 1
San Augustine Texas
Capt. J. H. Brooks
File 7 Nov 1862
Died 5 May 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

1897
Smith. H. L.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5037 1844
2 1963
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Recd. from:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. S. Smith

Det., Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. 7 to April 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 7*, 1862.

Where *Blacksville, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. E. H. Smith*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent with sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Smith

Copies

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

H. J. Smith

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March

1862.

Where

Clarksville Tex.

By whom

S. J. Hall

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 15th June/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitford's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. J. Mayfield

Captain

(222)

1898
Smithson, W. H.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44238232

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

W H Smithson

Priv., Co. I, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Marion Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

56

C. E. McLaughlin

Offical

(300c)

Smith, George W.

Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, George W.

1840

Snell. E. J. D.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	1106
2		1190
3		1242
4		1323
5		1396
6		1471
7		1550
8		1683
9		1754
10	4433	4351
11	5205	6639
12	5211	7643
13	5211	7644
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2

Number of cards held 6
Number of cards lost 0

✓ Date Made:

See also

Robert B. Mason
m m

John W. Delaney

10/30/17
3/12/17
7/5/16
Tasler

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *1* | *Texas*

E. J. H. Snell
Priv. Co. C. 1st Texas Regt.

Appears on a

27 Can

Receipt Roll

for commutation of rations while on furlough, received from Major F. R. Shackelford, C. S., at Atlanta, Ga.

Roll dated

Roll dated, 186

Date

July 10, 1863.

By whom furloughed

Robt Battery

Sr. Surg. Ev. Bn. Atla

Date of furlough

10. July, 1863.

No. of days

60

Amount paid, \$

15.00

Signature

E. J. H. Snell
m R.

Remarks:

Book mark:

H M New

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

E.J.D. Snell

Corp. Co E, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArnsstein

Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

E. L. L. Snell

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where

Jasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Nowworthy

Period

Recd.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in Camp

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyright

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

E. I. D. Snell
Pat, Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Gasper Tex*

By whom *B. H. Moraworthy*

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Bank mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

E. D. D. Snell
2 Corp, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period Recd

Last paid:
By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

S (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

E. I. D. Snell

2 Corp, { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers),
1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Jasper Texas*

By whom *B. H. Norsworthy*

Period *Recruit*

Last paid:

By whom *T. E. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured and
paroled by the Enemy
at the Battle of Davis
Bridge Oct 15, 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Check mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. I. D. Smith

2 Corp, Co. E, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norrworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured + paroled
at Davis Bridge Oct 6
1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

E. J. D. Snel

2 Corp Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar + Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Gasper Tex.*

By whom *B. H. Koresworthy*

Period *Recrt*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Oct 3*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Wounded at Thompson's Sta-
tion Mar 5th. and sent to
Hospital Columbia Tenn.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitefield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

W. D. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)
S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. L. A. Snell

2 Corp., Co. E., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norworthy

Period Recd

Last paid:

By whom L. R. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded
at Thompson Station
Mar, 5, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Mark mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded at Thompson
Station Tenn. 5th Mch. &
furloughed from Sept.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first orga-
nized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. M. Mauldin

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

I. E. Dull

Priv., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Jan, 1862.

Where

Gasper Tex

By whom

B. H. Ironworthy

Period

Recd

Last paid:

By whom

Capt A. Lee

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark:

W. S. Marshall

(Confederate.)

S 1 Tex
Eligha ID Snell
1 Corp 6. 1 Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

M. H. H. H.

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 1 Leg | Texas

C. J. D. Small

Regt Co C 4 Tex Leg

27 Jan. 1865

Appears on a Register of

Way Hospital,
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint Wounded

Admitted March 14, 1865

Returned to duty _____, 186 .

Transferred _____, 186 .

Furloughed _____, 186 .

Remarks: Furloughed

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 665, page 222

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. I. Leg. Recs.

S. Spruell

Pvt. Co. C. 1 Texas Leg.

27 Jan. Can.

Appears on a Register of

Way Hospital,
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint *Recorded*

Admitted *March 10*, 1865.

Returned to duty _____, 186 .

Transferred _____, 186 .

Furloughed _____, 186 .

Remarks: *Transferred*

Med. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 665, page 262.

G. M. Rens

(CONFEDERATE.)

A *1 Legion* *Texas.*

C. J. D. Snell

Pvt. Co. C. 1 Legion Texas.

Appears on a weekly *(27 Jan. Cur)*

Report

of furloughs granted by the Medical Examining
Board,

in **Disabled Camp,**
at **Landerdale, Miss.,**

and forwarded to A. & I. G. O., in accordance with
G. O. No. 69, A. & I. G. O.,

for the week ending *Mar. 14*, 186*5*.

Brigade

Ross

Residence

Youngstown Ala.

Length of furlough

60

days.

Disease

Gonorrhea.

Remarks:

Check mark:

A. S. Andrews

Copyist.

Snell, Elijah S.

Co. *E*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Snell, E. S. S.

Snell, E. L.

Co. *E.*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Snell, E. L.

✓843
Snell, William. L

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372436
2	2520
3	2606
4	2681
5	2751
6	2821
7	2888
8	3006
9	44238657
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

S
William L. Snell
3d Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 8 to Apr. 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 186*2*.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

George H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

, 186*2*.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

M. A. Rayby

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Snell

Ordnance Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Pat. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Reedy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William L. Snell

1 Sgt., Co. *E*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*x*.

Enlisted:

When

March, 186*x*

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*x*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William L. Snell

1 Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reilly

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Snell

1st Lt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 8, 1862

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooby Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

William L. Snell

1 Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mech 1 Apr, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

mech 1 Apr, 1865

Where

Paris Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hester

To what time

Oct 31, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rayby

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Snell
10th, Co. 7, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooley
Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

N. H. Snell

3rd Lt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

Capt. Patterson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent on furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. A. Rosby

(Confederate.)

S
H. L. Snell
2d Co. G. Whitfield's Regt.
Residence *Larres, Tex.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by _____, surrendered at Citronelle,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson.

, May 19, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(256)

C. E. M. Laughlin

Appraiser

(CONFEDERATE)
S | 1 (McBullocke) | Texas.
Bar

W. L. Snell

2nd Lt. 1st Artillery, Tex. Cavalry

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } R

Feb. 11, 1865

Remarks: SO. 35.

Arch, Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 13

T. Bay
J

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

27 Cav.

1 Texas

S

Legion

W L Snell

X

2nd Lieut Co G 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864 .

Date of commission or appointment
Aug 21

1863 .

Remarks: Absent with leave

55

10

Simpson

Copyist.

Hd Qrs "G", 1st Tex Leg
Ref: Brigade J.C.D.
January 10th 1865

Wm L. Snell
2nd Lt Co "G", 1st Tex Leg

Tenders his resignation

1865 Hd Qrs, 1st Tex Leg
Ref: Brigade J.C.D.
January 11th 1865

Approves + respectfully
solicits Lt Snell though
a good soldier is in my
opinion an inefficient
officer

B. H. Norcross
Maj Comd Leg

Hd Qrs 13th Brig. Gen.
Carruth Wp Tex
Jan. 11th 1865

Respectfully
Sincerely

Hd Qrs 13th Brig. Gen.
Vanna Jan 18th 1865

Respectfully
Approved

Wm L. Snell
Maj Gen

Hd Qrs 13th Brig. Gen.
Tupelo Miss

3)
Respectfully approved
J. Hood

A. R. Mann

W. Calhoun



1
10th Co Company G. 1st Texas Legion
Rop Brigade Jacksons C. Division
Fourth Miss January 10th 1865

Genl

I have the honor to address you and tender my
resignation as 2nd Lieutenant of Company G. 1st Texas Legion
Rop Brigade 1st Div - my reasons for so doing are 1st by the
Casualties of war my command has been reduced until it
is in the judgment of my Superior Officers that the interest
of the Country would be promoted by a union in duty or
Consolidation of Companies: thereby leaving me without a
Command - There being no further use for my services as an
Officer I desire to serve in some other capacity.

I certify that I am not indebted to the Confederate ^{States} for no
account: that I hold in my possession no government property
that is not totally accounted for.. That I am not under
charges and know no reasons why I should be

To

Genl S. Cooper

A & S. Genl

I am Genl with due respect

your Obedt Servant

Wm. L. Snell 2nd Lieut Co G.

1st Texas Legion Rop Brigade

(Confederate.)

Snell, W. L.
2 Lt., Co. G, Whitfield's Reg't

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Dep. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record /
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Annuity Sheet
Appointments
Contracts
Cash or Effects
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

Tuell, W. L.
2 St. G. Whiffles Lane

T. G. Tuell Davis - Davis

ms 248
Davis the

1844
Snodgrass, David

Co. *D*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

K (Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant Captain.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369925
2	7431
3	9990
4	370096
5	0191
6	0461
7	4407
8	4487
9	4565
10	4629
11	4693
12	0957
13	6403
14	367392
15	7470
16	52395448
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Value, \$*00*

See also *0*

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Snodgrass

2 Lt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co.,
Texas Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark

-----, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous

650

Valuation of horse, \$210.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark: -----

W. H. Boyark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Snodgrass^x

1 Lt., } Company D (Whitfield Rifles),
Whitfield's battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Promoted from 2nd
Lieut. Sr. November 15th 1861

Signs Roll as 1 Lt. Commanding the Company

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Snodgrass

1 Lt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

H. H. Boyard
Coy. Clk.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Snodgrass
1 Lt., Co. D., { *Whitfield's*
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville, Texas.*

By whom *J. W. Whitfield*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *T. A. Hester*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized on the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

I | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

David Snodgrass

1 Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. N. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Post mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Hodgson
Capt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 9, 62, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Landy

To what time July 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted from Co
D 6 day of Sept

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Capt

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

L Snodgrass
Capt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Hailetsville

By whom

Jos W Whitfield

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Wm H. H. H. H.

To what time

Sept 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

mark:

G. B. West

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

D. Hodggrass

Batt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyright

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Hodggrass
Call, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Ball'sville Tex

By whom A. M. Whitfield

Period 1 2 1861

Last paid:

By whom May Sims

To what time March 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

E. G. West

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

20. Snodgrass

Capt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Hallsville Tex

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Furloughed Aug

11 1863 40 days by

order of Gen Johnston -

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

David Snodgrass

1 Lt

Co. *S*

1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

Date of election or
assignment to duty

Dec. 10

, 1861.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

2 Lt

Date

Aug. 24

, 1861.

Age

29

Where born

Ala

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. McConnell

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

David Snodgrass

1st Lt., Co. S, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp Mc Intosh
May 8, 1862

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

D. F. Snodgrass

Captain

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

David Snodgrass
Capt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1864.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Field Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 14, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 3, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain

27 Cav.

Texas.

S. Snodgrass

125, Co. S, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in
Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon
the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated not noted

186

Post office. Hallettsville

State Idaho

Age 32

Date of election May 2, 1862

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Weak mark:

A. J. Edwards

Copyright

(Confederate)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. Snodgrass

Capt, Co....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated *Sept near Lexington*
Miss. Miss. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission *Sept 10*, 1862.

Former service

1st. Dec. 18. 1861

Appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Snodgrass

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Snodgrass,
1st Co. D. 27 Regt. Cav. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Indexed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Bay
S

Copies

(CONFEDERATE)

27 Cav

1 Texas

Legion

David Snodgrass

Captain Co D 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

, 186 4.

Date of commission or appointment
Sept 5

, 186 2.

Remarks: Present

55

10

Simpson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

S

27 Co

Texas

David Snodgrass

1st Lieut Whitfields 1st Texas
Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862

Date and Rank of original entry into
service 2nd Lt. Aug 24, 1861

Date of present appointment
May 8, 1862

State where born Alabama

State appointed from Texas

Post Officeallettsville, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

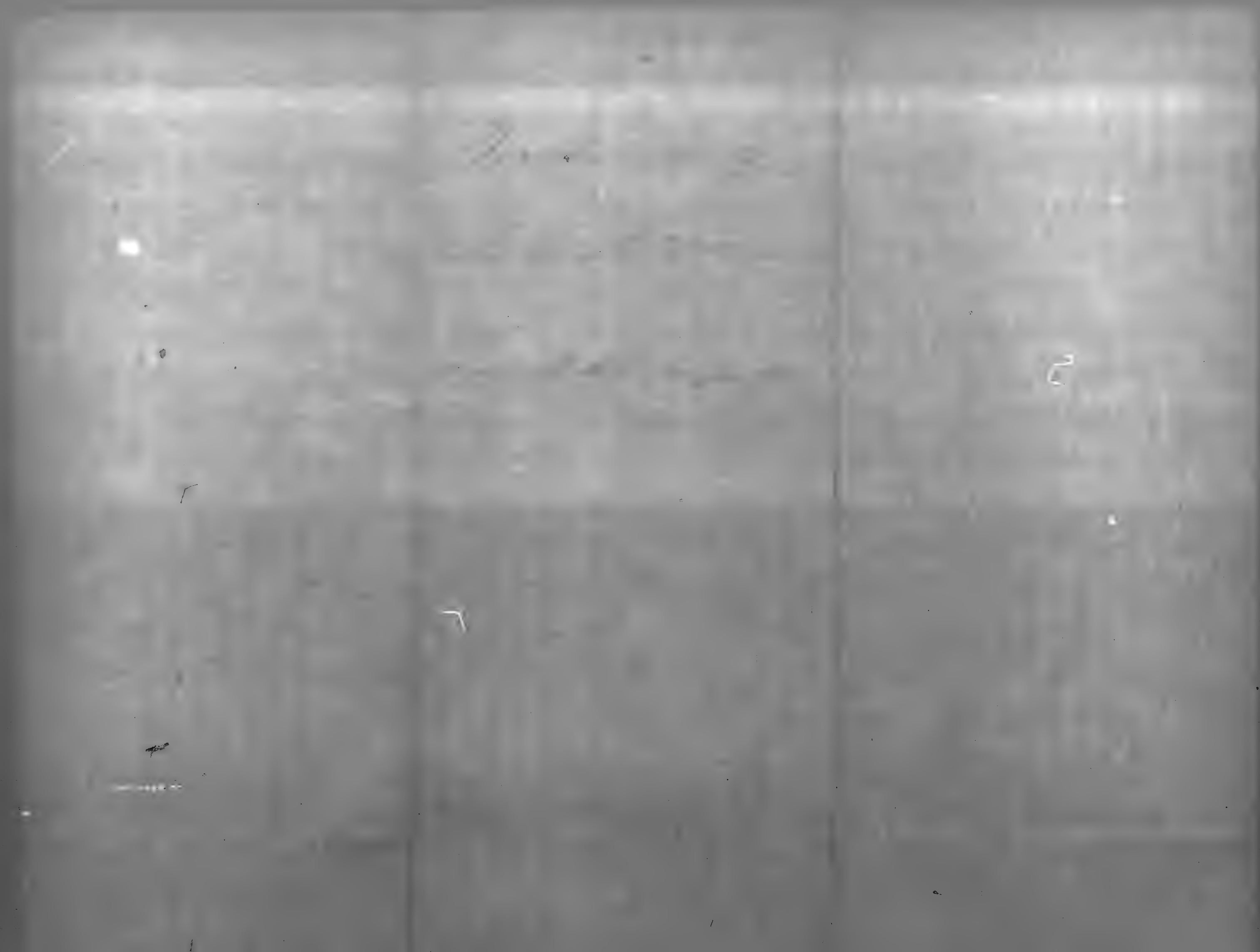
Shepherd

Copyist.

all
mine ?
Dance & song
Dance & song

Dance & song

Dance & song



1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

Available for Script: Mr. Patten and Patricia Brown, Agents and Producers in the working of _____

1845
Snodgrass, George. W.

Co. I. N. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373717
2	5878
3	5952
4	6023
5	6076
6	6126
7	6172
8	6211
9	6245
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also _____

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

George H. Snodgrass

Regt, Co. *I*, { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10 to April 30*, 1862

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Transferred to rear
of Major Gene Van Dorn
to Co. G. Apr. 15. 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty
companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Check mark: _____

A. J. Russell

Copies

(Confederate.)

8 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

George W. Snodgrass

1 Sgt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Orangeburg Tex

By whom Woodson Coffee

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent on detail

It was cancelled

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Mayfield

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

George W. Snodgrass

Sgt, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated June 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Dangerfield Tex*

By whom *J. H. Coon*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained to carry horses to Texas*

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

George Snodgrass

5 Sgt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Coon

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed 15th Sept to carry horses Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

George Snodgrass

Sgt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: Mch 10, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Not Paid, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Detailed to carry horses to Texas

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Capt

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

George Snodgrass

5 Sgt, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mch 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex.*

By whom *J. M. Boas*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Not Paid*

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

W. H. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

309, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 7 Oct & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When 7 Oct 10, 1862.

Where Camp, Texas

By whom J. M. Foster

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Foster

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. O. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

S

G. Snodgrass

3 Sgt., Co. Jr., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 1 Aug 3, 1863

Enlisted:

When

mch 10

Where

Dangerfield Tex

By whom

Capt Jm. Cook

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

Lt. R. J. Lee

By whom

June 30

To what time

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names
Present as George Snodgrass

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organ-
ized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thir-
teen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George Snodgrass

3 Sgt., Co. It, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 21, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Captain

1846
Snodgrass, John
Co. I 27 Texas Cavalry.
(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50373716	2
2	5876	3
3	5948	4
4	6019	5
5	6072	6
6	6122	7
7	6170	8
8	6209	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Name: _____

✓ See also _____

John Snodgrass

Appears on

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

Where _____

By whom.....

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred by order
of Maj Gen Carl Van Dorn
to Co. F. Apr. 15, 1862

The 7th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

check mark:

A presence

Opportunity

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Snodgrass

1 Sgt, Co. *N.*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 10 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 10*, 1862.

Where *Dangerfield Tex.*

By whom *Woodson Laffer*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

H. D. Mayfield

(1862)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

John Snodgrass
1 Sgt, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated June 30, 1862*.

Enlisted:

When *March 11*, 186 .

Where *Danversfield Tex*

By whom *J M Cook*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

M O Snodgrass

Copies

8 (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

John Snodgrass
1 Sgt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: July & Aug, 1862.

When March 10

Where Dangerfield Tex, 1862.

By whom J. A. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 1862.

Remarks Absent at Saltillo.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield

Copyright

8 (Confederate)
27 Cav. | Texas.

John Snodgrass
1 Sgt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Check mark:

W. J. Mayfield
Capt

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

John Snodgrass
1 Sgt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Mch 10*, 1862.
Where *Dangerfield Tex*
By whom *J M Cook*
Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Mason*
To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Supposed to have been
Captured at Middleburg Tenn
24 Dec. 1862*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with
four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty-
four companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W.D. Mayfield
Capt

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

1st, Co. *1*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

, 186 2

Where

, 186 2.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Missing in action at
Middleburg Tenn. 2nd Dec 1862.*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W D Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

8 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Snodgrass

109th, Co. Jr., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Rich 10, 1862

Where Wangerfield Tex

By whom Capt. J. M. Cook

Period 17 mcs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In Texas by Ord. Gen. E. K. Smith.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Snodgrass, Jno.

1st Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3074 page 3

Prisoner

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file

6413

1847
Snow Benjamin P.

Co. D. M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370430
2	5332
3	5415
4	5523
5	5609
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Benj. P. Snow
1st Lt., Co. D., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company
M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 5, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Brzuch

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin P. Snow

1st Lt., Co. M., { Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Farmville, Va.

By whom C. P. Purdy

Period 9 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Co.
S, Apr. 14, 1862. ✓

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Clay

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Benj P Snow
Pt. Co. M. } **Whitfield's**
 } **Legion Texas Cavalry.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom *O P Brewster*

Period *9 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sent to Columbus*
Rich from Camp M Antonio

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(643)

Albany
Copy

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin P Snow

Pt. H., Co. *M.*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186 *2*

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom *C P Preston*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Sent to Columbus*
Hosp'l Miss from Camp
M^o Intosh Miss

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirty companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1862.

Bank mark:

Albushy
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benj I Snow

Plt, Co. *M*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept-2 Oct*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186 *2*

Where *Hallettsville Tex*

By whom *O P Prestons*

Period *12 M*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died at Hospital*

The 57th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

Albushy

Captain

Snow, Benjamin P.

Co *A-M*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Snow, Benjamin P.

1849
Snow, Franklin. G

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	2505	
2		2600	
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Franklin G. Snow
Capt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 8 to April 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Carroll Texas

By whom George H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

At what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry or Whittaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized at Austin, Texas, November 12, 1861, as the 1st Battalion Texas Cavalry. It was increased to a regiment of 4,000 men April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

(Confederate.)

8 | 27 Cav.

| Texas.

Franklin G. Snow
Priv., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March, 1862.

Where

Paris, Texas

By whom

G. H. Patterson

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Went to a private
house on account of
bad health and we
were freed from Corinth
and was left deserted.

1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas
Cavalry or Whittaker's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized
as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 22, 1861, with
companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three
regiments April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Signature:

H. R. Rely

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

27 Cav

Texas

F. C. Snow

X

Private Co C, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of officers, non-commissioned
officers and privates, belonging
to the 2d Brigade, 1st Division,
Army of the West, absent without
authority.

Report not dated

Remarks:

Shepherd

Corrigan

Sorrells, W. B.

Co. *A*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sorrells, William

Sorrells, W. H.

Co. *A*, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
1 Texas Legion.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sorrells, William

1552
Sorrells, William

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367634
2	7721
3	7828
4	8010
5	8113
6	8206
7	8292
8	8376
9	8457
10	8540
11	8624
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Index Name:

See also

(Confederate.)
L. | **27 Cav. | Texas.**

William Sorrels
= Capt. { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company,
Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols. }

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:
When

Where Wilson's Creek, Aug. 13, 1861.

By whom Ed. McRea

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:
By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Vainigerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 2nd Regt. Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry). It was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1861, and was mustered into service on April 12, 1862. It was later reorganized as the 1st Texas Cavalry, and was mustered out on April 12, 1865.

B. R. Stough

(Confederate)

S | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm Sorrells

3 Capt, Co. A, { Whitfield's
Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 8 Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where Wainwrightfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

William S. Sells

Sgt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 2, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Danigerfield, Tex.

By whom C. P. Hawkins

Period 2

Last paid:

By whom C. P. Maccom

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. P. Storch
Cavalry

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

William S. Russell

Plt., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Nester*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

B. P. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. H. Sorrells

Polk, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 4 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186*1*.

Where

Campanita

By whom

C. R. Hawkins

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Vester*

To what time

Mar 1, 186*1*.^x

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

^x

as on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

M. B. Sorrell

Co. A, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 1861*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 186 *1*.

Where *Clangerfield*

By whom *A. G. Macklin*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *J. B. Mason*

To what time *June 30*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Actg Sergeant Major*
Legion

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

L. 27 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Sarrella
Sgt., Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 10*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 186 *1*.

Where *Campfield*

By whom *C. R. Stong*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *C. R. Stong*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Acting Supt. Major*
1st Texas Legion.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stong

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. B. Sarrolls

Cpt., Co. A., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dainersfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Extra on daily duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

A. 27 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Sarsfield

(Pl.), Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 1861.

Where *Cainesfield*

By whom *C. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *W. J. Lee*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

27 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. Sorrells

Plt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1863.

Where Waverly

By whom C. P. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 37th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

M. B. Larrick
Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 4, 1861.

July 4, 1861.

C. R. H. H. H.

1861.

Capt. Smith

Oct. 31

, 1863

Present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

ink mark

B. K. Stough.

Copyist

1853
South. Charles.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.)
(1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374866
2	4922
3	4987
4	5037
5	5084
6	5129
7	5169
8	5210
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of cards with herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

How many:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Charles South

1st, Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 21 to April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 21, 1862

Where

Clarksville

By whom

Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Mason

Copies

J (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.

Charles South
priv, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March 2*, 186*2*

Where *Texas*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent Sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Back mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles South
1st, Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862

Where Garlandville, Texas

By whom C. C. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom

To what time never paid, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Rank mark: _____

J. Stearns
Coytes

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Charles South

Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 18 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

mark:

J. Nelson

Captain

S

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

Chas South

privt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 1862

Where *Clarksville Tex*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent Sick*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copies

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.

Texas.

John Smith

1st, Co. *A*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

March 2

, 186*2*

Where

Clarksville Tex

By whom

E. B. Sawkins

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*absent sick sent to
hospital June 6 62
never heard from*

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Chas South

privt, Co. *L*, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *March 21*, 186*2*

Where *Clarksville, Tex*

By whom *E. R. Hawkins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent sick*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1862, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: _____

(102)

J. M. ...

Captain

S (Confederate.)
27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles South
privt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom

To what time never paid, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died about 10
June 1862 on m + o
R. R.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Cavalry and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

mark:

J. C. Nelson

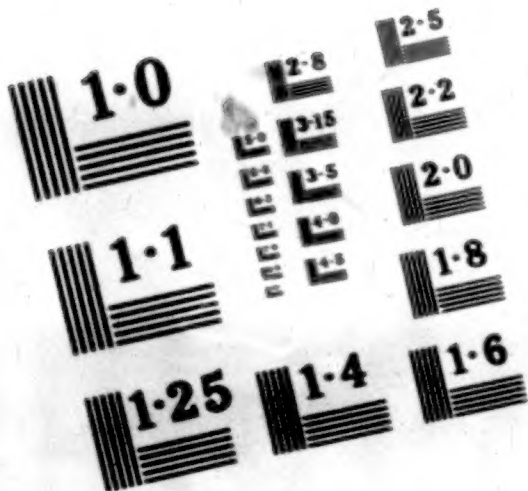
Capt

MICROCOPY

323

ROLI

4



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART